

File Name: 1195.pdf

UNESCO Region: EUROPE AND NORTH AMERICA

SITE NAME: West Norwegian Fjords - Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord

DATE OF INSCRIPTION: 15th July 2005

STATE PARTY: NORWAY

CRITERIA: N (i)(iii)

DECISION OF THE WORLD HERITAGE COMMITTEE:

Excerpt from the Decisions of the 29th Session of the World Heritage Committee

Criterion (i): The West Norwegian Fjords are classic, superbly developed fjords, considered as the type locality for fjord landscapes in the world. They are comparable in scale and quality to other existing fjords on the World Heritage List and are distinguished by the climate and geological setting. The property displays a full range of the inner segments of two of the world's longest and deepest fjords.

Criterion (iii): The Nærøyfjord and Geirangerfjord areas are considered to be among the most scenically outstanding fjord areas on the planet. Their outstanding natural beauty is derived from their narrow and steep-sided crystalline rock walls that rise up to 1400 m direct from the Norwegian Sea and extend 500 m below sea level. Along the sheer walls of the fjords are numerous waterfalls while free-flowing rivers rise up through deciduous and coniferous forest to glacial lakes, glaciers and rugged mountains. There is a great range of supporting natural phenomena, both terrestrial and marine such as submarine moraines and marine mammals. Remnants of old and now mostly abandoned transhumant farms add a cultural aspect to the dramatic natural landscape that complements and adds human interest to the area.

BRIEF DESCRIPTIONS

Situated in southwestern Norway, northeast of Bergen, Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord, set 120km from one another, are part of the west Norwegian fjord landscape, which stretches from Stavanger in the south to Andalsnes, 500km to the northeast. The two fjords, among the world's longest and deepest, are considered as archetypical fjord landscapes and among the most scenically outstanding anywhere. Their exceptional natural beauty is derived from their narrow and steep-sided crystalline rock walls that rise up to 1,400m from the Norwegian Sea and extend 500m below sea level. The sheer walls of the fjords have numerous waterfalls while free flowing rivers cross their deciduous and coniferous forests to glacial lakes, glaciers and rugged mountains. The landscape features a range of supporting natural phenomena, both terrestrial and marine such as submarine moraines and marine mammals.

1.b State, Province or Region: Counties of Møre & Romsdal and Sogn & Fjordane

1.d Exact location: N62 07 00.0 E7 10 00.0

Norwegian Nomination 2004
UNESCO World Heritage List

THE WEST NORWEGIAN FJORDS



THE WEST NORWEGIAN FJORDS

Norwegian Nomination 2004
UNESCO World Heritage List

CONTENTS

Introduction	
1. Identification of the Property	7
a. Country	9
b. County, borough	9
c. Name of Property	9
d. Exact location	9
e. Maps	10
f. Areas of property	10
2. Justification for Inscription	11
a. Statement of significance	11
b. Comparative analysis	15
c. Integrity	17
d. Criteria	19
3. Description	21
a. Description of Property	21
b. History and Development	69
c. Form and date of most recent records of property	86
d. Present state of conservation	92
e. Policies and programmes related to the presentation of the property	95
4. Management	97
a. Land ownership	97
b. Legal status	97
c. Protective measures and means of implementing them	106
d-e. Agencies with management authority	113
f. Agreed plans related to property	115
g. Sources and level of finance	119
h. Sources of expertise and training in conservation/management	120
i. Visitor facilities and statistics	123
j. Property management plan and statement of objectives	131
k. Staffing	131
5. Factors Affecting the Property	133
a. Development pressures	133
b. Environmental pressures	136
c. Natural disasters	136
d. Visitor and tourism pressures	137
e. Number of inhabitants	138
6. Monitoring	139
a-b. Key indicators measuring state of conservation and administrative arrangements for monitoring property	139
c. Results of previous reporting exercises	141
7. Documentation	143
a. Photographs/ slides/ video	143
b. Copies of property management plans	143
c. Bibliography	143
d. Address where inventory, records and archives are held	155
8. Signature on behalf of the State Party	157
Acknowledgements	159

Introduction

In 2005, the kingdom of Norway is celebrating its centenary as an independent nation. In the international world of tourism this nation is synonymous with the word “fjords”, a term of Norwegian origin. Norway is truly the Fjordland of the world.

This dossier consists of the nomination and documentation of the West Norwegian Fjords, among the most unique fjord landscapes of the world. The nomination is a follow-up of a Nordic project that was organised by the Nordic Council of Ministers in 1994-96.

This was a joint, interdisciplinary project to seek new objects and areas that could be appropriate to receive World Heritage status. The work culminated in a number of recommendations that were put forward in a report entitled “Nordisk Verdensarv/Nordic World Heritage” (NORD 1996:30/31) and these were underlined in a subsequent seminar in 1997 (TemaNord 1997:621). This work was supported by the UNESCO World Heritage Centre, which also part-funded the publication. In a letter to the General Secretary of the Nordic Council of Ministers, dated 4th February 1997, the UNESCO World Heritage Centre wrote:

” This project is exemplary for its integration approach to the identification and assessment of both cultural and natural world heritage.”

The objective of this work was to raise our eyes above the national sphere and view the natural and cultural values as a whole in a region that has much in common (the five Nordic nations). Particular emphasis was placed on evaluating areas of open countryside (natural heritage areas) with and without cultural content, cultural landscapes and “mixed sites”, since at that time no such sites in the Nordic region were inscribed on the World Heritage List; it just held a number of sites and monuments of purely cultural value. Several new, potential cultural heritage sites and monuments were also evaluated.

The work was undertaken by representatives of the national authorities responsible for managing the natural and cultural heritage in the individual nations. Agreement was reached on the recommendations presented. Iceland ratified the Convention as a direct consequence of the work being undertaken in the Nordic project. In the period since the report was published, the various countries have followed up the recommendations to differing extents, amended them, or carried out additional evaluations. Two large areas in Sweden, the High Coast and southern Öland, both in the Baltic Sea region, have been inscribed on the World Heritage List.

Of the areas in Norway proposed in the report, the following four were placed on the official tentative list for Norway submitted on 1st October 2002: 1) the Vega Archipelago, 2) **Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord in western Norway (= The West Norwegian Fjords)**, 3) Tysfjord and Hellemobotn, and 4) Lofoten.

The nomination dossier of the Vega Archipelago were formally submitted to UNESCO in Paris on 27th January 2003. The second proposal on the Norwegian tentative list is **The West Norwegian Fjords** that consists of two sub-areas, Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord, which are 120 km apart. This serial nomination represents natural heritage of the highest quality and places emphasis on assessing landforms, geological features and the fjord landscape, in particular, in a cultural context.

The West Norwegian Fjords is the first Norwegian Natural Site proposed for inscription on the UNESCO World Heritage List.

Oslo 20th January 2004



MILJØVERNDEPARTEMENTET

Norwegian Ministry of the Environment

1 Identification of the Property

The West Norwegian Fjords consists of two sub-areas which are 120 km apart.

1a. Country

Norway

1b. County, borough

The Geirangerfjord area County of Møre & Romsdal
Boroughs of Norddal and Stranda

The Nærøyfjord area County of Sogn & Fjordane
Boroughs of Aurland, Vik and Lærdal
County of Hordaland
Borough of Voss

1c. Name of Property

The West Norwegian Fjords – Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord

1d. Exact location

The Geirangerfjord area 62° 00' – 62° 17' N
06° 55' – 07° 24' E

The Nærøyfjord area 60° 45' – 61° 09' N
06° 41' – 07° 16' E



Figure 1. Location of property

1e. Maps

Annex 1

Location of the West Norwegian Fjords proposed in 2004	Map A
Boundary of the Geirangerfjord area	Map B
Boundary of the Nærøyfjord area	Map C
Bedrock geology – The Geirangerfjord area	Map D
Bedrock geology – The Nærøyfjord area	Map E
Superficial deposits – The Geirangerfjord area	Map F
Superficial deposits – The Nærøyfjord area	Map G
Satellite image and bathymery – The Geirangerfjord area	Map H
Terrain model – The Nærøyfjord area	Map I
Protected areas in the Geirangerfjord area (Status in 2003)	Map J
Protected areas in the Nærøyfjord area (Status in 2003)	Map K
Cultural monuments and sites in the Geirangerfjord area	Map L
Cultural monuments and sites in the Nærøyfjord area	Map M

Annex 5

Topographical maps. Scale 1:50 000	
Geirangerfjord area	Nos. 1219 I & II and 1319 III & IV
Nærøyfjord area	Nos. 1316 I, 1317 II, 1416 IV and 1417 III

1f. Areas of property proposed for inscription

Table 1. Areas of property proposed for inscription.

Property	Area of land	Area of sea	Total area
Geirangerfjord area	46 151 ha	5 651 ha	51 802 ha
Nærøyfjord area	65 815 ha	5 095 ha	70 910 ha
The West Norwegian Fjords	111 966 ha	10 746 ha	122 712 ha

Table 2. Area in each borough.

Property	Borough	Area
Geirangerfjord area	Stranda	32 281 ha
	Norddal	19 521 ha
Nærøyfjord area	Aurland	53 794 ha
	Vik	8 283 ha
	Voss	4 797 ha
	Lærdal	4 036 ha
The West Norwegian Fjords		122 712 ha

The boundaries of the area exist in digital form, with great precision. The data set can be obtained from the Directorate for Nature Management (*address in section 7d*).

2 Justification for Inscription

2a. Statement on the significance of the property

The Norwegian coastline is more heavily dissected by fjords than that of any other country in the world, and appropriately the term fjord is of Norwegian origin. The West Norwegian fjords are among the most important reference landscapes in Europe and the landscapes of Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord are without doubt exceptional.

Their scale and grandeur are inspiring and most people who visit them are struck by their incredible beauty. Both fjords are magnificent and as a type of landscape they provide a powerful sense of “room” and are the classic image of what most people in the Northern Hemisphere associate with the word fjord. For more than 150 years, scientists, artists and tourists have come here to experience highlights in the fjord landscapes.

The two fjords represent one of the cradles of scenic tourism in Europe and have been able to cope with great influxes of tourists without losing any of their qualities. They have played an important role ever since in encouraging the public to understand and enjoy the natural wonders of Europe’s environment.

Given the pristine qualities of the two fjords and the fact that the geomorphological features in each area represent the structure of a fjord landscape which is still actively evolving, the nomination site clearly has unique values. Geologically, the area may be characterised as an extremely well-developed example of a classic fjord landscape.

The proposed World Heritage Site possesses a unique combination of glacial landforms at the same time as each area is characterised by its own outstanding natural beauty. Each of the two areas stands on safe ground in a World Heritage perspective, but seen together they complement each other as regards geomorphology and display values which, collectively, are even greater than when seen individually. These values stem from the spectacular scenery and the pristine and unspoilt character of the areas. Collectively, they are a unique representation of fjord landforms.

Both fjord areas represent excellent examples of young, active glacial landscapes where the forces of nature are still in operation and evident. The combination of geology and the natural processes of water erosion are abundantly obvious and reinforce not only the strong visual identity and sense of “room” of the fjords, but also provide an additional sense of the continuously changing landscape. The evolving nature of the landscape is characterised by the structure and instability of the surface geology, the steep, exposed cliffs and rock faces, and the power, spectacle and abundance of cascading waterfalls, all of which combine to create a classic and ever-changing fjord landscape influenced by the unpredictability of frequent rock falls and avalanches which, in extreme cases, have created local, but dramatic, tsunamis in the enclosed waters of some fjords.

Both areas are important for contemporary geomorphological research (similar examples of some features are seldom elsewhere in Europe, if not in the world). In addition, the state of continual instability creates additional interest, excitement and a sense of expectation for those visiting the area. The continual threat of rock falls and avalanches represents a real danger to those who live within the shadows of the fjord walls and has resulted in a life style which is highly adapted to these conditions.

Experts consider the international research potential of the proposed site to be high. The Geirangerfjord area, with its exceptional topography and active mass movements, represents a key area for research related to geohazards. Compared to similar landscapes elsewhere, this area has a relatively dense population. An avalanche would have potentially severe consequences for a number of people, and thus the total risk is quite high. The historical rock slides and related tsunamis became internationally well known through early scientific papers. For examples, the world's most detailed survey of tsunami heights was carried out after the Tafjord disaster in 1934. Recent studies have also used this region as a research arena. The recently established International Centre for Geohazards (ICG), a Centre of Excellence financed by the Norwegian Research Council, will focus on this region in future international research.

In recent years, there has been much debate about climatic change and its potential effect on natural hazards. There is thus an increasing need for more high-quality data and improved analyses of risks connected with changes in meteorological conditions. Avalanches and landslides can be used as indicators of past extreme weather events. Several localities in the Geirangerfjord region have been studied to evaluate the frequency of avalanches during past periods of climatic change. Such data are important to evaluate the link between climatic change and the occurrence of different types of avalanches and landslides. In this context, the Geirangerfjord region, with its wide range of mass-movement processes, has a high research potential.

The bedrock geology in the area between Karmøy and Kristiansund is a key for understanding the geological history of western Scandinavia. Mountain building has taken place at different times, and the imprint of these events is evident from the study of the landscape and the individual rock types. During the relatively recent glaciation events, products of weathering were essentially removed, leaving a beautiful, ice- and wave-polished surface. The fjords, deeply dissecting the fresh bedrock, provide superbly exposed and remarkably continuous three-dimensional sections through the rock complexes. Thus, the fjords are important in the sense that they allow us to examine in detail rocks exhibiting an extremely complex history of evolution.

The active processes of water, landslides and avalanches have in some areas been the main reason for the presence of very specialised plant communities, species and populations which became established here immediately after the ice retreated. An outstanding symbol of this is the rare sub-species of arctic poppy (*Papaver radicum* ssp. *relictum*) at Bleia in the Nærøyfjord area.

The legacy of traditional human use does not harm the natural values of the area and often enhances them. Although a “cultural imprint” of human activity exists in terms of structures, buildings and land-use features, this is light and is dwarfed in every sense by the scale, grandeur and inhospitable nature of the landscape. Indeed the contrast between the magnitude and grandeur of the fjords and the apparent insignificance of the scale of human use of the land accentuates the enormity and hostility of the fjord landscape.

In the fjord landscape, several semi-natural habitats have been developed over the years by the grazing of cattle, sheep and goats, and by haymaking. The special biodiversity of these habitats represents a positive supplement to the biodiversity in general.

The myriad of fjords and inland waterways represents a major assemblage of glaciated landscape features which have dominated communities, life styles and trading patterns in Western Norway for centuries. The versatility of man’s use of these waterways has resulted in few of the fjords remaining unaffected by human use. In those fjord areas where the touch of man has been both light and limited; the landscapes have retained a remarkably natural and unspoilt character.

The Nærøyfjord and Geirangerfjord areas are considered magnificent examples of fjord landscape and represent areas of exceptional natural beauty and aesthetic value. When the two areas are compared, it is apparent that each of them contains unique properties (Table 3) while at the same time clearly exhibiting the main features that characterise fjord geomorphology. The Nærøyfjord area preserves more of the fluvial-dominated (palaeic) landscape and exhibits more rounded landforms compared to the partly alpine landscape in the Geirangerfjord area. In the latter, block fields are more prevalent and permafrost still prevails in the highest mountains.

When the various features of the Nærøyfjord and Geirangerfjord areas are summarised (see Table 3), it is seen that the two areas have some elements in common, but more particularly they supplement one another.

Table 3. Specific geological and geomorphological features that occur in the proposed areas.

Typical feature	Geirangerfjord area	Nærøyfjord area
Landform	Generally alpine and rugged	Generally rounded
Palaeic surface	Only summits reach the level of the palaeic surface	Present in several areas
Preglacial drainage pattern; agnor valleys		Nærøydalen area
Hanging valleys	Widespread (e.g. Vesteråsdaalen, Skagedalen, Flydalen)	Jordalen, Brekkedalen
Block fields	Locally present	Present in the mountains
Permafrost	Locally present	Locally present
Thick till deposits	Present along valleys oriented transverse to the main ice flow. (Dyrdalen, Herdalen, Skagedalen.)	Present in Jordalen (transverse to the main ice flow)
Ice-marginal delta and raised shorelines	Geiranger	Jordalen, Nærøydalen, Undredalen
Terminal moraines	Synnylvsfjord, Geirangerfjord (sub-marine)	Bakka
Lateral moraines	Widespread (e.g. Herdalen, Dyrdalen, Flydalen)	Undredal
Large thresholds	Synnylvsfjord, Geirangerfjord (sub-marine)	Bakka
Avalanche deposits (rock/snow/debris)	Common along valley and fjord sides	Common along valley and fjord sides
Rock-slide deposits	Dominate the fjord bottom in Tafjord and Geirangerfjord	Characteristic features in Nærøyfjord and inner Aurlandsfjord
Deep fjord basins	Max. depth 480 m	Max. depth 500 m
Maximum relief	2300 m	2000 m
Present glaciers	Numerous (e.g. Flydalsbreen, Skjerdingsdalsbreen, Hestebreen)	Fresvikbreen (1500 ha) and Syrdalsbreen.

2b. Comparative analysis

The West Norwegian Fjords in a Norwegian and Nordic context

The full length of the Norwegian coastline is all of 83,281 km (measured on 1:50 000 maps) between 58° and 72° N, and the Svalbard archipelago, between 77° and 81° N, has a coastline of 7093 km (measured on 1:250 000 maps). The presence of numerous fjords extending far into the hinterland are characteristic elements in the landscape of the long, mountainous coast. The coastline of the Norwegian fjords alone is 21,000 km long, equalling half the distance around the world at the equator. Norway is truly a “land of fjords”, some 200 fjords both short and long, narrow and broad, are to be found along the whole coast of the mainland and 35 along the coast of the Svalbard archipelago. The longest fjords extend 250 km into the country.

In a Scandinavian context, no fjords can compare in scale, grandeur and scenic value with Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord, both parts of larger fjords. Down the ages, the large Norwegian fjord systems have been loci for early and widespread settlement because they were also the most important communication arteries between the coast and the interior. Plentiful precipitation and great difference in height, combined with steep-sided valleys, have made the fjord landscape attractive for exploiting the potential for hydroelectric power offered by the rivers, and very few fjord landscapes still remain without substantial technical encroachments. Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord are among the few fjords which can boast that all the rivers flowing into them are intact and their natural processes remain undisturbed by power scheme developments and the like.

This has meant that these fjord landscapes have achieved the highest priority in the national effort to secure the preservation of a representative selection of unspoilt countryside. Both fjords have been designated protected landscape areas with the aim of ensuring that their natural values are preserved for future generations.

Tysfjord, in the county of Nordland, has been evaluated in a Nordic study as a potential World Heritage Site (NORD 1996:30/31) and has therefore been placed on the tentative Norwegian list. A future nomination of the Tysfjord area must be seen as an extension of the Lapponia World Heritage Site in Sweden and, based on the same premises (a mixed site), a cross-boundary initiative supplementing values already described in the Swedish nomination dossier (1995). In Tysfjord, the fjord landscape is one of several elements which, together in a united Lapponia perspective, create a foundation for the future nomination. The fjord landscape alone does not make Tysfjord relevant for nomination; its relevance is based on the wider, cross-boundary, Lapponia context.

In the Nordic countries, fjords are to be found primarily in Norway (including the Svalbard archipelago), parts of Iceland and in Greenland (Western Hemisphere). The polar fjords of the sub-Arctic and Arctic regions have been created under other geological and climatic circumstances.

The fjords of Greenland are in an earlier stage of development, both physically and in terms of natural history, than the Norwegian fjords, and their shape and geology are different. Kangia (“Ilulissat Icefjord”), near Jakobshavn in West Greenland, was evaluated in the same Nordic study as mentioned above, and was also proposed as a potential World Heritage Site. The Greenlandic authorities submitted the nomination dossier to UNESCO before 1st February 2003. Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord represent something totally different from Ilulissat. They are the most exceptional examples of this type of landform in the Nordic countries.

The West Norwegian Fjords in a global context

Fjords are among the most dramatic and spectacular landscapes on Earth. In considerable numbers, they are only present along the coasts of Norway, Greenland, parts of Iceland, Alaska (USA), British Columbia and Labrador (Canada), southern Chile, and parts of Antarctica and New Zealand. Their typical configuration is a long, narrow, deep and steep-sided inlet, which is frequently branched and sinuous, or in part remarkably straight, where firstly the fluvial drainage, and subsequently the glaciers have followed major fracture zones. In these high-latitude regions, vertical supramarine gradients have been accentuated by uplift of the landmass after the former ice sheets melted.

The Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord landscapes differ completely in morphology, geology, vegetation and cultural heritage aspects from the fjord landscapes in, for example, Alaska, Chile and New Zealand. Nowhere else in the world do we find fjord landscapes which, in a comparable manner, illustrate the geological processes and interplay between wild, dramatic scenery and cultural influences that have given the landscape great international merit as an area to be experienced.

2c. Authenticity and Integrity

Integrity of the West Norwegian Fjords

The Western Norwegian fjords, the fjords from Boknafjord in the county of Rogaland in the south to Sunndalsfjord in the county of Møre & Romsdal in the north, a distance of approximately 500 km, are the classic fjord landscape visited, adored and described by foreign travellers, tourists and scientists for the last 150 years. Today, the unique areas of Geirangerfjord and its surroundings in the north and Nærøyfjord and its surroundings in the south together represent the most spectacular and unspoilt parts of the Western Norwegian fjords. Both have the unique qualities of a world heritage site, but because they are supplementary to each other they are nominated together as equal parts representing the Western Norwegian fjords as a whole. All the elements of the classic fjord landscape are present within the unity of the two parts.

The landscape, landforms, geological elements, both bedrock and Quaternary features, avalanches and landslide deposits where nature is still at work, naked mountain tops and slopes, high and steep cliffs, beautiful waterfalls, colours, shadows and dramatic views, together with biological elements and archaeological and historical heritage, create the exceptional scenery of these fjords, changing throughout the year from winter to summer, making them unique in the world.

The central element of the site is the narrow fjord “room” created by the surface of the fjord and, on each side, the horizon of high and steep fjord walls or slopes with a distance from one shore to the other of 250 to 2000 metres. However, to understand the stages of evolution of the fjords it is necessary to take a broader view. Therefore, within the limits of the nominated site there are some areas that are not directly connected with the fjord scenery. They have been integrated because they tell supplementary stories of the creation and evolution of the fjord landscape and are binding elements of the longer and shorter natural history of the site as a whole. It will be apparent from the description that the landforms of the fjords, including nearby systems of lakes and rivers, are being actively shaped by geological processes. Thus, rather than considering the fjords as isolated phenomena, they must be regarded in the wider context of the landform of which they form an integral element.

When seen as isolated phenomena, the areas mentioned below represent elements which, on a larger scale, supply the understanding of the creation and evolution of the fjord landscape.

The Geirangerfjord area:

Herdalen-Dyrdalen area *Important area for understanding the evolution and processes that are characteristic of the fjord landscape. Excellent examples related to processes during glaciations, deglaciation and reactivation of recent glaciers.*

Tafjord area *A unique area showing the morphology of large rock-slide deposits in fjords and slide scars on mountainsides. The study of this area is vital for understanding the history and evolution of steep slopes in mechanically resistant bedrock (various gneisses).*

- Sunnlyvsfjord area *Enormous features on the fjord floor resulting from a major rock slide. Active movements of a large part of the mountainside at Åkerneset. The area is important for understanding processes related to instability of steep mountain slopes in a fjord environment.*
- The Nærøyfjord area:
- Grånosi area *Palaeic landscape. This area provides an insight into the landforms that prevailed prior to the formation of deep fjords and valleys during major glaciations.*
- Bleia area *One of the most extreme and pristine parts of the fjord landscapes in Norway. Apart from the magnitude of the landscape, this area contributes significantly to the nomination due to the substantial botanical values related to avalanche deposits.*
- Fresvik area *An excellent example of an area showing active glacial landscape formation. (Fresvikbreen, a plateau glacier. (1500 ha (1981)).*
- Mjølfjell area *The area exhibits essential elements related to processes of glaciation and deglaciation, and is important for understanding how the fjord landscape formed.*
- Flåm-Aurlandsfjord area *Impressive rock-slide deposits on the fjord bottom. This is a key area for the study of the evolution and stability of steep rock slopes in weak bedrock (phyllite and schist).*

The outer frame of the nominated site is therefore similar to the boundaries of the present (Nærøyfjord) and future (Geiranger-Herdal) Protected Landscape Areas, with two supplements. Both Tafjord on the north side of the Geiranger-Herdal area and Aurlandsfjord east of the Nærøyfjord area have been added as they are valuable, unspoilt parts of the total scene when entering the site from these directions.

The nominated natural heritage site has had human activity for a long time. The settlements are, and always have been, concentrated in small areas close to the shore or at more extreme localities on the hillsides. These inhabited and cultivated areas, with some industry, five areas covering in all 1.4% of the total land area, have not been protected under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act, but are regulated through the Planning and Building Act. Nevertheless, and despite legal protection, these small areas have been integrated into the nominated site due to their function as gateways providing access to the countryside and because they are an integral part of the larger scale landscape.

Due to the private ownership of most of the area involved, the protective instrument used is the Nature Conservation Act category of Landscape Protected Area. In Norway, the National Park category may only be used for state-owned land; otherwise, both areas would have been protected as National Parks, since they clearly qualify for such status.

2d. Criteria

The proposed site must be characterised as the best geologically developed and preserved example of classic fjord landscape. The geology and ongoing erosional processes have provided a basis for the active development of ecological and biological processes as well as the development of traditional, in part extreme, land use that has not harmed the integrity of the natural site. Due to its beauty, the site represents some of the most visited sceneries in the Nordic countries.

44 (a) (i)

The area offers exceptional examples of landforms shaped and developed by ice and water, a unique landscape with significant geomorphological features, and a very young landscape in terms of Earth history that is continuously being formed by active erosional processes.

44 (a) (iii)

The area represents the most extreme, dramatic and magnificent fjord landscape in the world and has an exceptional natural beauty and aesthetic importance.

The fjords

- The quality of the fjord landform across the entire area of the property collectively represents a unique example of an archetypal fjord landform.
- The extreme height of the fjord cliffs combined with the considerable depth of the submerged parts of the fjord valley systems make this a unique landform.
- Most of the erosion since the last glaciation period has had local and comparatively minor effects, and the glacial landforms and fjords are unusually well preserved.
- The site contains some of the world's most spectacular features of rock-slide deposits in fjord settings.
- The structure and unspoilt natural character of the fjords and their hinterland and the manner in which these combine, represent an example of an area with outstanding scenic qualities and natural beauty.
- The human use of the site complements and adds interest and value to the landscape, rather than dominating it and degrading these natural values.
- The inspirational qualities of the area, in particular the manner in which the visual, oral and tactile senses are all simultaneously triggered when onlookers experience the fjord environment.
- The strong cultural identity of the area, as witnessed through its vernacular architecture and the heritage of buildings and historical sites, can be seen as a reflection of land use on nature's premises over time.
- The opportunist economy which still exists in the area, as witnessed by the traditions of low-impact, transhumance goat farming supplemented by the production of cheese, short-season, soft-fruit production and ecotourism.

3 Description

3a. Description of the property

Introduction

Fjords are among the most dramatic and spectacular landscapes on Earth. They are common along the coasts of Norway, Greenland, Iceland, Alaska, British Columbia, Chile, Antarctica and New Zealand. Their typical configuration is a long, narrow, deep and steep-sided inlet, which is frequently branched and sinuous, or in part remarkably straight, where firstly the fluvial drainage and subsequently the glaciers have followed major fracture zones. In these high-latitude regions, vertical supramarine gradients have been accentuated by uplift of the landmass after the former ice sheets melted.

Fjords are restricted to coastal terrains once dominated by ice sheets. During several ice ages, repeated glacial advances and retreats have transformed the landscape into the highly carved and jagged mountain peaks and the fjords we see today. Typical features that characterise the fjords are over-deepened rock basins reaching depths far below sea level, prominent rock thresholds, or sometimes thresholds partly made up of large terminal moraines. Taken together, these features show that glaciers have played a major role in the shaping of the fjord landscape.

Although it appears solid, the bottom of a glacier flows like a liquid because the ice turns plastic under pressure. As it flows, the glacier can scour out bedrock, carving a trough and moving rocks and gravel great distances. The extent of glacial erosion will depend on the thickness of the ice cover, the nature of the bedrock, basal shear stress and the distance from the centre of the ice cap. Generally, the narrowest, most steep-sided fjords occur in areas with hard, jointed, crystalline rocks, while softer bedrock disposes for broader and less steep basins. Confluence of glaciers enhances the erosion, thus creating deeper basins. During the interglacial periods, the fjord geomorphology will be influenced by processes such as sub-aerial weathering and denudation in combination with fluvial and avalanche activity.

Landscapes are formed by a cyclic series of dramatic mountain building events followed by long periods of erosion and deposition of sediments along rivers and in submarine environments. Given enough time – tens to hundreds of millions of years – the slow process of degradation destroys mountain belts and levels the landscape to an almost even surface with very little relief. In the young and immature fjord landscape, these processes are taking place at a high rate and changes to the landscape are clearly visible even on human time scales.

The Nærøyfjord and Geirangerfjord areas are considered to be magnificent examples of fjord landscape and represent areas of exceptional natural beauty and aesthetic value. In the following, a short description of the areas is provided.

It will be apparent from the description that the landforms of the fjords, including nearby systems of lakes and rivers, are being actively shaped by geological processes. Thus, rather than considering the fjords as isolated phenomena, they must be regarded in the wider con-

text of the landform, of which they form an integral element. In chapter 3b, the geological processes and history of how the classical fjord landscape was formed are described in greater detail.

Topography and scenery of the fjord areas proposed for inscription

The proposed World Heritage Area in Western Norway consists of two sub-areas some 120 km apart. **The Geirangerfjord area** in Sunnmøre is the inner part of the Storfjord system. **The Nærøyfjord area** is one of the tributary fjords of the Sognefjord system. Jointly these two sub-areas represent the most outstanding example of the West Norwegian fjordland.

When these two fjord landscapes are compared, it is apparent that each of them contains unique properties (Table 3), while at the same time clearly exhibiting the main features that characterise fjord geomorphology and physiography. The Nærøyfjord area preserves more of the fluvial-dominated (palaeic) landscape and exhibits more rounded landforms compared to the partly alpine landscape in the Geirangerfjord area. In the latter, block fields are more prevalent and permafrost still prevails in the highest mountains.

In broad terms, these two landscapes greatly resemble each other, but in detail they complement one another with their special geological characteristics and scenery. Glacial erosion during the Quaternary era and other geological processes have created the precipitous fjord sides. There is still an active geological environment in the form of rock falls, active scree, alluvial fans and snow avalanches. In the midst of this magnificent, fascinating and, for many, almost frighteningly confined fjord landscape, people live and carry on a traditional form of agriculture and tourism. Six settlements with a total of 473 residents are located within the nominated World Heritage Area. Collectively, they occupy 1.4% of the total land area. Apart from these settlements, the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas lack significant technical encroachments of recent date and the proposed areas are consequently the largest unspoiled fjord landscapes in Norway.

Throughout modern history, the landscape in the nominated area has made a lasting impression on visitors and both sub-areas have achieved international acclaim for the immense thrills their scenery generates. The magnitude of these impressions has been abundantly documented by paintings, photography, travel documentaries and scientific literature which confirm the status of the fjord landscape as regards its exceptional natural beauty and aesthetic importance.

The Geirangerfjord area (*Annex 1, Map B*)

Storfjord extends approximately 150 km inland from the Norwegian Sea near Ålesund and ends in the tributary fjords, Nordalsfjord – Tafjord and Sunnlyvsfjord – Geirangerfjord. Storfjord follows faults and fracture zones in the bedrock. These are mainly oriented parallel or perpendicular to the coastline, giving the fjord a characteristic zigzag shape. Its maximum depth of 679 m is located immediately north of the junction between Sunnlyvsfjord and Nordalsfjord. The land topography is characterised by mountains which reach only about 500 m a.s.l. along the coast, but rise inland to more than 1600 m adjacent to

Geirangerfjord. Sunnylvsfjord and Nordalsfjord are typically 2 km wide, while their innermost parts, Tafjord and Geirangerfjord, are about 1 km wide. The steep, up to 1300 m high, fjord sides and several cascading waterfalls such as the 'Seven Sisters' and 'Friaren', offer impressive views. Small glaciers in the mountains add to the dramatic scenery and their clay-rich meltwater colours the fjords turquoise.

The high mountains are traversed by numerous small valleys and cirques which give the area a predominantly alpine character. Along the fjord, spectacularly situated, now abandoned, farms bear witness to the frugal utilisation of the natural resources in the past. These small buildings on the mountainsides flanking the fjord provide a scale that intensifies the impression of the dimensions in the landscape and are most important for the thrilling experience of the landscape. The floors of several of the hanging valleys that enter the main valley retain traces of former transhumance dairy farms, and such farms are still intact and in use in Herdalen and Dyrdaalen.

Innermost in Geirangerfjord, beside the mouth of the River Geiranger, is the village of Geiranger. The settlement is concentrated and sharply demarcated between the fjord and steep mountainsides, which are prone to rock falls and snow avalanches and tower sky-high over the rooftops. Further south, traditional agriculture with its farm buildings and cultivated fields leaves its mark on the landscape on the valley floor.

These habitations, nevertheless, do not detract from the drama and dimensions of the natural landscape, which is what dominates the experience of the scenery.

The Nærøyfjord area (*Annex I, Map C*)

This area includes Nærøyfjord and parts of Aurlandsfjord and surrounding drainage systems. These fjords are tributary fjords to Sognefjord, constituting part of the largest fjord system in Norway. Sognefjord penetrates almost 200 km inland from the coast and has a maximum depth of 1308 m (Fig. 2A). The inner part has a number of hanging tributary fjords. The most impressive of these is the 17 km long Nærøyfjord, cut into the land block which rises to peaks up to 1700 m a.s.l.

The steep fjord sides are generally 900-1200 m high (maximum 1400 m), and the deepest part of the fjord is 300-400 m. The relief is extremely marked and the maximum height from the bottom of the fjord to the highest of the surrounding mountains is nearly 2000 m. For comparison, the Grand Canyon has a relief of 1600 m and is much wider. Since Nærøyfjord is a very narrow fjord, only 250 m wide at Bakka, the fjord landscape appears especially wild and dramatic (Fig. 2B). The mountains flanking the fjords tower right up to 1600 m a.s.l. at the Fresvik glacier and 1700 m a.s.l. at the Syrdal glacier, and have preserved much of the fluvial-dominated, rounded forms from before the last Ice Age.

The valley of Nærøydalen at the head of the fjord is a natural continuation of Nærøyfjord, and the lower slopes of its high, steep sides are largely covered by avalanche (scree) deposits, mostly generated by rock falls, but also by snow avalanches. The valley is narrow and extends south-westwards towards the watershed at Stalheim (Opheim). The valley floor is

mostly covered with fluvial material in its outer part (Annex 1, Map G). The river water is extremely clear and flows over alluvium consisting of pebbles and boulders of white anorthosite from the local bedrock. Parts of the flat river terraces on the narrow valley floor are cultivated and a number of farms are exposed to snow avalanches and sudden gusts of katabatic wind pouring down the huge valley.

In the high mountains, weathering processes have been very active and considerable areas of block field (felsenmeer) are present. Undredal is a narrow, U-shaped (in cross section) tributary valley to Aurlandsfjord, which is mostly covered by avalanche deposits except in its outer part where a fan of glaciofluvial material has been deposited. On the opposite side of Aurlandsfjord, a corridor across a prominent mountain called Bleia is included in the area, establishing a connection with the deep fjord basin of Sognefjord.

In the Nærøyfjord area, too, a number of old, now abandoned, fjord and mountainside farms provide a powerful contrast in the immensity of the scenery. Four small settlements are found at the mouths of the largest rivers. The largest of these is the village of Undredal with its traditional, well-preserved wooden buildings providing homes for about 100 inhabitants.

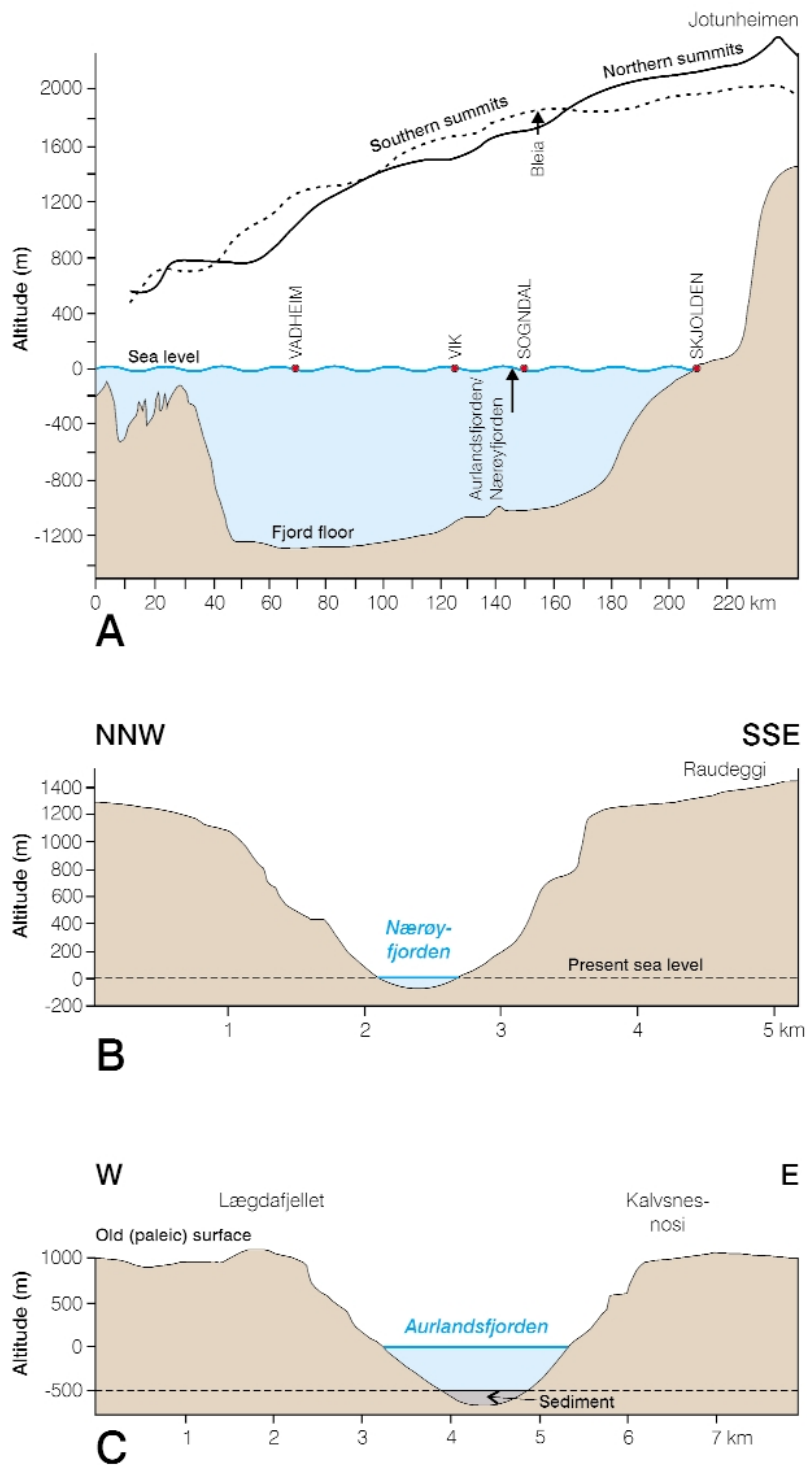


Figure 2.

A. Longitudinal profile along Sognefjord, with maximum summit levels north and south of the fjord. The hanging tributary fjord (Aurlandsfjord and Nærøyfjord) is indicated. After Nesje & Whillans (1994) and Holtedahl (1960).

B. Transverse profile across Nærøyfjord from Raudeggi towards the NNW illustrating the deep excavation of the fjord basin into the bedrock. For location: see Annex 1, Map G.

C. Transverse profile over Aurlandsfjord at Lægdefjellet and Kalvsnesnosi, near the mouth of Nærøyfjord. The fjord is incised into the palaeic surface. The fjord is 500 m deep here. For location: see Annex 1, Map G.

Climate

Both sub-areas are located close to the main watershed on the Scandinavian peninsula and in the transitional zone between the oceanic and continental climates. Climatically, the two areas are considered to be very similar, even though Geirangerfjord is located 120 km further north than Nærøyfjord.

The temperature differences through the year shift from being comparatively small in the outer parts of the areas to being moderately large in inner parts, where the climate has a pronounced continental character with warmer summers and colder winters.

The fjord landscape is generally characterised by large differences in the local climate within relatively small geographical areas. This is also the case in the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas, where large altitudinal differences and the shifting orientation of steep mountainsides give different exposures to sun, shade and radiation.

No meteorological stations are located within the proposed World Heritage Area. The table below shows measurements from stations in the immediate vicinity of the areas in question. Full climatic data from these stations are available and can be supplied by the Norwegian Meteorological Institute.

Table 4. Climatic measurements.

Geirangerfjord area	Annual precipitation (Normal*)	Temp. January (Normal)	Temp. July (Normal)	Annual temp. (Normal)
Linge (15 m a.s.l., ca. 1.8 km north of the area)	1290 mm	0.8° C	14.3° C	7.1° C
Tafjord (50 m a.s.l., ca. 0.05 km east of the area)	965 mm	0.5° C	13.9° C	6.9° C
Helsem (84 m a.s.l., ca. 5 km west of the area)	1295 mm	-0.8° C	13.3° C	5.9° C
Nærøyfjord area				
Mjølfjell (695 m a.s.l., ca. 10 km south of the area)	1600 mm	-5.0° C	11.4° C	2.7° C
Vangsnes (51 m a.s.l., ca. 20 km north-west of the area)	1100 mm	-0.1° C	14.5° C	6.7° C
Lærdal (24 m a.s.l., ca. 12 km east of the area)	491 mm	-2.5° C	14.7° C	5.9° C

* Normal value = the average for the period 1961-1990

Ice conditions

In lower-lying areas, the water masses in the fjords stabilise the winter temperatures, except in periods when the fjord is frozen. The ice generally forms after a period with large amounts of precipitation followed by calm, cloudless and cold weather. Ice may occur from November to March, but most frequently in January and February.

Geirangerfjord freezes over for 1 km from its head two to four times a year, and remains frozen for two days to three weeks. Exceptionally (1971, 1981 and 1996), the fjord has frozen over as far as the Seven Sisters waterfall, 5 km from its head.

Aurlandsfjord does not become ice covered every year, but thick ice may form for up to 2 km along the fjord from Flåm. Nærøyfjord often develops a thick ice cover, which prevents vessels from reaching as far in as Gudvangen. The fjord may freeze over for as much as 9 km from its head (Styvissundet) and the ice can be thick, but is also often dangerously porous.

Snow conditions

The snow cover and snow depth vary greatly. In the Geirangerfjord area, the ground by the fjord is generally continuously snow covered from November to March. In the Nærøyfjord area, snow seldom lies on the low ground for longer than a few days to two or three weeks in the same period. There are generally comparatively large depths of snow in the mountains surrounding the fjords and a permanent, stable snow cover is normally present at 1000 m a.s.l. from the end of October to late May, when the thaw starts in earnest. In some places, snow patches and snowfields never melt completely, and there are also a number of glaciers, the largest of which is Fresvikbreen in the north-western part of the Nærøyfjord area.

Wind conditions

In the narrow fjord arms and valleys flanked by high, steep cliffs, the special topography results in the generation of sudden, extremely strong, katabatic, or fall, winds, particularly renowned at Gudvangen. In addition to these, which are generated by ordinary winds, an extremely dangerous type of wind, called an air blast, is produced by snow avalanches. It is dealt with in more detail in the section on avalanches.

Tides

The mean difference between high and low spring tides:

Geirangerfjord area: 1.71 m (highest spring tide is + 1.85 m, measured in 1954)

Nærøyfjord area: 1.40 m (highest spring tide in the last 20 years is + 1.52 m)

Bedrock geology

Introduction

The bedrock geology in the area between Karmøy and Kristiansund (Fig. 3) is a key for understanding the geological history of western Scandinavia. Mountain building has taken place at different times, and the imprint of these events is evident from the study of the landscape and the individual rock types. During the relatively recent glaciation events, products of weathering were essentially removed, leaving a beautiful, ice- and wave-polished surface. The fjords, deeply dissecting the fresh bedrock, provide superbly exposed and remarkably continuous three-dimensional sections through the rock complexes. Thus, the fjords are important in the sense that they allow us to examine in detail rocks exhibiting an extremely complex history of evolution. (*See also the account of the general geology in section 3b.*)

The Geirangerfjord area (*Annex I, Map D*)

The bedrock in the Geiranger area is dominated by Precambrian gneisses of the Western Gneiss Region, most of which are of igneous origin. Some bodies of coarse-grained granitic gneiss make up relatively homogeneous bodies in otherwise layered and lithologically varied gneisses. Mica gneiss and schist occur in some places. These rocks represent sedimentary units which were transformed into crystalline rocks by metamorphism. Variably sized bodies of eclogite and olivine-rich peridotite occur locally (only the largest are shown on the map). Augen gneiss with inclusions of quartzite, garnet-mica gneiss and a number of olivine-rich ultramafic bodies occupy a large area in the east. This rock unit is considered part of the Middle Allochthon and has therefore been thrust over the subjacent gneisses during the Caledonian collision. In contrast to the Nærøyfjord area, the rocks in Geiranger do not preserve evidence of the Sveconorwegian orogeny, whereas the Scandian collision caused high- to ultrahigh-pressure metamorphism and formation of eclogite – a rock type formed only under high pressures. This is a spectacular and relatively uncommon rock type consisting mainly of reddish to pink garnet and a green pyroxene (omphacite). Of particular interest is the local presence of microscopic remnants of the mineral coesite (a high-pressure form of quartz), providing evidence for extremely high-pressure metamorphism of the rocks at depths of more than 100 km.

The Nærøyfjord area (*Annex I, Map E*)

The predominant rock types of the entire Nærøyfjord area are Precambrian anorthosite, gabbro and granulite. A few bodies of olivine-bearing ultramafic rocks are associated with the gabbros south of Nærøyfjord, and minor quartzites occur locally. Anorthosite is an igneous rock consisting primarily of plagioclase feldspar that develops a white weathering crust. Locally, the rock is referred to as 'kvitberg', i.e. 'white rock'. The rocks of the Jotun Nappe occupy an extensive area and constitute the largest province of anorthositic rocks in Scandinavia. The rocks originate from somewhere off the west coast of Norway and were thus part of westernmost Baltica. During the Scandian collision, thick slivers of the crust were detached from their original position and thrust eastwards onto the interior parts of the Baltic Shield. This explains why the Jotun Nappe is positioned above the par-autochthonous phyllites occurring near Flåm (and at Aurlandsvangen). Thrusts within the Jotun Nappe are also due to Scandian deformation. The massive and crystalline nature of the Jotun Nappe rocks makes them very resistant to erosion compared to the phyllites.

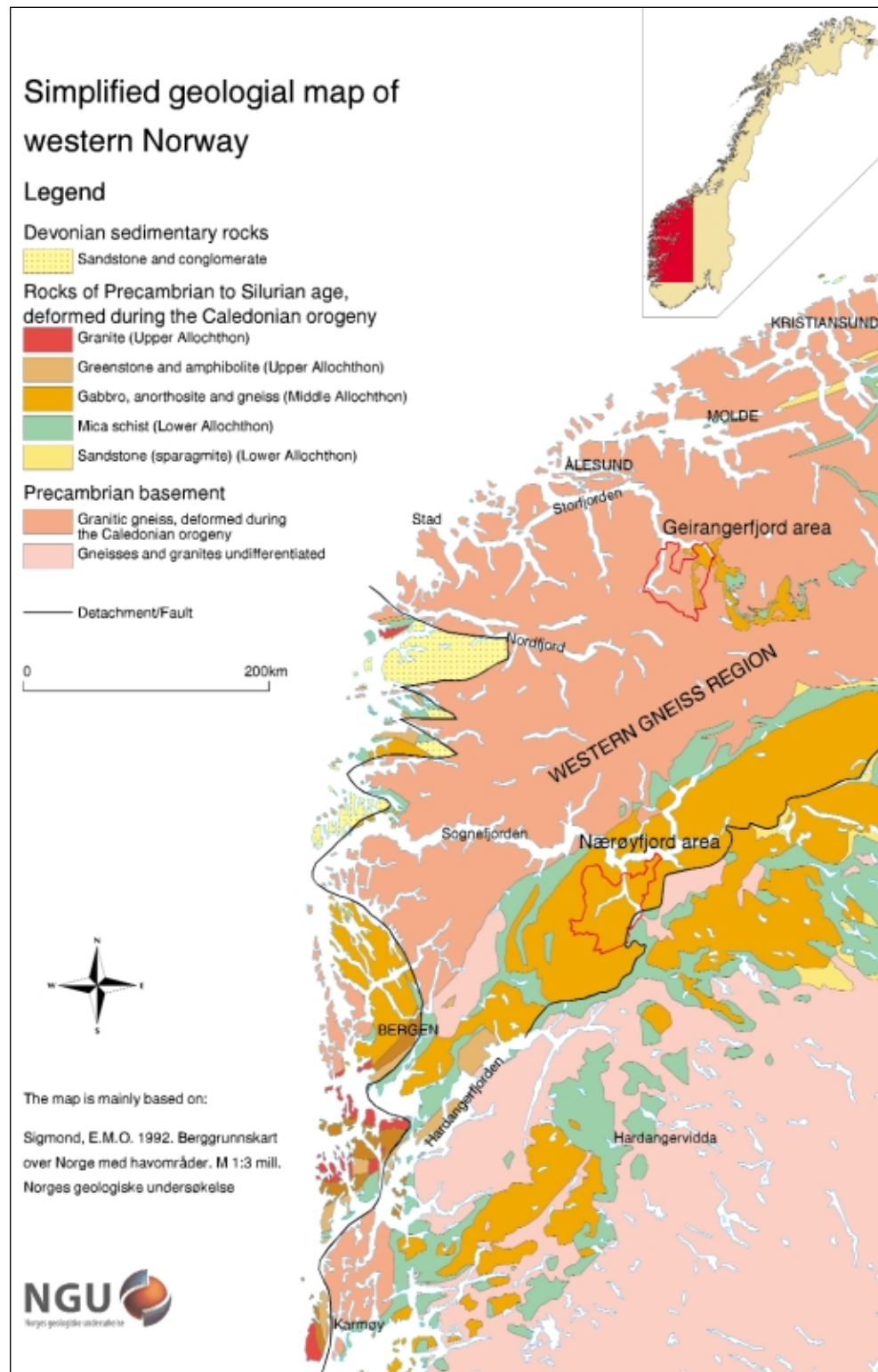


Figure 3. Simplified geological map showing the origin of major allochthonous rock units that constitute the Scandinavian Caledonides.

Quaternary era

Within the nominated area, there is an extraordinary range of landforms and geological phenomena related to the bedrock having recently been shaped by fluctuating ice caps and glaciers. Sporadic till cover and sinuous terminal and lateral moraine deposits are evidence that the landscape was shaped during recent periods of glaciation. However, the most obvious effects of the glacial processes include the sharply defined, deep and narrow fjords, representing ice-excavated valleys now filled with water. Hanging valleys and the characteristic agnor (fish-hook) valleys formed by river capture provide evidence of the long history preserved in these locally preserved remnants of older and partly preglacial landforms. The ice-carved valleys have been re-shaped by continued fluvial erosion forming marked gorges with cascading waterfalls. Along fjords and steep valleys, major rock and snow avalanches contribute to the continuous degradation of the over-steepened topography.

Both of the nominated sub-areas exhibit a range of properties that taken together represent all the archetypal aspects of an evolving fjord landscape. However, the need for brevity permits the description of only a selection of typical and particularly representative examples from each area. (*The history of the formation of the nominated fjord landscapes is described in more detail in section 3b.*)

The Geirangerfjord area (*Annex I, Map F*)

The Geirangerfjord area exhibits superb examples of several features characteristic of a recently deglaciated fjord landscape - a landscape that is still very much alive and actively evolving through the operation of geological processes.

Deposits

Generally, the area is characterised by a relatively thin and quite unevenly distributed cover of superficial deposits. Block fields are common in some of the highest mountains (e.g. Melfjellet and Geitfonnegga) that probably protruded as nunataks during the glaciation. The landscape in the mountainous areas may therefore appear fairly barren. However, some lateral moraines (associated with numerous cirque glaciers) are present, as shown on the map of superficial deposits. Thick till deposits are also present, and prominent examples include those that have accumulated in valleys oriented transverse to the main ice flow (e.g. Dyrdaalen, Herdalen and Skagedalen). Prominent terminal moraine ridges, confirming the extent of valley glaciers formed during the Younger Dryas, cross Sunnylvsfjord and the mouth of Geirangerfjord from Ljøen (Fig. 4).

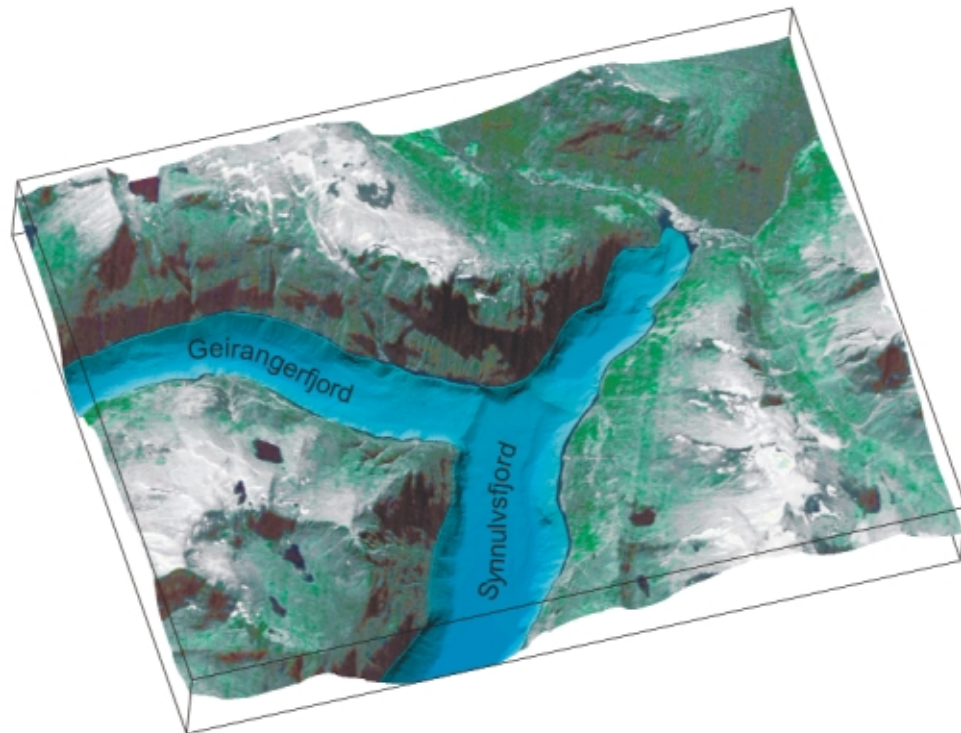


Figure 4. The moraine ridges crossing the fjords at the junction of Geirangerfjord and Sunnlyvsfjord.

During the final melting of the main glacier, the meltwater built major deltas at the fjord heads (e.g. in Geiranger). These deltas have subsequently been expanded at gradually lower levels as the sea level changed due to glacial isostasy and the rise of the landmass.

Shorelines

During the last Ice Age, the Fennoscandian ice sheet expanded greatly and reached a thickness of several hundred metres over parts of Norway. The weight of the ice depressed the land. When the ice melted at the end of the Ice Age, this pressure was relieved and the land began to rise. There is generally little evidence of former shorelines in the area due to the extremely steep topography. However, the evolution of the delta system in Geiranger illustrates the relative drop in sea level following deglaciation.

Avalanches and landslides

The steep mountainsides and the deposits in valleys and fjords show that gravitational mass movements like avalanches and landslides are extremely important for the evolution and shaping of this rugged, alpine landscape. The area thus also represents one of the most hazardous regions for avalanches and landslides (Fig. 5). Annual snow avalanches on the steep sides of valleys and fjords represent a significant hazard, and an evacuation plan is needed in the village of Geiranger.

Table 5. Large snow avalanches occurring regularly in the Geirangerfjord area.

Locality	Avalanche name	Weather conditions*
Between Humlung and Gjørva (the largest)	Fonnjanesfonna	Generally occurs when the weather comes from the south-west (mostly wet slab avalanches)
From Geitfonnegga	Geitfonna	Generally occurs when the weather comes from the north-west (powder avalanches)
Directly across from Matvik (the most dangerous)	Stabbefonna	Generally occurs when the weather comes from the south-west (mostly wet slab avalanches)

*All avalanches occur after long periods of frost followed by precipitation

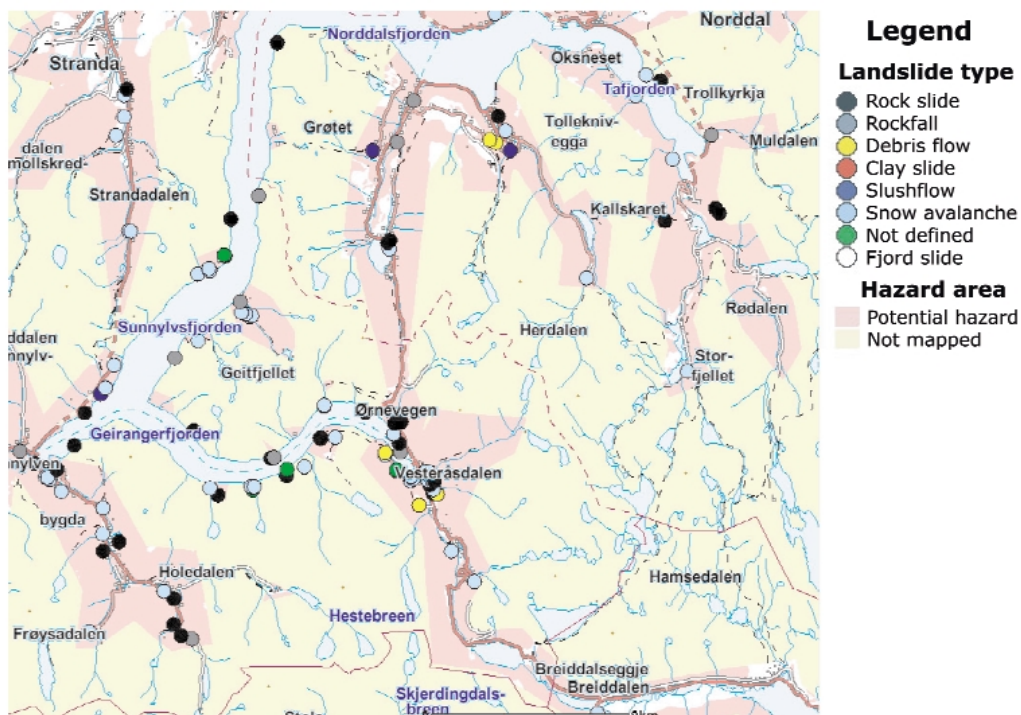


Figure 5. Map showing potential snow-avalanche hazard areas in populated areas and the location of known avalanche and landslide events in historical times.

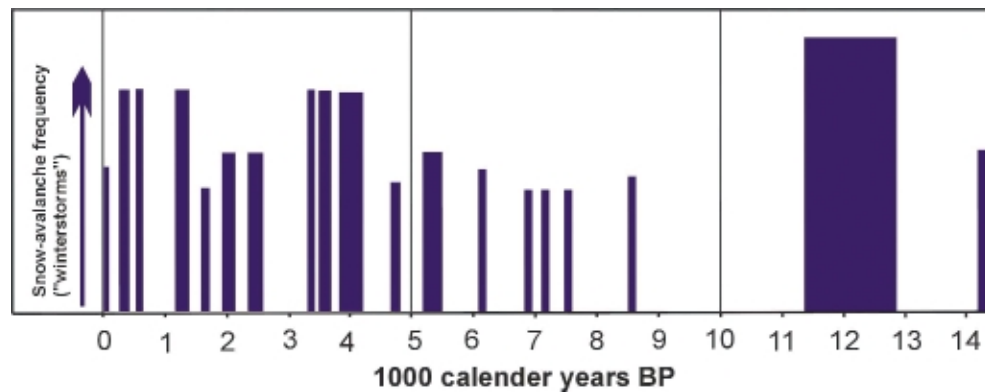


Figure 6. The time distribution and relative intensity of snow avalanches compiled from a series of localities in western Norway (modified from Blikra & Selvik, 1998).

Along fjords and valleys, the fractured and faulted gneisses are unstable and prone to rock avalanches and rock falls. There are numerous occurrences of well-defined slide scars and avalanche tracks ending in cones or slide aprons entering the fjords or along the lower valley slopes (Figs. 7 and 8). These features represent some of the world's most spectacular features of rock-slide deposits in fjord settings. On several occasions in historical times, rock avalanches plunging deeply into the fjords have generated large tsunamis that have destroyed villages and killed people.

The most recent catastrophic event was the Tafjord disaster in 1934, when about 3 million m³ of rock fell into the fjord and created a tsunami (huge wave) reaching a maximum height of 62 m (Figs. 9 and 10). After moving 8-10 km along the fjord it was reduced to a height of 10-15 m, swamped three villages and killed 41 people. The small community at Fjørå was totally destroyed by the tsunami, and 17 people lost their lives. The several hundred-metre-high slide scar still looks fresh and stands out as a vegetation-free surface compared to the mountain slopes nearby. The deposits of many similar or larger avalanches are present along the fjord basins, confirming the wildness and dynamics of such a landscape.

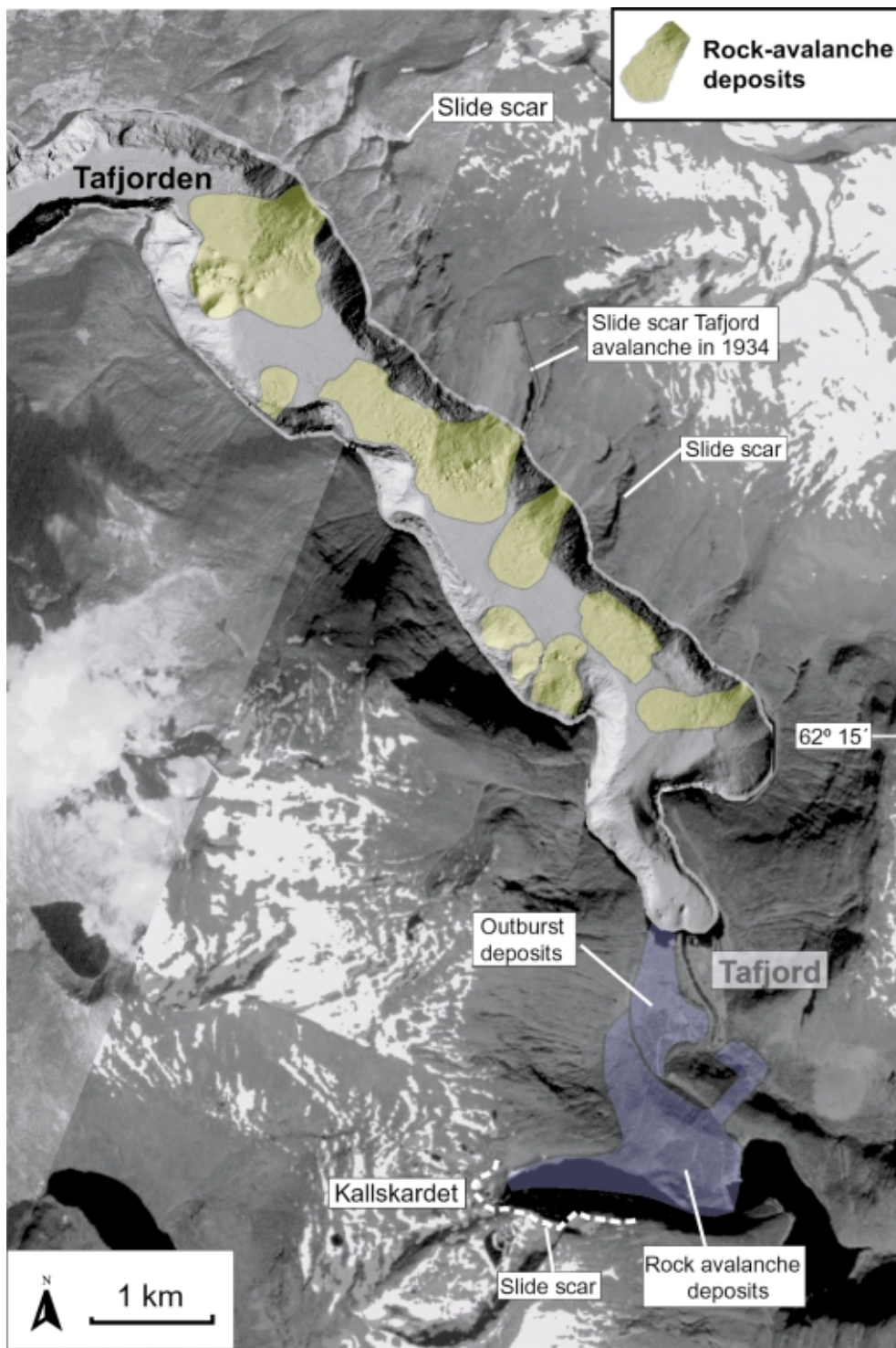


Figure 7. The inner Tafjord area with prominent slide scars on the steep mountain slopes and well-defined avalanche deposits on the fjord floor.

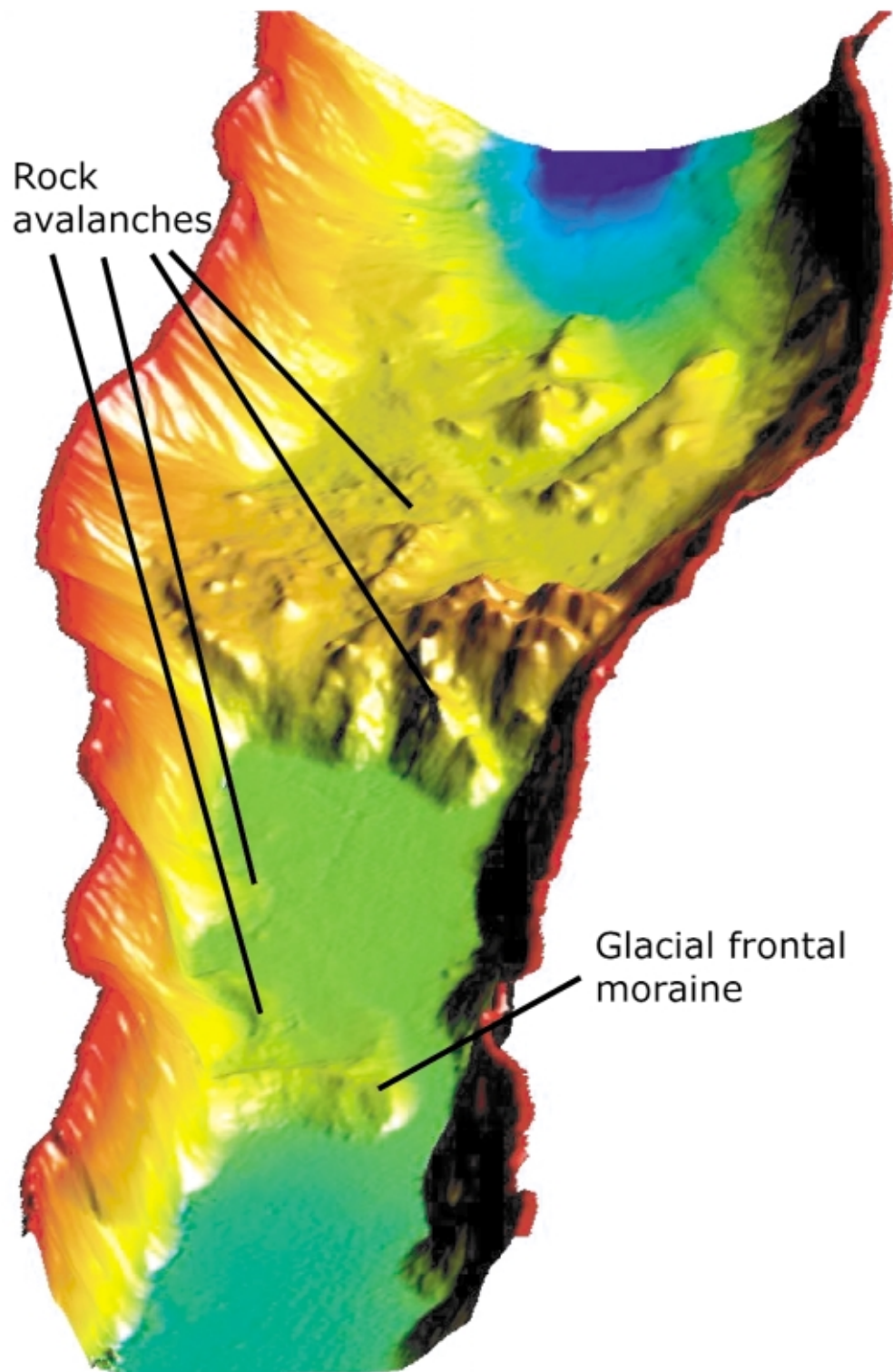


Figure 8. Large-scale rock avalanche deposits on the fjord floor. Note also the prominent moraine ridge in the foreground.

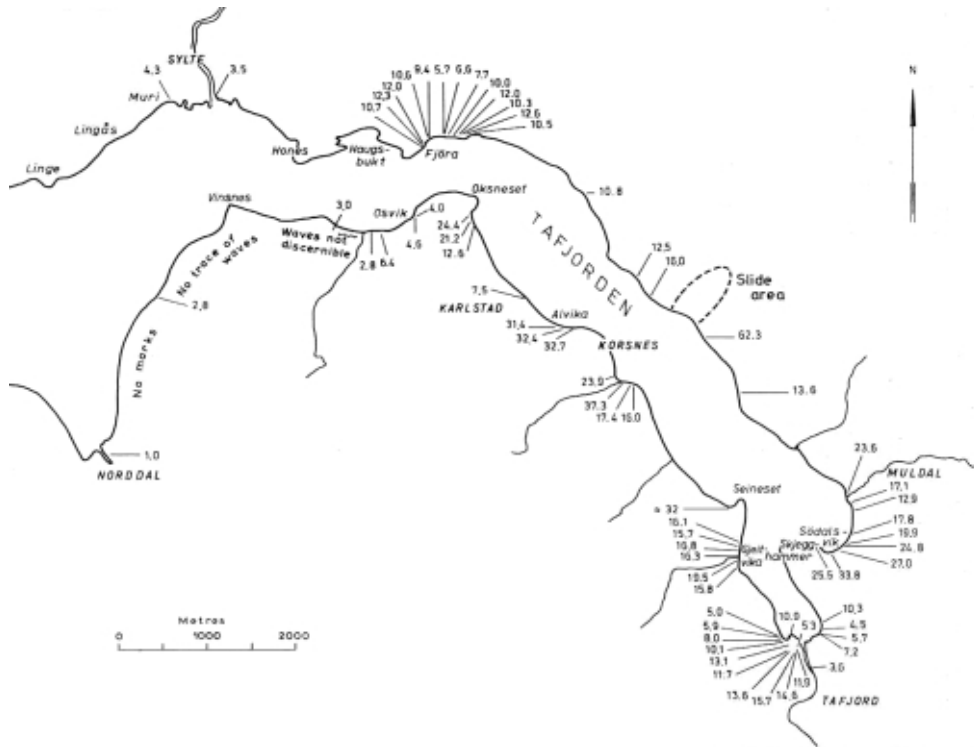


Figure 9. Tsunami heights in Tafjord after the 1934 disaster (after Kaldhol & Kolderup 1937).

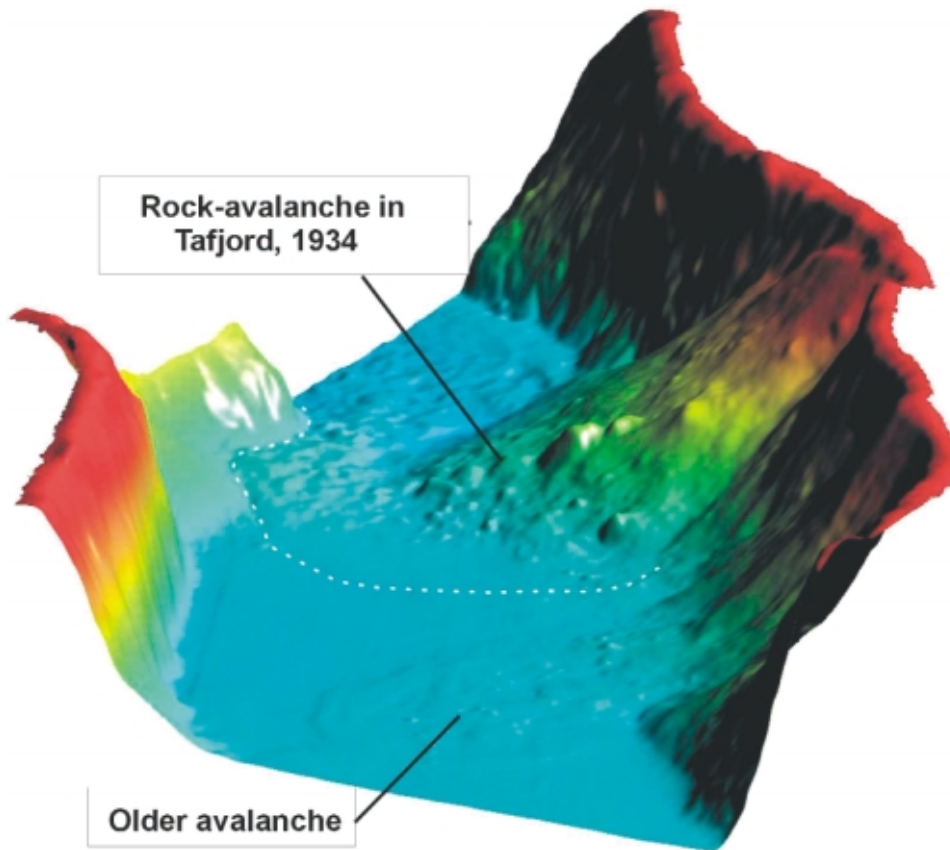


Figure 10. The deposits on the fjord floor produced by the Tafjord disaster in 1934.

The Nærøyfjord area (*Annex I, Map G*)

In the Nærøyfjord area, the fjord cuts a narrow section through the bedrock. Steep cliffs along the fjord help to produce highly dramatic scenery with a maximum relief of up to 2000 metres from the bottom of the fjord to the highest mountains. The Fresvik glacier covers an area of about 15 km² and provides a present-day illustration of the processes and conditions that formed the landscape during the last Ice Age.

Landforms

The landforms on the high ground between the fjord and the valleys are generally more rounded than those in the Geirangerfjord area, the old, preglacial palaeic surface being preserved in many places. Along fjords and valleys, benches on steep mountainsides represent such old landforms. Hanging valleys are common and form tributary valleys, such as Jordalen and Brekkedalen, to the major Nærøydalen valley. Due to the south-westward migration of the watershed, these valleys have formed fish-hook valleys. In some places, rivers have cut impressive gorges with waterfalls and rapids cascading down them.

Deposits

Exposed bedrock or a thin, discontinuous cover of superficial deposits dominates most of the Nærøyfjord area. The mountains are sparsely covered by frost-weathered material (block field) and sporadic, fairly thin deposits of till. Most of the till on the higher ground occurs in the valleys, in particular valleys located more or less transversely to the direction of ice transport. An example of this is Jordalen, where a thick cover of till is present on the western slopes of the valley. A prominent terminal moraine was deposited across Nærøyfjord at Bakka. This deposit formed when the retreating ice margin halted temporarily during the deglaciation. In Nærøydalen, at the entrance to Jordalen, a tributary valley, a glaciofluvial delta was built up to sea level in front of the valley glacier, showing that the sea level at that time was approximately 110 m above present sea level.

Avalanches and landslides

The steep valley and fjord sides have been unstable during postglacial time and are affected by various gravitational processes, especially in the inner part of the fjord system. A number of well-defined slide scars and large avalanche tracks (commonly funnel-shaped) are characteristic features (Fig. 11). Failures in the bedrock in the steep slopes have released several large rock avalanches with well-defined frontal lobes. A number of snow avalanches and minor rock falls have also occurred, and tongues and fans of scree material cover most of the lower parts of the steep mountainsides (Fig. 12). The Bakka terminal moraine is partly covered by bouldery avalanche material which forms shoals at the narrow entrance to the inner fjord basin. One of the most prominent snow avalanche fans is located at Styvi where avalanches from the snowfield north of Raudeggi transport weathered material down to the fjord every spring. At Tufto (Bakka), the cultivated areas are often covered by roots, stones and mud carried in snow avalanches, but the farm buildings are on safer locations. At Gudvangen Farm, two high stone walls were built many years ago on the lower side of the houses to protect them from the tremendous air blasts generated by the snow avalanches from the opposite side of the valley. In recent years, several earth banks have been constructed to protect the road and the buildings in the valley from snow avalanches, the largest

being located above the village of Gudvangen. This is one of many examples of how people managed and still manage to survive in a wild and dangerous landscape, and adjust their way of living to the rough nature.

In the inner part of Aurlandsfjord and at Flåm, the phyllitic strata are particularly prone to landslides due to the poor coherence of the rock. A number of instability features occur, including rock avalanches, large slow-moving slides and gravitational bedrock fractures. Prominent slide lobes are found on the western side of Flåmsdalen. Extensive hummocky deposits on the floor of Aurlandsfjord are further evidence of sliding. The instability of the phyllite represents a potential risk in the area, especially if a large avalanche enters Aurlandsfjord, generating a destructive tsunami.

Table 6. Large snow avalanches occurring regularly in the Nærøyfjord area.

Locality	Avalanche name	Remarks
Gudvangen-Bakka	The whole stretch	Several avalanches each winter
Gudvangen	Langageiti and Nautagrovi are the best known	Banks have been built to protect the settlements
Undredal	Djupånå and Breidskreda	Several avalanches each winter



Figure 11. Characteristic features on many of the fjord sides are ravines and gorges which end upwards in a funnel-like widening with a steep back wall. Above them, the even palaeic surface ends abruptly at the cliff. Photo looking east towards the steep side of Aurlandsfjord at Kalvenosi. Photo: Lars Løfaldli.



Figure 12. The Breiskreda fan, north of Bakka, is one of the most frightening, but fascinating, avalanche fans in Nærøyfjord. Photo: Inge Aarseth.

River systems and waterfalls

After the ice retreated from the fjords, running water is the most important factor that is shaping the fjord landscape and a vital element for our enjoyment of the scenery throughout the year. The rivers gradually erode the hard bedrock, forming canyons and gorges where joints assist their erosive power. Weathered material and unconsolidated debris from avalanches and rock falls on the mountainsides are transported into the fjords by the water. In winter, the rivers freeze and large columns of ice form up the mountainsides.

The area has numerous rivers, streams and waterfalls that have not been developed for hydroelectric power or other uses. Depending on the precipitation and the time of year, these alternate from being almost invisible, gently flowing and powerless to become dramatic, excavating, noisy and powerful. The colour of the water shifts correspondingly, depending on the time of year and the area. The meltwater rivers are coloured grey by all the fluvial material which they are transporting into the fjord, and they colour that turquoise. Rivers which flow through the areas that have hard anorthositic bedrock have crystal clear water that almost completely lacks nutrients.

The West Norwegian fjord landscape, with its narrow valleys and huge differences in altitude, has a great potential for the harnessing of rivers and waterfalls to produce hydroelectric power. The rivers in the proposed World Heritage Area are intact, in contrast to numerous other rivers in western Norway, which have been subjected to development, in some cases on a vast scale. The great significance which the rivers have for shaping the landscape, for the biological diversity and as an aesthetic element, is secured for posterity in two continuous areas.

The many waterfalls are spectacular landscape elements where they cascade down the mountainsides on their way to the fjords. Some dissolve into mist before they reach the ground, others thunderingly plunge into deep ravines along the fjord, and disappear. A few waterfalls cascade in free fall from a great height directly into the fjord. Along Nærøyfjord alone there are more than 25 large and small waterfalls.

Table 7. The most important rivers in the proposed World Heritage Area

River	Drainage basin (km ²)	Mean rate of discharge (l/s/km ²)	Mean rate of discharge at mouth (l/s)	Area
Geirangerelva	85	58	4912	Geirangerfjord
Norrdalsvassdraget	105	65	6802	Geirangerfjord
Bygdaelva	94	60	5617	Geirangerfjord
Vossovassdraget	1486	*	*	Nærøyfjord
Dyrdalselvi	51	*	*	Nærøyfjord
Nisedalselvi	16	*	*	Nærøyfjord
Undredalselvi	92	*	*	Nærøyfjord
Flåmselvi	280	*	*	Nærøyfjord
Nærøyelvi	*	*	*	Nærøyfjord
Kolarselvi	*	*	*	Nærøyfjord
Tuftoelvi	*	*	*	Nærøyfjord
Jordalselvi	*	*	*	Nærøyfjord
Styviselvi	*	*	*	Nærøyfjord

* Data not available

Table 8. The most important waterfalls in the proposed World Heritage Area.

Name of waterfall	Height of fall (metres)	Area
Seven Sisters (seven parallel waterfalls side by side)	350-300*	Geirangerfjord
Storsæterfossen	35*	Geirangerfjord
Friaren	60*	Geirangerfjord
Brudesløret	250*	Geirangerfjord
Bringeelva	50*	Geirangerfjord
Ljosurfossen	150*	Geirangerfjord
Slufsa (Tafjord)	200*	Geirangerfjord
Knøstelva (Herdal)	75	Geirangerfjord
Dampfossen (Herdal)	15	Geirangerfjord
Stalheimsfossen	126	Nærøyfjord
Sivlefossen	240	Nærøyfjord
Kjelfossen (Total fall 840 m. The highest in Norway)	200	Nærøyfjord
Rjoandefossen	140	Nærøyfjord
Helvete (gorge with foaming rapids, not free falling)	150*	Nærøyfjord
Lægdefossen	75*	Nærøyfjord
Flugande	75*	Nærøyfjord
Brekkefossen	45*	Nærøyfjord
Huldafossen (two parallel waterfalls)	90*	Nærøyfjord

* Heights are interpreted from maps; not precise measurements

Terrestrial flora

General aspects

The Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas display typical and representative aspects and qualities of the plant life in the West Norwegian Fjords. In addition to a number of rare, endangered or vulnerable species, there are also some which have the northern or western limits of their distribution here.

The coast – inland, north - south and altitudinal gradients mean that many habitats are represented within comparatively small geographical areas. The steep sides of fjords, screes, waterfalls, river gorges, hilly terrain and well-maintained transhumance dairy farm areas give variation and species diversity. Substantial differences in the local climate mean that species known from southerly latitudes may bear fruit just a few kilometres from high alpine plants that are better known from arctic environments.

The diversity of species in the fjord landscape is large considering that nutrient-poor gneisses dominate the bedrock. The continual formation of fissures and frequent rock falls and avalanches on the geologically active sides of the fjords mean that fine-grained material is continually being formed from which precipitation is able to dissolve plant nutrients. Pockets of nutrient-rich rocks in the dominantly nutrient-poor areas give rise to a richer flora with a higher diversity of species and several specialised plants. Occurrences of peridotite and serpentinite in the Geiranger area and the belt of phyllites in the Nærøyfjord area are examples of such pockets.

Active geological erosion resulting in huge screes and avalanche fans gives rise to pioneer communities and species adapted to unstable sites. The rarest of these is the sub-species of arctic poppy (*Papaver radicum* ssp. *relictum*) found at Bleia in the Nærøyfjord area.

Centuries of grazing and haymaking have resulted in the establishment in some parts of the fjord landscape of a number of semi-natural plant communities with several Red-listed species and species that are most important for other elements of the biodiversity (insects, birds and animals).

The Geirangerfjord area

Some plants that are confined to the coast are found in various natural environments, but the area is situated so far inland that this floral element is weakly developed. On the other hand, the thermophilous, southerly and south-westerly element is much better developed, and probably no other part of Sunnmøre has as many species from this element in as many localities.

Pockets of peridotite and serpentinite in the bedrock create ideal growing conditions (ultra-basic environment) for some pure specialists. Brown spleenwort (*Asplenium adulterinum*) grows exclusively on such rock. Other plants that may be associated with these areas are alpine catchfly (*Lychnis alpina*), a sub-species of alpine mouse-ear (*Cerastium alpinum* ssp. *glabratum*) and purple saxifrage (*Saxifraga oppositifolia*).

An extremely rare species that has its Norwegian name from this area grows in moist environments close to waterfalls. This is 'Norrdal lady's mantle' (*Alchemilla semidivisa*), which is known from only a handful of localities in inner Sunnmøre, four of them within the proposed World Heritage Area.

A total of 41 Red-listed species of fungi, lichens, bryophytes and vascular plants have been recorded in the area (see Table 9).

The four most important main types of vegetation in the area are woodland, scree and rock, alpine and anthropogenous (cultural landscape) vegetation.

Woodland vegetation

Eighteen botanically valuable localities of woodland vegetation have been identified, and these fall into the divisions of old deciduous woodland, peridotite pine woodland, rich thermophilous deciduous woodland and wooded pasture.

Upland birch woodland dominates in the wooded areas. The woodland floor generally has bilberry and some oceanic ferns like hard-fern (*Blechnum spicant*) and lemon-scented fern (*Oreopteris limbosperma*). The thermophilous deciduous woodlands on south-facing fjord slopes cover a smaller area, but have an extremely high biological diversity. Thermophilous trees like wych elm (*Alnus glabra*) and hazel (*Corylus avellana*) in mosaics with silver birch (*Betula pendula*) or Scots pine (*Pinus sylvestris*) give a rich plant life and approximately 200 vascular plants have been recorded at two such localities. The Hyskjet Nature Reserve at Stranda is one of the richest localities with such woodland. Typical species here include broad-leaved helleborine (*Epipactis helleborine*), Braun's holly fern (*Polystichum braunii*), broad-leaved violet (*Viola mirabilis*), wild liquorice (*Astragalus glycyphyllos*), woodruff (*Galium odoratum*), dark-red helleborine (*Epipactis atrorubens*) and rough horsetail (*Equisetum hyemale*). The largest areas of thermophilous deciduous woodland are found along Sunnylvsfjord between Tindbjørgane and Åkerneset, and along the north side of Geirangerfjord. Other types of woodland vegetation are old pine woodland and old deciduous woodland, found in a few localities along the sides of fjords.

Scree and rock vegetation

Screes constitute the most important treeless, mineral soil habitats for grassland communities below the tree line in this region. The huge screes in the inner part of Geirangerfjord and up the valley south of Geiranger have interesting vegetation and a flora comprised of many species. For instance, the Red-listed sub-species of small-white orchid (*Leucorchis albida* ssp. *albida*) grows in several places here. Some vascular plants seem to have a relict-like occurrence in this type of habitat, i.e. they have survived here since the warm sub-Atlantic period 2000 years ago.

The richest occurrences are found where the bedrock contains carbonate. Southerly and south-easterly vascular plants are often found here, as well as many species that are otherwise uncommon in this region. Under such conditions, it is not unusual to find more than 100 species of vascular plants 1000 m above sea level.

The bicentric saxifrage, *Saxifraga hieracifolia*, which grows on limestone cliffs in Geiranger, preferably north-facing ones, is another important species which has its westernmost and south-westernmost localities here.

Alpine vegetation

The most interesting alpine flora with an abundance of species is found east and south-east of Geiranger from Ståvbrekka and Dalsnibba in the south to Gråsteindalen in the north. Otherwise, a rich locality is known at Geitfjellet, north-west of Geiranger. The alpine flora is not particularly rich in a national context, but is nevertheless the best in the north-western part of western Norway. The snow cover is vitally important, and alpine vegetation communities are found on ridges, lee slopes and in association with late snow patches. The ridges are exposed to wind and are convex terrain forms with a thin snow cover. The lee slopes have quite a stable snow cover which thaws early in spring. The snow patches melt late in the summer and the vegetation there varies from polar willow (*Salix polaris*) to more grassy, herb-rich vegetation.

Anthropogenous vegetation

The most important biological values in the cultural landscape are associated with areas where the vegetation has been shaped by haymaking, grazing, scrub clearance or pollarding of trees. Over time, occurrences of specialised species have evolved on non-fertilised natural pastures or hayfields. Most of them are various types of grassland fungi belonging to the finger and club (*Clavaria*), red gill (*Entoloma*) and wax (*Hygrocybe*) families. The most important areas with rare and endangered species are found in association with the open, well-maintained cultural landscape around Herdalssetra and Botnen in Norddal.

Mosaics of natural pastures and woodland, preferably with pollarded birch or elm trees are other botanically interesting types of anthropogenous vegetation. The old elm trees are important key elements which often attract rare species of lichens and fungi which otherwise live in old thermophilous trees that for some reason or other are seldom found anywhere in western Norway.

The Nærøyfjord area

Studies of the vegetation in the Nærøyfjord area have primarily taken place along rivers and lakes in a number of valleys, Undredal, Dyrdal, Nisedal and Nærøydal. In addition, some areas of anthropogenous vegetation have been investigated, as well as the Bleia area and part of the phyllite belt in Flåmsdalen.

A characteristic feature of the vegetation in inner parts of Sognefjord is the presence of comparatively large areas of natural Scots pine woodland. Examples of good localities in the Nærøyfjord area are the Nordheimsdal valley and the Bleia area. Another characteristic feature is the rich alpine vegetation in areas with carbonate-bearing bedrock. In the area dealt with here, such plant communities are found on the phyllites in Flåmsdalen.

The sides of the fjords vary from steep, naked cliffs, screes and avalanche fans to inaccessible wooded slopes and some flatter parts that are largely influenced by traditional goat farming. As regards the screes, the Bleia area stands out in importance because of the occurrence there of the rare sub-species of arctic poppy, *Papaver radicum* ssp. *relictum*.

Seven Red-listed species and seven species for which Norway has special responsibility have been recorded in the area, but these figures should no doubt be higher.

The phyllite belt in Flåmsdalen

The area with nutrient-rich, easily weathered phyllite in the hillsides above Flåmsdalen differs greatly from other areas in terms of its botanical qualities. More than 500 flowering plants have been found in the Flåm river catchment basin. This rich flora has earned great attention from botanists, and many investigations have been made there since 1932. 128 of the species recorded are alpine plants, which is about half of the total alpine flora in Norway. Two areas of outstanding botanical interest in this district are:

- 1) Dry rock, dry slopes and hazel woodland below Midtnosi
- 2) Woodland, rich fen, cliff, scree and meadow vegetation below Vidmenosi.

Undredal, Dyrdal, Nisedal, Nærøydalen

The vegetation in these valleys is characteristic for the region and no specially interesting plant occurrences are present. The valley sides and floor of Undredal are dominated by grey alder (*Alnus incana*) communities influenced by grazing, and the most important species in the field layer are tufted hair-grass (*Deschampsia cespitosa*) and raspberry (*Rubus idaeus*). Hazel and birch form the remainder of the tree vegetation. Dyrdal has poorer types of vegetation, dominated by birch, grey alder and pine on the low ground. Some areas of thermophilous deciduous woodland occur beside the fjord. The lower part of Nisedal has mixed woodland with birch (*Betula* sp.), rowan (*Sorbus* sp.), goat willow (*Salix caprea*) and bird cherry (*Prunus padus*), as well as some wych elm (*Ulmus glabra*). Nærøydalen has steep valley sides, active screes and a flat floor. The screes are generally clothed in grey mosses (*Racomitrium* sp.); otherwise grey alder and birch dominate. Thermophilous woodland occurs in sheltered pockets on the west side of the valley. The flat valley floor is mostly farmland.

Woodland vegetation

Along the sides of the fjords, the woodland vegetation varies with the soil, moisture, exposure, altitude above sea level and manner of use. Birch woodland communities of various kinds are most common. A somewhat richer grey alder community dominates on the avalanche fans beside the fjord. Due south of Dyrdal is a well-developed birch grove with large, pollarded trees and a grazed field layer.

Thermophilous deciduous trees such as small-leaved lime (*Tilia cordata*), wych elm and hazel grow here and there in small groups along the entire fjord. The best localities are on south-facing slopes. The best-developed occurrences of thermophilous woodland in the area are found at Beitelen and Lægdaviki. These are almost pure lime woods.

What is probably the best locality of virgin pine woodland in the whole of western Norway is found in Nordheimsdalen. It contains the entire woodland gradient from the fjord to the mountain tops, with an intact drainage basin and a large diversity of types of pine woodland which are characteristic for inner fjord districts. The area is protected as a nature reserve.

Alpine vegetation

Alpine vegetation, as far as is known, mainly consists of plants that are common in heather and grass heaths. Because of the climatic and topographical conditions, the alpine areas contain many snow patch communities with plants that have a short growing season.

Even though the mountainous areas mainly have bedrock that is resistant to weathering, several plants have been recorded that normally only grow on nutrient-rich soil. Holly-fern (*Polystichum lonchitis*), hair sedge (*Carex capillaris*) and lance-leaved moonwort (*Botrychium lanceolatum*) are examples of species that normally require calcareous soils.

Other species that are uncommon in the region include woolly willow (*Salix lanata*), mountain bog-sedge (*Carex rariflora*) and arctic meadow-grass (*Poa arctica*). The last-mentioned species has its best known occurrences in the county on Mjølfjell.

Bleia

The locality boasting the rare sub-species of arctic poppy (*Papaver radicum* ssp. *relictum*) stretches from about 350 to 900 m a.s.l. on screes at Inste Drøfti, below a mountain called Bleia. This is the only known locality in the Nærøyfjord area. The Bleia area otherwise has a great deal of unusual vegetation that has been little disturbed by the activities of people. In contrast to the rest of the Nærøyfjord area, large parts of this area have not been grazed by domestic livestock, and natural grassland is among the types of vegetation found here.

Sub-alpine birch woodland covers large areas and has types of vegetation that are characteristic for the inner fjord districts of western Norway. Several Red-listed species of fungi, lichens and bryophytes have been recorded in association with the steep gorges on the mountainside facing Sognefjord. Old woodland and calcareous pine wood have been recorded near one of these, Hausagjelet. An infield meadow with an unusually rich variety of species is found at Hausen, an abandoned cotter farm.

The virgin-like pine wood above inner Frønningen contains several pine trees with a diameter of 1 m at chest height, suggesting that the soil has an unusually high quality class.

The alpine vegetation on the anorthosite is generally poor, but layers and lenses of phyllite at Grånosi and Bleiaskard have several rich and demanding plant communities, including mountain avens (*Dryas octopetala*) heaths. The most important are the area north of Grånosi (1347 m a.s.l.) and Bleiaskard.

Table 9. Known finds of Red-listed species in the proposed World Heritage Area.

Latin name	Norwegian name	English name	Red List status*	Area**
Fungi				
<i>Antrodia pulvinascens</i>	Hvit ospekjuka	A bracket fungus	R	N
<i>Camarophyllopsis schulzeri</i>	Gulbrun narrevokssopp		DC	G
<i>Cantharellus pallens</i>	Bleik kantarell	A chantarelle	DC	G, N
<i>Ceriporiopsis aneirina</i>	Ospekjuka	A bracket fungus	DC	N
<i>Clavaria zollingeri</i>	Fiolett greinkøllesopp	A club fungus	V	G
<i>Clavulinopsis cinereoides</i>		A finger fungus	V	G
<i>Cortinarius cinnabarinus</i>	Sinoberslørsopp	A cortina fungus	V	G
<i>Cortinarius fulmineus</i>	Safranslørsopp	“	R	G
<i>Entoloma atrocoeruleum</i>			DC	G
<i>Entoloma caesiocinctum</i>			DC	G
<i>Entoloma corvinum</i>	Ramneraudskivesopp		DC	G
<i>Entoloma exile</i>			DC	G
<i>Entoloma formosum</i>	Bronseraudskivesopp		R	G
<i>Entoloma griseocyaneum</i>	Lillagrå raudskivesopp		DC	G
<i>Entoloma porphyrophaeum</i>	Lillabrun raudskivesopp		DC	G
<i>Entoloma xanthochroum</i>			R	G
<i>Hygrocybe fornicata</i>	Musserongvokssopp	A wax fungus	DC	G
<i>Hygrocybe glutinipes</i>	Limvokssopp	“	V	G
<i>Hygrocybe ingrata</i>	Raudnande lutvokssopp	“	V	G
<i>Hygrocybe phaeococcinea</i>	Svartdogga vokssopp	“	DC	G
<i>Hygrocybe quieta</i>	Raudskivevokssopp	“	DC	G
<i>Hygrocybe splendidissima</i>	Raud honningvokssopp	“	V	G
<i>Hygrocybe turunda</i>	Mørkskjela vokssopp	“	DC	G
<i>Lactarius citriolens</i>	Duftsvovelriske	A milk cap fungus	R	G
<i>Leccinum pseudoscabrum</i>	Hasselskrubb	A cow fungus	R	G
<i>Peziza succosa</i>	Gulnande begersopp	A cup fungus	DC	G
<i>Phellinus ferruginosus</i>	Rustkjuka	A bracket fungus	DC	N
<i>Porphyrellus porphyrosporus</i>	Falsk brunskrubb		DC	G
<i>Porpoloma metapodium</i>	Grå narremusserong		V	G
<i>Russula anthracina</i>	Kokskremle	A russula fungus	R	G
<i>Russula aurea</i>	Gullkremle	“	R	G
<i>Tricholoma atroscamosum</i>	Svartspetta musserong		DC	G
Macro-lichens				
<i>Neofuscelia verruculifera</i>	Stiftskjergardslav		R	G
<i>Stereocaulon delisei</i>	Kystsaltlav		R	G
Bryophytes				
<i>Brachydontium trichodes</i>	Skoddemose		DM	G
<i>Bryum riparium</i>	Kantknollvrangmose		V	G
<i>Buxbaumia viridis</i>	Grønsko		DM	N
<i>Calypogeia suecica</i>	Råteflak		DM	N
<i>Encalypta microstoma</i>	Alpeklokkemose		E	G

Table 9. Continuing.

Latin name	Norwegian name	English name	Red List status*	Area**
Vascular plants				
<i>Alchemilla semidivisa</i>	Norrdalsmarikåpe	'Norrdal lady's mantle'	R	G
<i>Asplenium adulterinum</i>	Brunburkne	Brown spleenwort	R	G
<i>Bromus ramosa</i>	Bergfaks	Hairy brome	DC	G
<i>Cephalanthera longifolia</i>	Kvit skogfrue	Narrow-leaved helleborine	R	G
<i>Dryopteris expansa</i> var. <i>willeana</i>	Bruntelg	Northern buckler-fern (var.)	DM	G
<i>Leucorchis albida</i> ssp. <i>albida</i>	Kvitkurle	Small-white orchid (ssp.)	DC	G
<i>Papaver radicum</i> ssp. <i>relictum</i>	Urvalmue	Arctic poppy (ssp.)	V	N
<i>Trisetum flavescens</i>	Gullhavre	Yellow oat-grass	DC	G

* Status: E = Endangered, V = Vulnerable, R = Rare, DC = Declining, care demanding, DM = Declining, monitor species

** Area: G = Geirangerfjord. N = Nærøyfjord

Table 10. Known finds in the proposed World Heritage Area of species for which Norway has special responsibility.

Latin name	Norwegian name	English name	Red List status*	Area**
Macro-lichens				
<i>Pannaria conoplea</i>	Grynfiltlav		-	G, N
<i>Peltigera britannica</i>	Kystgrønnever		-	G
<i>Sticta fuliginosa</i>	Rund porelav		-	G, N
<i>Lobaria amplissima</i>	Sølvnever		-	G, N
<i>Degelia plumbea</i>	Vanleg blåfiltlav		-	G, N
Vascular plants*				
<i>Alchemilla semidivisa</i>	Norrdalsmarikåpe	'Norrdal' lady's mantle	R	G
<i>Arabis petraea</i>	Aurskrinneblom	Northern rock-cress	-	G, N
<i>Asplenium adulterinum</i>	Brunburkne	Brown spleenwort	R	G
<i>Dryopteris expansa</i> v. <i>willeana</i>	Bruntelg	Northern buckler-fern (var.)	DM	G
<i>Papaver radicum</i> ssp. <i>relictum</i>	Urvalmue	Arctic poppy (ssp.)	V	N
<i>Primula scandinavica</i> **	Fjellnøkleblom	Scandinavian primrose	-	G
<i>Sorbus subarranensis</i>	Småasal	Swedish whitebeam (var.)	-	N
<i>Sorbus rupicola</i>	Bergasal	Common whitebeam (var.)	-	G
<i>Sorbus hybrida</i>	Rognasal	Swedish service-tree	-	G

* - Kidney vetch (*Anthyllis vulneraria*) has been found in the Nærøyfjord area. This is probably the alpine sub-species, which is a responsibility species, but the precise sub-species has not been stated.

** - A map in Gjærevoll (1990) shows that Scandinavian primrose has been found at several places in the inner Sogn district, also on the south side of Sognefjord, but precise locations are not available.

Birds in the fjord landscape

The typical species which characterise the West Norwegian fjord landscape have been recorded nesting in the proposed World Heritage Area. The varied topography with fjords, steep hillsides along the fjords with naked cliffs and thermophilous woodlands, undisturbed watercourses with many waterfalls, and treeless mountain areas with heaths and fens provide a rich diversity of habitats and a varied avifauna. Approximately 100 species breed in the area and they range from species typically associated with the coast to those that are common in the Norwegian mountains. Fifteen of the species recorded here figure on the Norwegian Red List and eight are species for which Norway has special responsibility because large parts of the population reside in Norway part of the year.

Waterfowl and wetland birds

The topography in the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas is dramatic and not particularly suitable for waders, seabirds and waterfowl. The commonest of the waterfowl is the red-breasted merganser (*Mergus serrator*). Herons (*Ardea cinerea*) and common gulls (*Larus canus*) are among the birds that find good nesting sites along the fjords. Along the many rivers are some of the densest populations of Norway's national bird, the dipper (*Cinclus cinclus*). Most of the mires are in the mountains or uplands, and it is here such waders as snipe (*Gallinago gallinago*), golden plover (*Pluvialis apricaria*), redshank (*Tringa totanus*), dunlin (*Calidris alpina*), purple sandpiper (*Calidris maritima*) and dotterel (*Charadrius morinellus*) are found breeding. Lapwings (*Vanellus vanellus*) nest on wetlands on lower ground. Waterfowl like wigeon (*Anas penelope*), teal (*Anas crecca*), goldeneye (*Bucephala clangula*) and scaup (*Aythya marila*) breed on a few mountain tarns. The Grånosmyrane Wetland Reserve (designated in 1995) in the Nærøyfjord area has numerous waders and passerine species, several of which are rare in the region. Large areas of wetland like this are not common in the mountains of western Norway. Lapland buntings (*Calcarius lapponicus*) and bluethroats (*Luscinia svecica*) are among the species that nest here. This Lapland bunting population is one of the south-westernmost in continental Europe.

Birds on fjord hillsides

The thermophilous woodlands and other well-developed types of woodland have a rich bird life. This particularly applies to the grey alder-bird cherry woodland, which is renowned for its great diversity of passerine species. Patches of former farmland produce variation in the woodland, and the transitional zones are very valuable for birds. Among the birds that are common in these woodlands on the sides of the fjords are the nuthatch (*Sitta europaea*), several species of thrushes, and warblers such as the blackcap (*Sylvia atricapilla*) and icterine warbler (*Hippolais icterina*). Woodpeckers are represented by the green woodpecker (*Picus viridis*), lesser spotted woodpecker (*Dendrocopos minor*), grey-headed woodpecker (*Picus canus*), black woodpecker (*Dryocopus martius*), wryneck (*Jynx torquilla*), great-spotted woodpecker (*Dendrocopos major*) and white-backed woodpecker (*Dendrocopos leucotos*).

The many vertical and partly overhanging cliffs offer good nesting sites for birds of prey. Both the white-tailed eagle (*Haliaeetus albicilla*) and the golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*) breed in the proposed World Heritage Area. The latter, following a period with very few individuals, is now well established in both areas. The goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*), rough-

legged buzzard (*Buteo lagopus*), gyrfalcon (*Falco rusticolus*) and peregrine (*Falco peregrinus*) are among the other birds of prey in this dramatic fjord landscape.

Birds in the mountains

A representative selection of the avifauna of the Norwegian mountains can be found in the treeless mountain areas approaching the permanent snow and ice. Among the common species are willow grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*), ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*), raven (*Corvus corax*), meadow pipit (*Anthus pratensis*), ring ouzel (*Turdus torquatus*), wheatear (*Oenanthe oenanthe*), twite (*Carduelis flavirostris*), golden plover (*Pluvialis apricaria*) and several of the other waders mentioned previously.

Table 11. Known observations of Red-listed species in the area.

Latin name	English name	Red List status*	Area**
<i>Accipiter gentilis</i>	Goshawk	V	G, N
<i>Aquila chrysaetos</i>	Golden eagle	R	G, N
<i>Aythya marila</i>	Scaup	DM	N
<i>Bubo bubo</i>	Eagle owl	V	G, N
<i>Caprimulgus europaeus*</i>	Nightjar	DM	N
<i>Cephus grylle</i>	Black guillemot	DM	N
<i>Dendrocopos leucotos</i>	White-backed woodpecker	V	G, N
<i>Dendrocopos minor</i>	Lesser spotted woodpecker	DC	G, N
<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Peregrine	V	N
<i>Falco rusticolus</i>	Gyrfalcon	V	G, N
<i>Gavia arctica</i>	Black-throated diver	DC	N
<i>Gavia stellata</i>	Red-throated diver	DC	N
<i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i>	White-tailed eagle	DC	G
<i>Jynx torquilla</i>	Wryneck	V	G
<i>Picus canus</i>	Grey-headed woodpecker	DC	G, N

*only a single observation

Table 12. Known observations in the area of species for which Norway has special responsibility.

Latin name	English name	Red List status*	Area**
<i>Calidris alpina</i>	Dunlin	-	N
<i>Carduelis flavirostris</i>	Twite	-	G, N
<i>Lagopus mutus</i>	Ptarmigan	-	G, N
<i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i>	White-tailed eagle	DC	G
<i>Tringa totanus</i>	Redshank	-	G, N
<i>Mergus serrator</i>	Red-breasted merganser	-	G, N
<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	Cormorant	-	G
<i>Larus marinus</i>	Greater black-backed gull	-	G, N

* **Red List status:** E = Endangered, V = Vulnerable, R = Rare, DC = Declining, care demanding, DM = Declining, monitor species

** **Area:** G = Geirangerfjord. N = Nærøyfjord

Insects and mammals

Species that are characteristic for the West Norwegian fjord landscape live in the proposed World Heritage Area. There are also some rarer species that are also uncommon in other parts of the Norwegian fjords.

Insects

The general level of knowledge of the insects living in the fjord districts is limited, as it is in the rest of the country. It is therefore difficult to judge how many species actually live in the area. Sporadic investigations can suggest that a great diversity of interesting insects are present. This applies especially to south-facing, well-developed screes, which are the habitat of the rare clouded apollo butterfly, among others. This species, which is endangered throughout northern Europe, was recorded at nine localities on the large screes in the inner parts of Geirangerfjord in 2000.

Many rare and endangered species of beetles have been found in old deciduous woodland and flowery meadows at several places in the inner fjord districts of Møre & Romsdal and Sogn & Fjordane. Both the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas have such habitats and there is probably a great potential for discovering more Red-listed insects there. Habitats containing virgin-forest-like thermophilous deciduous woodland and virgin-forest-like dry pine wood in more or less inaccessible parts of the Nærøyfjord area will be specially interesting for more detailed study.

Table 13. Known finds of Red-listed species in the proposed World Heritage Area.

Latin name	English name	Red List status*	Area**
<i>Diasemia reticularis</i>	A pyralid moth	E	G
<i>Parnassius mnemosyne</i>	Clouded apollo	V	G
<i>Zygaena lonicerae</i>	Narrow-bordered five-spot Burnet moth	DC	G, N

* **Status:** E = Endangered, V = Vulnerable, R = Rare, DC = Declining, care demanding, DM = Declining, monitor species

** **Area:** G = Geirangerfjord N = Nærøyfjord

Mammals

The inner fjord district of Sunnmøre is one of few areas in Norway where all the four naturally occurring species of deer occur: reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus*), elk (*Alces alces*), red deer (*Cervus elaphus*) and roe deer (*Capreolus capreolus*). Red deer and roe deer are common, but elk occur only sporadically in the easternmost areas. The wild reindeer is the most important species of deer, both in a historical perspective and because of its status as a species for which Norway has special responsibility. It has lived in the mountains here since the last Ice Age and three separate strains now have parts of their grazing areas within the boundaries of the proposed World Heritage Area. These are:

Nord-Ottadal (ca. 2230) – Tafjordfjella in the Geirangerfjord area (also their calving area)
Nordfjella (ca. 2000) – Bleia area in the Nærøyfjord area
Fjellheimen (ca. 400) – Fresvik area in the Nærøyfjord area

A number of predatory mammals live in the area. Arctic foxes (*Alopex lagopus*) and brown bears (*Ursus arctos*) have been observed now and then; a bear was last observed in Vindedal in 1990. The red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*) is common and the lynx (*Lynx lynx*) is probably also resident here. Wolverines (*Gulo gulo*), pine martens (*Martes martes*), mink (*Mustela nivalis*), stoats (*Mustela erminea*) and weasels (*Mustela nivalis*) are also common. The otter (*Lutra lutra*) population has recently recovered after a long period when the species was rare.

The following small mammals are also found in the area: common shrew (*Sorex araneus*), bats (probably several species), western hedgehog (*Erinaceus europaeus*), hare (*Lepus timidus*), red squirrel (*Sciurus vulgaris*), Norway lemming (*Lemmus lemmus*), northern water vole (*Arvicola terrestris*), field vole (*Microtus agrestis*), root vole (*Microtus ratticeps*), yellow-necked mouse (*Apodemus flavicollis*), wood mouse (*Apodemus sylvaticus*), common rat (*Rattus norvegicus*) and house mouse (*Mus musculus*).

Table 14. Red-listed species known to occur in the proposed World Heritage Area.

Latin name	English name	Red List status*	Area**
<i>Alopex lagopus</i>	Arctic fox	E	G
<i>Erinaceus europaeus</i>	Western hedgehog	DM	G
<i>Gulo gulo</i>	Wolverine	R	G
<i>Lutra lutra</i>	Otter	DM	G
<i>Lynx lynx</i>	Lynx	DM	G

Table 15. The following species for which Norway has special responsibility are known to occur in the area.

Latin name	English name	Red List status*	Area**
<i>Gulo gulo</i>	Wolverine	R	G
<i>Lemmus lemmus</i>	Norway lemming	-	G, N
<i>Lutra lutra</i>	Otter	DM	G
<i>Rangifera tarandus</i>	Wild reindeer	-	G, N

* **Status:** E = Endangered, V = Vulnerable, R = Rare, DC = Declining, care demanding, DM = Declining, monitor species

** **Area:** G = Geirangerfjord N = Nærøyfjord

Marine environment, selected species

Nærøyfjord is the only fjord in the proposed area in which scientific investigations have been performed that can provide general or specialised knowledge about the flora and fauna of the inner fjords. Many new species have been described following scientific investigations in Sognefjord. For instance, around 1970, more than 20 species of bristle worms (*Polychaeta*) that were new to science were discovered.

Aurlandsfjord and Nærøyfjord are submarine hanging valleys located 1 km or more above the floor of Sognefjord. Aurlandsfjord is 400-500 m deep, but becomes more shallow in its innermost portion. Nærøyfjord is approximately 300 m deep in its outer part, but more shallow (<80 m) innermost. The floors of the fjords are mainly flat and covered with clay and mud. The fjords have steep sides and very limited areas of shallow water with a high biological production.

In Nærøyfjord, the soft-bottom fauna displays emergence, i.e. species that are common in deep water in the open sea are found here in much more shallow water. They include Norway lobsters and several species of sea pens. *Kophobelemnion stelliferum* is a sea pen that occurs here at a depth of 35 m instead of its normal depth of more than 300 m. Deep-water communities containing several other kinds of sea pens, hagfish, Norway lobsters and the deep-water jellyfish, *Periphylla periphylla*, have been recorded in comparatively shallow water in neighbouring fjords. The fauna as a whole is characterised as abundant.

The deep-water basin off Gudvangen in Nærøyfjord lacks oxygen in its bottom layer and contains no animal life. The threshold at Bakka prevents the exchange of bottom water and the natural supply of organic material from the River Nærøy also results in additional consumption of oxygen when decomposition is taking place.

However, north of Bakka, the oxygen and general environmental conditions are good, as they also are at all the 17 stations in Aurlandsfjord where measurements have been undertaken. The organic content in the bottom sediments is low, suggesting that organic material that is introduced is consumed by demersal creatures and converted through decomposition. Studies of the demersal fauna show no indication of pollution and the presence of up to 76 species indicates good environmental conditions in both Aurlandsfjord and Nærøyfjord. Good occurrences of seaweeds along the shores are further evidence of good environmental conditions.

The common seal (*Phoca vitulina*) and five species of whales represent the marine mammals. A common seal colony of 15-30 individuals has its pupping site in Nærøyfjord, and the Red-listed common porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) is commonly observed in Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord. White-beaked dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus albirostris*), sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*), minke whales (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*) and killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) have seldom been observed in recent years.

The fish that occur in the area are the same species which occur elsewhere in the inner fjord districts (see the table below). Aurlandsfjord has its own strain of herring called the Fretheim herring. Sprats migrate every few years from one fjord to another and considerable quantities are fished in Sognefjord as a whole. The River Nærøy is the only river in the proposed World Heritage Area that contains salmon. Sea trout also enter the rivers in the area, and are popular quarry for anglers in the fjords and rivers.

Table 16. Red-listed species and species for which Norway has special responsibility that is known to occur in the area.

Latin name	English name	Red List status*	Area**
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i>	Common porpoise	DM	G, N

* **Status:** DM = Declining, monitor species

** **Area:** G = Geirangerfjord N = Nærøyfjord

Table 17. Fish known to occur in the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas.

Latin name	Norwegian name	English name	Area
<i>Anarhichas lupus</i>	Gråsteinbit	Catfish	G
<i>Anguilla anguilla</i>	Ål	Eel	G/N
<i>Argentina silus</i>	Vassild	Greater argentine	G/N
<i>Argentina sphyraena</i>	Strømsild	Lesser argentine	N
<i>Bentosema glaciale</i>	Nordlig lysprikkfisk	Glacier lantern fish	N
<i>Brosmius brosme</i>	Brosme	Torsk	G
<i>Callionymus maculatus</i>	Flekket fløyfisk	Spotted dragonet	N
<i>Clupea harengus</i>	Sild	Herring	G/N
<i>Clupea sprattus</i>	Brisling	Sprat	G/N
<i>Cyclopterus lumpus</i>	Rognkjeks	Lumpsucker	G/N
<i>Diplecogaster bimaculatus</i>	Dobbeltsuger	Two-spotted clingfish	N
<i>Gadiculus argenteus</i>	Sølvorsk	Silvery pout	N
<i>Gadus merlangus</i>	Hvitting	Whiting	G
<i>Gadus morhua</i>	Torsk	Cod	G/N
<i>Gasterosteus aculeatus</i>	Stingsild	Three-spined stickleback	N
<i>Gobiidae</i>	Kutlinger	Gobies	N
<i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>	Kveite	Halibut	G
<i>Labrus berggylta</i>	Bergylte	Ballan Wrasse	G
<i>Limanda limanda</i>	Sandflyndre	Dab	N
<i>Lophius piscatorius</i>	Breiflabb	Angler	G
<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Hyse	Haddock	G/N
<i>Micromesistius potassou</i>	Kolmule	Blue whiting	N
<i>Microstomus kitt</i>	Lomre	Lemon sole	N
<i>Molva byrkelange</i>	Blålange	Blue ling	G
<i>Molva molva</i>	Lange	Ling	G/N
<i>Myoxocephalus scorpius</i>	Vanlig ulke	Short-horned sculpin	N
<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Rødspette	Plaice	G
<i>Pollachius pollachius</i>	Lyr	Pollack	G
<i>Pollachius virenes</i>	Sei	Saithe	G/N
<i>Salmo salar</i>	Laks	Atlantic salmon	G/N
<i>Salmo trutta trutta</i>	Sjørret	Brown trout	G
<i>Scomber scombrus</i>	Makrell	Mackerel	G/N
<i>Sebastes marinus</i>	Uer	Redfish	G/N
<i>Somniosus microcephalus</i>	Håkjerring	Greenland shark	G/N
<i>Squalus acanthias</i>	Pigghå	Spiny dogfish	N
<i>Trisopterus minutus</i>	Sypike	Poor cod	N

Archaeological and historical monuments and sites (pre-1537 - pre-Reformation)

Information about stray finds and ancient monuments that can provide insight into how people have used the natural resources in these areas, and where they have lived, is limited. Surveys of archaeological monuments and sites (pre-1537) were undertaken in lowland parts of the proposed World Heritage Area in the 1970s, but little work has been done in the mountains. However, partly thanks to the keen interest for landscape and cultural heritage objects shown by local people for a long time, considerable knowledge exists. Section 3b describes the cultural history of the area in more detail. The finds and localities that are known include the following.

Hunting and trapping of wild reindeer in the mountains around the fjords

Both the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas have numerous traces of ancient hunting and trapping. The traditional methods were based on the permanent migrating routes of the wild reindeer. With the help of leading fences partly constructed with wooden stakes or stones, and natural obstacles like lakes and steep hillsides, the animals were driven off cliffs or into systems of covered pitfalls. Hunters with bows and arrows or spears also hid behind low stone walls (hides) close to routes habitually used by the roaming reindeer. A pitfall for reindeer was generally 2 m deep, 2 m long and 0.7 m broad. Traces of camp sites can probably be linked with the use of hunting sites in the Stone Age, but no permanent settlements have been found in the mountains.

The trapping systems in the area are large and imply that many people must have co-operated on the hunt. The very largest systems comprise up to 80 hides and leading fences that were several hundred metres long.

The systems were probably in use from the Stone Age until as late as the 1600s, showing that wild reindeer inhabiting the mountainous areas have always been an important resource for people living in the surrounding fjords and valleys.

Table 18. Hunting and trapping systems recorded in the two areas.

Locality	Area*	Description	Height m a.s.l.
Littlejordshornet	G	300 m long leading fence and several groups of hides	**
Vinsåshornet	G	Hides	1400
Vesteråshornet	G	Hides	1600
Grandevatnet	G	Pitfalls	1000
Gomsdalen	G	Pitfalls for red deer	**
Oaldsegga/ Oaldsvatnet	G	Hides	1200-1400
Nonshaugen/ Eidsheia	G	Several groups of hides	1000-1100
Dyrdalen area	G	Hides	1000
Torvløysa	G	Hides	1800
Handalseggi	N	100 m long, up to 1.2 m high fence leading towards a cliff	**
Langafjellet	N	Several hundred hides. Remains of a 100 m long leading fence	**
Syringefjellet	N	Remains of 60 hides and 2 leading fences	**

Table 18. Continuing.

Locality	Area*	Description	Height m a.s.l.
Tuftafjellet	N	80 hides and 40 m long stone wall leading to a cliff	**
Vardane	N	Large systems of pitfalls and leading fences	**
Styvisdalsvatnet	N	Several pitfalls near a river mouth	**
Gravhalsen	N	3 hides, 3 hunting systems, 5 leading fences and a house site	**
Halsavatnet	N	Pitfalls and leading fences at the outlet from the lake	**
Vassetvatnet	N	Large area containing many pitfalls	**
Jøtebotn near Raudeggi	N	8 pitfalls with a leading fence	**
Raudeggskardet	N	One hide	**
Soleifletvatnet	N	4 pitfalls and 5 hides	**
Reinsgrovene	N	Line of pitfalls	**
Fessene	N	Hides and a pitfall	**
Kjelfossbotn	N	Pitfalls (no written records)	**
Drøfteskardet	N	Pitfalls	1150-1200
Høgdatvatnet	N	Pitfalls	1182

* G = Geirangerfjord, N = Nærøyfjord

** Height above sea level not calculated

Other archaeological and historical (pre-1537) remains recorded in the area

Comparatively few graves or objects dating from the Stone Age or Bronze Age have been found along Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord. This may support a theory that these areas became permanently settled later than the more easily accessible fjords in western Norway.

Table 19. Sites and objects recorded in the two areas.

Locality	Area*	Description
Lundanaset	G	Flint chippings and arrows from the Late Stone Age (ca. 3000 – 2000 BC)
Djupdal area	G	Flint chippings and blade knife from the Stone Age found on a hunting site
Gomsnes/ Gomsdalen	G	Slab-lined cist (Late Stone Age or Bronze Age). Flint knife and saucer quern as grave goods
Smoge	G	Burial cairn from the Iron Age (500 BC – AD 1050) containing a sword, an anvil, a hammer, a knife, arrowheads and spearheads, a stone quern and a saucer.
Herdalssætra	G	Stone foundations of Viking Age houses (AD 800 – 1050)
Vinje in Geiranger	G	Burial mound from the Viking Age
Styvi	N	Burial cairn from the Bronze Age or Iron Age
Holmo	N	Burial cairn (15 m diameter, 2 m high)
Dyrdal	N	Three burial cairns from the Late Iron Age. A greenstone axe, boat rivets (clench nails), a two-edged sword and an axe were found as grave goods.
Hemri	N	Slab-lined cist from the Iron Age
Skjerpi	N	Burial cairn from the Iron Age
Fronnes	N	Group of 10 burial cairns
Drægo	N	Late Iron Age grave

Table 19. Continuing.

Locality	Area*	Description
Grindefletene	N	Several camp sites and several sleeping spots beneath overhanging cliff faces (hunting related)
Soleifletene	N	Grave find (sword) from the Late Iron Age, hunting site and camp site
Raudeggi and Breidalen	N	Stone circles, probably used as votive sites
Fresvikvarden	N	Large cairn

* G = Geirangerfjord, N = Nærøyfjord

Many foundation sites belonging to early, transhumance summer dairy farms are also found in the mountains. About 50 such localities are known in the Nærøyfjord area. It is uncertain how old these are, but such transhumance farming was mentioned in the Viking Period Gulating Act (written down in AD 1180). The Sagas of the Norwegian Kings (written by the Icelander Snorre Sturlasson, who lived from 1179–1241) refer to transhumance dairy farms in the Geiranger area in connection with the account of Olav Haraldsson's journey through the area in 1029.

Existing buildings and settlements (post-Medieval cultural heritage objects)

Cultural environments and cultural heritage objects of special historical value

Several cultural environment sites that are almost inaccessible other than by boat are found along the fjords. They consist of farm buildings and associated arable land and grazing, and have outstanding cultural historical, biological and scenic value. None of these sites are protected under the terms of the Cultural Heritage Act, but the most important ones are situated in protected landscape areas designated under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act. Cultural environments and cultural landscapes are highly esteemed by the local people and municipal land-use planning helps to look after them. Both the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas have sites listed among the cultural landscapes that are given national priority.

The landscape made extreme demands on engineering skills when roads had to be built. Churches have been built in and close to the proposed World Heritage Area ever since the 12th century. Undredal Church from 1147 is the smallest of the 28 surviving stave churches in Norway. This type of construction is considered to be the most important contribution to world architecture made by Norway.

Table 20. The most important cultural environments and historical cultural heritage objects.

Locality (<i>Maps L & M</i>)	Area*	Description
A. Fjord and mountainside farms, farmland and their environment		
Mølltunet	G	Intact cluster of 11 old farm buildings (the oldest from the 1600s) and surrounding hayfields, pastures and orchard. Steep, south-facing terrain with many warmth-demanding plants.
Homlungsætra	G	Abandoned summer farm on the steep south side of Geirangerfjord.
Knivsflå	G	Abandoned fjord farm 240 m a.s.l. on the north side of Geirangerfjord near the Seven Sisters waterfall. In an exposed position on a rocky ledge above a cliff dropping into the fjord. Farmhouse and hay barn.
Skageflå	G	Abandoned fjord farm 250 m a.s.l. Three buildings. Partly restored by the Friends of Storfjord in 1993. Restoration of the remaining buildings is being planned.
Syltavika	G	Fjord farm beside Sunnylvsvfjord, 30 m a.s.l.
Blomberg	G	Mountainside farm on a ledge 450 m a.s.l. above Geirangerfjord; the farmhouse, hay barn and livestock barn combined in a single building. Restored by the Friends of Storfjord in 1998.
Matvika	G	Abandoned fjord farm on the north side of Geirangerfjord. The buildings are placed in a sheltered, safe cove surrounded by avalanche-prone slopes. Well known for very favourable local climatic conditions (able to grow apricots, for example).
Me-Åkerneset	G	Farm on a ledge high above Sunnylvsvfjord. Five buildings linked together in a row and located under a large overhanging cliff, allowing snow avalanches to pass over their roofs without causing damage. Restored by the Friends of Storfjord in 2000.
Oaldsbygda	G	Hamlet on the east side of Sunnylvsvfjord, composed of several farms. In the 19th century, this school district had more children than any other in the borough.
Smogeli	G	Abandoned mountainside farm (350 m a.s.l.) with 2 buildings. Sunnylvsvfjord.
Smoge	G	Abandoned mountainside farm (250 m a.s.l.) with 5 buildings. Sunnylvsvfjord.
Skrenakken	G	Abandoned mountainside farm (450 m a.s.l.) with 3 buildings. Norddalsfjord.
Verpesdal	G	Abandoned mountainside farm (350 m a.s.l.) with 6 buildings. Norddalsfjord.
Ospahjellen	G	Abandoned mountainside farm (200 m a.s.l.) with 3 buildings. Norddalsfjord.
Kvennhusneset	G	Abandoned mountainside farm (100 m a.s.l.) with 2 buildings.
Osvik	G	Abandoned fjord farm (10 m a.s.l.) with 2 buildings. Tafjord.
Kastet	G	Abandoned mountainside farm (150 m a.s.l.) with 3 buildings. Tafjord.
Korsnes	G	Abandoned mountainside farm (200 m a.s.l.) with 2 buildings. Tafjord.
Herdalssætra	G	Summer farm with 15 dwellings and 9 livestock sheds. Worked continuously since the 18th century. A row of 7 boathouses by the sea (Norwegian trestle-frame construction). Foundations of Medieval buildings near the present farm.
Nærøy / Bakka / Tufto	N	Group of farms still keeping sheep and goats. Built on a spit where Nærøyfjord is at its narrowest. Own church (see below).
Styvi	N	Working farm, lacking a road. Fully intact cultural landscape. Farm museum. Nærøyfjord.
Dyrdal	N	Abandoned group of farms with intact buildings. Nærøyfjord.
Stigen	N	Two mountainside farms. One is worked in summer, keeping goats and providing services for tourists. Aurlandsfjord.
Undredal	N	Hamlet with intact, wooden buildings beside Aurlandsfjord. Stave church. Active farm keeping goats.

Table 20. Continuing.

Locality (Maps L & M)	Area*	Description
B. Churches		
Geiranger Church	G	Octagonal wooden church built in 1842. On the National List of Protected Buildings.
Undredal Stave Church	N	Stave church built in 1147, on Aurlandsfjord; automatically protected as a pre-1537 building.
Bakka Church	N	Wooden church built in 1859. On the National List of Protected Buildings.
C. Roads		
Geirangervegen Rv 63 (Ørnefjellsvegen)	G	Begun in 1889 as part of the route over the mountains to Lom in eastern Norway. Listed in the National Conservation Plan for Roads, Bridges and Road-related Cultural Heritage Features. Includes an arched bridge from 1889 and a workmen's shed from 1904.
Postal road at Ljøen	G	Part of the ancient postal road from Bergen to Trondheim. Stone quay at Nedre Ljøen, Sunnylvfjord.
Stalheimskleiva	N	Built in 1842-49. The first stretch of road to be built in accordance with European regulations. Spectacular, steep road with hairpin bends close to a magnificent waterfall. Open to vehicles in summer. Listed in the National Conservation Plan for Roads, Bridges and Road-related Cultural Heritage Features.
Postal road between Bleiklindi and Styvi	N	5.5 km authentic postal road from 1647. Part of the postal route between Oslo and Bergen. In use until 1909, now used by hikers.
Old road between Jordalen and Sivle	N	Old road running south-westwards towards Voss. Partly made into a cultural history trail.

* G = Geirangerfjord, N = Nærøyfjord

Table 21. Type of building registered on the fjord and mountainside farms in Table 20.

Type of building or function	G	N	Number
Dwelling	27	83	110
Livestock shed or barn	8	4	12
Hay barn	20	42	62
Boathouse	14	16	30
Building containing a well, or used for baking, washing, etc.	12	19	31
Hut on a transhumance dairy farm used for sleeping, cooking, dairy work, etc.	17	58	75
Miscellaneous (shed for storing leaves, cheese-making hut, raised storehouse for food, shed at the end of an aerial wire, etc.)	12	24	36
Number of buildings registered	110	246	356

Table 22. The total number of buildings, remains of buildings and removed buildings registered in the area during the SEFRAK work.

Dating	Removed building		Ruin		Existing building		Total number	
	G	N	G	N	G	N	G	N
17th century			1	1		1	1	2
18th century			6	8	5	7	11	15
19th century	8	2	50	159	74	152	132	313
20th century	5		12	5	36	59	53	64
Unknown			159	189	86	85	245	274
Total number	13	2	228	362	201	304	442	668

Building traditions in the fjord landscape

The steep, roadless, avalanche-prone fjord landscape has placed strict limitations on where people could settle and how they constructed their houses. Most buildings are on sites that were least at risk of being hit by avalanches and rock falls, such as river mouths and spits. The most outstanding ones are, however, the farms which, due to the risk of avalanches and the former scarcity of resources, occupy lonely, almost inaccessible sites on ledges above precipitous slopes several hundred metres above the fjord. The way these buildings are constructed and the materials used are adapted to the necessity of minimising the transport effort. Using other materials than they could obtain at the site meant extremely strenuous, time-demanding and sometimes dangerous portage. However, materials used to build houses since just before 1900 have generally been transported up on an aerial wire.

The traditional wooden houses have a design that varies according to when they were built and their intended function. The mode of construction varied between cross-jointed timber, Norwegian trestle-frame construction and half-timbering. Not only the foundations, but in a few places all or most of the house walls were built of stones found in the vicinity.

Better access to areas with pine woods and good-quality timber has meant that the architecture in Nærøyfjord differs somewhat from that in Geirangerfjord. Very little building timber was available in Geirangerfjord. It was therefore necessary to employ modes of construction that permitted the use of wood from local deciduous trees, such as the houses constructed of birch planks. However, in both areas, dwellings from 1800 to 1940 were largely built of cross-jointed timber, that used in Geiranger having to be transported a long way by boat. It was generally sawn flat to reduce the weight and to fully utilise the material.

Such groups of buildings comprise a great variety of architectural styles, owing to shifting influence from elsewhere. In the valleys at the heads of the fjords, the houses are generally built on the sunniest side of the valley, but this depends on the risk for rock falls and avalanches. Along the sides of valleys and fjords, the buildings are often erected in rows with their gable ends oriented transverse to the hillside, but where the terrain permits they commonly face the valley or fjord. Close to the fjord, the boathouses are generally grouped side by side with their gable ends facing towards and away from the sea.

In the villages by the fjords, the architecture of hotels and other modern buildings differs significantly from the local building tradition as regards dimension, style and use of materials.

Spectacular placing of buildings in the landscape

In the steep, fjord landscape, ground that is sufficiently flat to be cultivated or built on is extremely scarce almost everywhere. Houses and groups of buildings are therefore constructed so that as little as possible of the area is taken up. The houses are generally built extremely close together, and dwellings and livestock barns often share a common roof (e.g. Blomberg and Me-Åkerneset in Geiranger).

Where the farm is located on steeply sloping ground, the buildings, except perhaps the smallest ones, are placed on the upper part of the cultivated area, with their longest dimension and gables aligned along the terrain. This is favourable with respect to both the local climate and the manure from the livestock.

On mountainsides that are prone to rock falls and avalanches, the exploitation of outfield resources in the old days resulted in some spectacularly sited farms high in precipitous terrain between the fjord and the summits. These farms, referred to as mountainside farms, are a characteristic feature of the West Norwegian Fjords. Their only access is generally a very steep path that winds up the mountainside from the fjord, sometimes having to resort to ladders to tackle the very steepest sections.

The great risk of avalanches in winter was a decisive factor for the precise location of the buildings. In some cases, the decisions were marginal. At Me-Åkerneset, the buildings were placed under an overhanging cliff so that avalanches could pour over their roofs. In other places, avalanches that took place every year passed just a few metres from the buildings, which were conspicuously sited on knolls on the hillside which were safe from avalanches. Several of the mountainside farms were abandoned as early as the 19th century, while others were farmed until shortly before 1970. Some farms have been preserved (Table 20) and stand out as valuable monuments with great aesthetic value in the fjord landscape. The photograph shows Me-Åkerneset in the Geiranger area, where two farmers had their dwellings, storehouses, hay barns, cattle sheds, goat sheds and stalls combined in a single building on the only site where it was absolutely certain not to be swept away by an avalanche – beneath the overhanging cliff.

Norwegian trestle-frame buildings

The Norwegian trestle-frame building is a genuine example of a regional building custom that was adapted to local conditions in an excellent manner. This form of construction was dominant in non-insulated, wooden outhouses in western Norway from central Rogaland in the south to Sunnmøre in the north. The exceptions are Voss in Hordaland and inner Sogn, including Nærøyfjord, where good-quality pine timber was more readily available and cross-jointing was the dominant form of construction. Trestle-frame construction is known from Medieval buildings and is related to the far more refined stave technique employed in the stave churches, such as Urnes Stave Church (a World Heritage Site in Luster, further up Sognefjord than Nærøyfjord). Norwegian trestle-frame construction is thought to be the oldest form of stave technique that has been in continuous use up to our time. The best-known examples of Norwegian trestle-frame buildings are mainly outhouses in the Geirangerfjord area.

In Geirangerfjord, timber was difficult to obtain and many farms stood in very inaccessible positions several hundred metres up precipitous mountainsides above the fjord. The use of Norwegian trestle-frame construction enabled the erection of strong, comparatively large buildings from local wood without involving significant transport. Relatively small, crooked birches and pines were satisfactory as building material. The construction also required little working of the tree trunks and permitted rapid building using simple tools (see Fig. 13).

In Geiranger, roofing generally consisted of birch bark and turf since the local bedrock is unsuitable for making flagstones, which are common further south in western Norway.

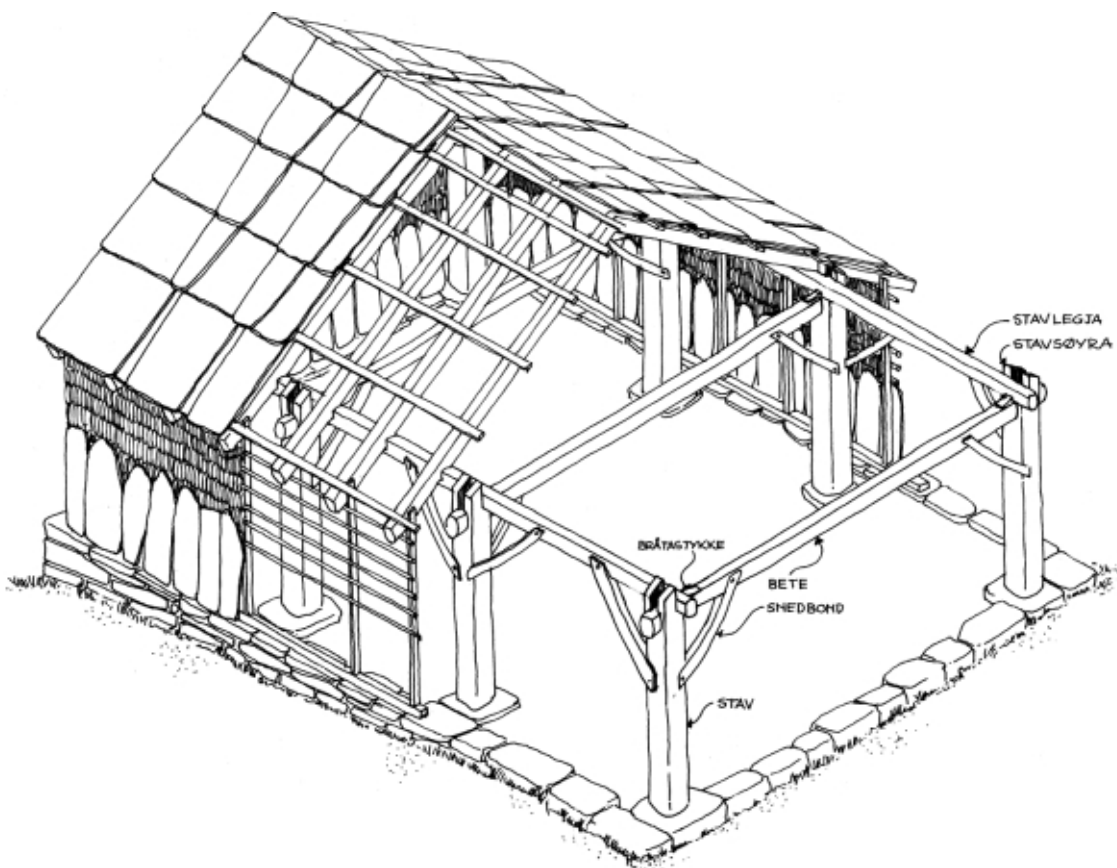


Figure 13. An example of a hay barn built using the Norwegian trestle-frame construction technique (isometric section).

Farming and animal husbandry

Even though the steep, fjord landscape offered little space for farms, agriculture has a long history in the area. All down the ages, farming has depended greatly on using marginal land for rough grazing, haymaking, gathering leaves for fodder and felling trees for firewood and building purposes. Despite a great reduction in the number of farms, traditional agriculture is still an important occupation in the inhabited parts of the proposed World Heritage Area. All told, 34 farms with a total of 345 ha of cultivated land are now being worked in the area. It is vital for the appearance of the landscape and to maintain the population that cultivated land and other infields are kept up by active farming.

Livestock graze in summer in many high valleys and on some fjord slopes. Transhumance summer dairy farming and marginal grazing are important to maintain the special biological diversity associated with old grazing and haymaking, and they also help to keep open parts of the landscape which are so valuable in terms of cultural history and which create variation in the scenery.

When land becomes increasingly overgrown, the biological diversity and cultural historical character suffer, giving negative consequences for the aesthetics of the landscape. From the standpoints of both nature conservation and cultural heritage, increased grazing and, in places, clearance of vegetation are desirable (see the management plan). This is not considered to be in conflict with the objective of preserving the natural ecological links in the countryside as a whole.

The level of farming in the area is as follows:

(Sources: Land Register (NIJOS) for 1984 and applications for production grants)

Geirangerfjord area

Table 23. Farms.

Farms whose land is entirely or largely in the World Heritage Area (all worked)	12
Farms which have grazing in the World Heritage Area	24
Total number of farms with land or grazing rights in the World Heritage Area	36

Table 24. Agricultural land (ha).

Cultivated for arable crops	Norrdal	16.6
	Stranda	178.1
	Total	194.7

Table 25. Livestock and grazing animals.

Animals	Fed all winter	Milked	No. on grazing
Sheep	1041		3472
Goats	770	917	1278
Cattle	389	153	382

Nærøyfjord area

Table 26. Farms.

Farms whose land is entirely or largely in the World Heritage Area (22 farms are worked)	56
Farms which have a small part of their land in the World Heritage Area	41
Total number of farms with land in the World Heritage Area	97

Figures are lacking from Vik and Lærdal (neither have farms with most of their land in the proposed World Heritage Area).

Table 27. Agricultural land (ha).

Cultivated land	For arable crops	107.6
	Surface cultivation for permanent grassland	42.3
Area of land worked		149.9
Land no longer worked		105.0

Table 28. Livestock and grazing animals.

Animals	Fed all winter	Milked producers	Meat	Young animals on grazing	Grazing animals from elsewhere	Total on grazing
Sheep**	529			752	1246	2527
Goats	607	607	10*	147		754
Cattle	72	55	26	49		120
Horses	19					19

* Nurse goats

** Figures lacking from Vik

Table 29. Fruit cultivation (number of trees).

Plums	Apples	Cherries	Morello cherries	Pears	Raspberries (da)
56	196	13	392	39	1

Hunting and fishing

Hunting

Hunting has taken place in these areas ever since the first people came here, and landowners and others with hunting rights still gain some of their income from it. Each year, the populations of red deer, reindeer and elk are still regulated by an autumn open season. The hunting is strictly regulated through acts and regulations, open seasons and inspection schemes. Quotas are set on the basis of annual counts and evaluations of the available grazing.

Detailed hunting statistics are available for the species that may be hunted, but since the hunting districts do not coincide with the boundaries of the proposed World Heritage Area it is difficult to give exact figures for bags in the proposed area. In general, it can be said that the steep slopes along the fjords have good stocks of red deer. Three strains of wild reindeer have parts of their home range within the proposed World Heritage Area, whereas elk only occur in a few of the largest valleys.

Freshwater fishing

Comparatively little fishing is done in fresh water and it is a leisure occupation. The municipal committees which administer the resources of the state-owned common lands look after the fish resources there and carry out regular trial fishing in tarns and lakes, maintain statistics of catches and organise the sale of fishing licences. The landowners are responsible for selling fishing licences on privately owned land. Some salmon run up the River Nærøy, but in recent years it has only been permissible to fish sea trout.

Fishing in the fjords

The fishing of salt-water fish in the fjords used to form a valuable portion of the householding, but little commercial fishing is done nowadays. Fishing is now principally a leisure occupation.

Tourism

The fjord scenery is the main attraction for the visitors, and after 150 years of extensive tourism, the landscape still retains the qualities which attracted the first tourists to the fjords. Most people experience the Nærøyfjord and Geirangerfjord areas from cruise ships which have ports of call in the fjords, but the areas also have much overnight accommodation, mainly in the villages beside the fjords. Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord have been, and still are, the most visited fjords in Norway.

Both Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord have been magnets to both Norwegian and foreign tourists for a great many years and tourism is an important business in these areas. The total number of visitors exceeds one million each year and these two fjords are among the six most visited scenic attractions in Norway.

The village of Geiranger has been visited by numerous tourists for 150 years. Four large hotels, a national geology park and several other visitor facilities make their mark on the village. In the Nærøyfjord district, most of the large overnight accommodation facilities are located outside the boundaries of proposed World Heritage Area. The exception is Gudvangen, which has overnight accommodation facilities near the quay.

(The development of tourism is dealt with in more detail in section 3b, and more details about the numbers of visitors, activities and attractions can be found in section 4i.)

Communications

In the old days, the fjords served as important communication arteries linking the outer coast and the interior of Norway, as well as offering an easy means of transport between local farms and different parts of the same property. From the head of the fjords, the means of transport shifted to paths, packhorse tracks and eventually roads, which conveyed travellers and goods eastwards across the mountains to the interior of the country. A number of small paths cross the mountains that separate every fjord. Nowadays, both these fjord districts are linked to roads that are not at the mercy of rock falls and avalanches, and which offer safe communication and good accessibility throughout the year.

Geiranger

The steep hillsides flanking Sunnlyvsfjord, Geirangerfjord and Tafjord, with their constant risk of avalanches and rock falls, have no roads. The proposed World Heritage Area has one old-established, main road running right through the area and which comes down the valley from the south-east to Geiranger at the head of the fjord and then climbs up the mountain-side to the south end of Eidsdalen, a valley which takes it out of the area towards the north. The present road was completed in 1889 and received a gold medal for outstanding engineering at the World Exhibition in Paris in 1900. It has since been improved, but follows the same route and is normally kept open in winter despite having a difference in height of 1038 m, a steep incline of 1:10 and exacting conditions in winter.

Nærøyfjord

The topography along Nærøyfjord has also prevented the building of a road link between the various settlements, except for the old postal track following the shore between Bleiklindi and Holmo that was completed in 1647 and is now a grass-covered path, popular among hikers. A minor road provides a link to the hamlet of Bakka, but because of the risk of rock falls and avalanches, it is mostly placed in tunnels.

A main east-west road through the area, partly by way of three long tunnels linking the valleys of Aurlandsdal, Undredal and Nærøydal; the third tunnel, to Stalheim in Nærøydal, was completed in 1991. An alternative route which motorists can take southwards across the mountains from Nærøydalen in summer is up Stalheimskleiva via a series of steep hairpin bends. It was constructed in 1849.

(See Chapter 4 for more details about communications.)

Place names and dialect names

Considering its marginal settlement, the West Norwegian fjord landscape has an unusually high density of place names. It was particularly important in this difficult and in places hazardous terrain to have place names that provided precise information about features in the landscape, or described events that had taken place or ways in which the land was used. This is a well-known aspect in many places, but here where absolutely everything has been valuable to people, the use of names is extremely highly developed. Several thousands of names have been collected and located on maps in Sunnlyvsfjord and Geirangerfjord alone, and a similar situation applies in Nærøyfjord.

The place names contain valuable information about the landscape and historical events and are an important source of knowledge about both the countryside and the people who have lived in it.

Table 30. Typical examples of descriptive place names and their meaning.

On topography, rock falls and avalanches	<i>Skrenakken</i> – “the Avalanche Neck” <i>Moldfallet</i> – “the Landslide” <i>Rutla</i> – “The Avalanche that Slides More Slowly than Others”
On flora	<i>Hatlevika</i> – “Hazel Bay” <i>Blomskorane</i> – “Fern Gorges”
On fauna	<i>Bergulstien</i> – “Eagle Owl Path” <i>Bjønnaknausen</i> – “Bear Knoll” <i>Raudstuthola</i> – “Fishing Spot for Redfish (raudstut)” <i>Bleikevika</i> – “Whiting Bay”
On the productivity of land	<i>Geitepina</i> – “Goats’ Torment” <i>Sælebota</i> – “Salvation Patch”
On the use of the area	<i>Purkemyra</i> – “Pigs’ Bog” <i>Saudehellen</i> – “Sheep Shelter Cliff”
On events	<i>Tøstenropet</i> – “The Place where Torstein Drowned” <i>Presthellen</i> – “a slope where a priest, K. Harboe, perished in an avalanche in 1701”

Art

Painting, music, literature and photography

Landscape with *outstanding natural phenomena, unusual natural beauty and aesthetic importance* (criterion 44 a iii) also has a great strength of impression and scenic value. The West Norwegian fjord landscape has inspired artists for several hundred years, but in different ways.

In the 18th and early 19th centuries, the fjord landscape was regarded as ugly, frightening and awful. In keeping with this view, beauty was only linked to that which was altered and cultivated. Wilderness could at a pinch have scenic value in the form of “pleasing horror” and the West Norwegian fjord landscape was characterised in literature as representing awesome places.

Later in the 19th century, a change gradually took place and the ultimate shift occurred when the Danish painter, Johannes Flintoe, travelled to Aurland and elsewhere in 1819. After that the West Norwegian fjords became essential motifs for Norwegian Romantic painters in Dresden. Here, it was possible to cultivate the national identity in motifs with rural culture, historical monuments and landscape, the like of which nowhere else could exhibit. Around 1840, the Dusseldorf school gained a leading position in landscape painting. The Romantic painting became played down, the colours became milder and the fjords were often depicted as idyllic places. In the latter part of the 18th century, traditional Romantic landscape paintings ceased to appear and art increasingly portrayed the practical and commercial life in the fjords with a high degree of credibility.

Among the notable artists who have portrayed the West Norwegian fjords from their studios in Dresden, Dusseldorf, England, Denmark or Sweden are:

Carl Johan Fahlcrantz (Sweden), Holger H. Jerichaú and Johannes Flintoe (Denmark), Francis Danby (England and Ireland), Edward Price (England), Adolf Tidemand, Hans Gude, Thomas Fearnly, Peder Balke, Knut Baade, Johan Christian Dahl, Adelsteen Normann and Hans Dahl (Germany and Norway).

Lithographies, which became common in the late-19th century, spread the fjord motifs to a wider audience. However, it was the photograph that enabled the ordinary man in the street to own his own picture. The fjord landscape was an important motif for the first landscape photographers, and early photographers have left us substantial documentary collections with artistic content.

The large number of paintings produced in the 1800s meant that 20th century artists looked upon the fjord landscape as an exhausted cliché. The fjords, nevertheless, achieved great importance again in 1915 after the Russian sculptor, Naum Gabo (1890–1977), visited western Norway and, following the great thrills he derived from the landscape, defined what modern sculpture should be concerned with, namely constructivism and description of *space*.

Henrik Ibsen (1828–1906), the father of modern drama and one of the world's most famous playwrights, derived inspiration in Sunnlyvsfjord before he wrote *Brand*, the work which made his breakthrough, in Italy in 1865. His descriptions of the house of the village policeman, the avalanche and the mountain scenery clearly show that his inspiration came from here.

Superstitions and traditions

Supernatural beings and places

Many legends and stories are associated with the dramatic fjord landscape. A typical legend is linked to Korsen in Geirangerfjord, where a betrayed woman is said to have made use of her supernatural abilities to sink the boat carrying the bridal party to the church in Stranda. After the disaster, a white cross was painted on the cliff face where the boat foundered.

Olav Haraldsson, the king who brought Christianity to Norway and was canonised after his death in 1030, has given rise to a lively Olav tradition which is frequently linked with inexplicable natural phenomena. Some of the richest traditions are associated with Sunnmøre, because Olav sailed into Geirangerfjord when he was fleeing to Russia in 1029. Several formations on mountainsides and features in the terrain in the Geiranger area are supposed to be relicts of St Olav's flight.

In the Nærøyfjord area, many legends and place names survive that are linked with the dramatic journey through the area undertaken by King Sverre in 1177.

Rituals

Several small cairns can be seen along roads leading to the mountains. These sites, called *kast*, are said to be places where it was, and still is, a tradition to make a sacrifice to ensure safety when journeying across the mountains. One of these is Fresvikvarden, in the middle of a valley called Fresvikjorddalen.

3b. History and development

The geological history of the classic fjords

General geology

The available evidence shows that the oldest rocks in western Norway must have formed more than 1650 million years back in time. The most important event that affected the rocks in the nominated area is the formation of the Caledonian mountain belt in Scandinavia about 400 million years ago. This belt, the Scandinavian Caledonides, formed during a major plate tectonic event – the Scandian continent-continent collision between Laurentia (North America and Greenland) and Baltica. On a regional scale, the Caledonian rocks can be grouped into a number of tectonostratigraphic units forming extensive thrust sheets that were stacked on top of each other during the collision. The Scandinavian Caledonides is one of the archetypal mountain belts composed of thin, laterally extensive, far-travelled nappes and thrust sheets. Our understanding of the Scandinavian Caledonides is based on the identification of the complex sequence of tectonostratigraphic units and the recognition that these represent rocks generated in widely different settings and reflecting disparate geological histories. During continental collision, they were assembled and thrust hundreds of kilometres onto the Baltic craton. A simplified sequence of units is shown in figure 14.

The lowest tectonostratigraphic unit, called the Western Gneiss Region (WGR), dominates the area and represents a segment of the former Baltic craton. Although of Proterozoic origin and age (about 900-1650 million years old), the rocks were considerably reworked, or reconstituted, during the Sveconorwegian orogeny (about 1000 million years ago) and the Caledonian orogeny about 400 million years ago. The Sveconorwegian orogeny did not affect the northern part of the WGR, from Geiranger northwards.

During the Caledonian collision, the western edge of Baltica was forced down below the Laurentian plate and subducted to extreme depths of more than 150 km, i.e. deep into the mantle, one of the Earth's two very large provinces of ultrahigh-pressure rocks.

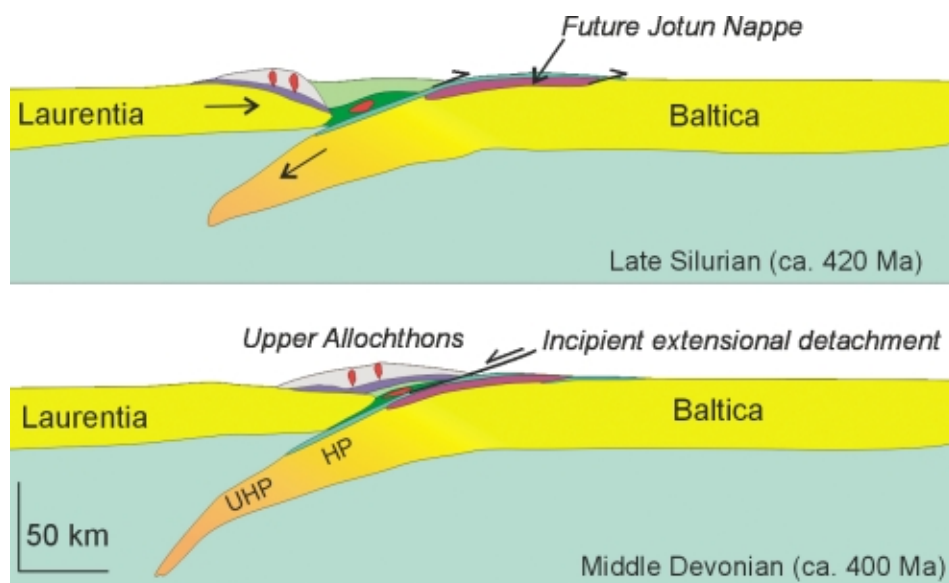


Figure 14. Cartoon illustrating the collision event that formed the Scandinavian Caledonides.

The rocks reaching these depths were subjected to high- to ultrahigh-pressure metamorphism, the highest pressures being recorded in the coastal districts near Stad and towards the north-east. Evidence for these processes mainly derives from the rarely preserved occurrences of minerals such as diamond and coesite (a high-pressure equivalent of quartz), which are stable only at extremely high pressures. The rocks further inland also show evidence of high-pressure metamorphism, and the entire area is well known for the presence of variably sized bodies of eclogite (a high-pressure mafic rock). Numerous pods of peridotite also occur over wide areas of the WGR. During subduction, these were probably introduced from the sub-continental mantle into the crustal rocks of the WGR.

The WGR is considered a world-class example of deeply subducted continental crust and of well-preserved, high- to ultrahigh-pressure rocks. As the topography and extensive exposure of bedrock allow the rocks to be studied on a range of scales, the area is the focus of intensive international research (see list of references).

Above the Baltica basement, remnants of a very thin cover sequence of quartzites and conglomerates overlain by metamorphosed shales and schists are locally preserved. These units and rocks, assigned to the Lower Allochthon, are of relatively minor importance in the area considered here. The rocks of the Middle Allochthon are mainly present in the Bergen – Jotunheimen area and are represented by the Jotun Nappe and correlative rocks in the Bergen Arcs and small areas south of Stad. Rocks assigned to the Middle Allochthon also occur in the eastern part of the Geiranger area. Collectively, the rocks of the Lower and Middle Allochthons were derived from the outer margin of Baltica and were originally positioned somewhere to the north-west of where they now occur.

Near the west coast of Norway, a system of large-scale normal faults or extensional detachment zones (collectively referred to as the Nordfjord-Sogn Detachment) separates rocks that experienced high-pressure metamorphism from low-grade metamorphic rocks that did not. The detachment zones underwent relative movements more or less opposite to those of the collision-related thrusts and are the response to the extreme over-thickening of the crust that occurred during the collision. Rocks from the upper levels of the tectonostratigraphy are present above the Nordfjord-Sogn Detachment. They are overlain by extensive sequences of Devonian conglomerates and sandstones resulting from the rapid breakdown of the mountain belt immediately after its formation. These relationships, and recent isotopic age determinations, show clearly that following attempted subduction, the buoyant crustal gneisses rapidly returned towards the surface. Further extension of the crust continued intermittently along shear zones and normal faults throughout the Palaeozoic. In Geiranger and adjoining coastal areas, faults are predominantly oriented parallel to and at high angles to the coast. In general, faults are best expressed in the coastal areas, but faulting also affected inland areas, one example being the southwest-northeast oriented Lærdal-Gjende Fault.

Origin of the fjord landscape in Norway

In the Late Mesozoic-Early Tertiary, the landscape in most parts of Norway was low, smooth and mature, and characterised by a slightly undulating surface (a peneplain) with wide valleys (depressions) and rounded hills. In the Early Tertiary, the area became tectonically active, with full sea-floor spreading between Greenland and Scandinavia starting about 55 million years ago. During the Tertiary (2.5-66 million years ago), uplift of the Norwegian landmass took place with substantial relative displacement along fault systems parallel to

the coast. The uplift was oblique and gave rise to an elevated, mountainous area parallel to the western coast with a gentle slope towards lower ground to the east. The tilting of the landmass and enhanced topography led to an increase in fluvial erosion, resulting in rejuvenation of the old, fluvial drainage systems with the formation of steep, deeply incised river valleys. When the large ice sheets started to form 2.5 million years ago, these valleys became deepened and widened by glacial erosion and were shaped into deeply entrenched fjords. Thus, the fjords and fjord-head valleys were originally old (preglacial) river valleys (normally V-shaped in cross section). During the glaciation, many of them were repeatedly excavated and shaped by the glaciers, creating troughs with a U-shaped cross section. The fjords are generally narrow, steep sided and deep, commonly with extensive basins and thresholds. The fjord basins contain sediments up to 300 m in thickness (Fig 2A), partly with extremely low gradients of less than 1 m per km.

During the glaciation, the weight of the thick ice sheet caused significant depression of the crust in Scandinavia. Following the ultimate melting of the ice, crustal rebound led to a relative drop in sea level, despite a major influx of meltwater to the oceans. Evidence from raised shorelines helps to show that this effect was relatively minor along the coast compared to the inland parts of the fjords.

The Norwegian coastline is more heavily dissected by fjords than that of any other country in the world, and appropriately the term *fjord* is of Norwegian origin. There are some 200 principal fjords along the mainland and 35 on the Svalbard islands. The coastline of the Norwegian fjords alone is 21,000 km long, equalling half the distance around the world at the equator. Sognefjord (200 km long and 1300 m deep), with its system of tributary fjords and fjord valleys, is clearly among the most impressive fjords on Earth. Norway occupies a latitudinal range similar to that of Greenland and the Canadian archipelago. However, the Gulf Stream conveys warm water along the entire length of the Norwegian coast, resulting in a climate not unlike the fjord coast of western North America. Environmental concerns are extremely important with respect to the Norwegian fjords, as most of the population is situated on the coast.

Compared to other fjord landscapes, the unique qualities of the fjord landscape of western Norway stem from its visual display of geological history, its range of impressive natural attributes, and the low level of human activity governed by a challenging and hostile environment. The bedrock of the area has evolved through several major tectonic episodes. It features a legacy of multiple mountain building events including a world-class example of rapid exhumation of crustal rocks subsequent to deep burial in a continent-continent collision zone. The landforms were created by rifting and uplift of the crystalline rocks, which have subsequently been carved into their present shape by successive periods of heavy glaciation. Uplift due to postglacial rebound causes slow but noticeable changes along the shorelines of the fjords and influences the development of deltas, mainly located at fjord heads. In contrast, the more dramatic effects of deep gully erosion, and rock falls and various types of avalanches cause more obvious changes to the landscape. These geological processes are in part caused by heavy rain and snowfall in the Atlantic climate of western Norway, and contribute conspicuously to the shaping of the landscape. However, most of the erosion since the last glaciation period has had local and comparatively minor effects, and the glacial landforms and fjords are unusually well preserved.

Origin of the landscape in the Geirangerfjord area

The oblique uplift of Scandinavia in the Tertiary era led to the formation of a high mountainous area parallel to the coast and sloping gently towards lower ground to the east. The uplift also rejuvenated the old, fluvial drainage systems, resulting in the formation of steep, deeply incised river valleys.

During the last glacial maximum about 20,000 years ago, Scandinavia was covered by a thick ice sheet. However, in the Geirangerfjord area, some of the highest mountains may have protruded as nunataks. The ice generally flowed towards the north-west with ice streams through the fjords that continued across the continental shelf onto the shelf margin. In the Geiranger area, the glaciers eroded deeply into the bedrock, and thick till deposits accumulated only in some of the valleys oriented transverse to the main ice flow (e.g. Dyrdaalen, Herdalen and Skagedalen).

When the glaciers started to retreat, the fjords became free of ice at an early stage, leaving local glaciers in the mountains between the deep fjords. During the intensely cold Younger Dryas period about 12,000 years ago, renewed glacier growth caused the development of cirque glaciers in the mountains and valley glaciers through Tafjord and Geirangerfjord. Detailed maps of the fjord bathymetry reveal prominent terminal moraine ridges, confirming the extent of these valley glaciers. Outstanding examples include those crossing Nordalsfjord from Linge and Sunnlyvsfjord and the mouth of Geirangerfjord from Ljøen (Fig. 4). In the mountains, some lateral moraines and numerous cirque glaciers are present and can be seen on the map of superficial deposits. During the final melting of the main glacier, the meltwater built major deltas at the heads of the fjords (e.g. at Geiranger). These deltas have subsequently been expanded at increasingly lower levels as the sea level changed due to glacial isostasy and the rise of the landmass.

Origin of the landscape in the Nærøfjord area

When the large ice sheets started to form 2.5 million years ago, the drainage system in the Nærøfjord area differed from the present one (Fig. 15 A), for instance, its watershed was further north and north-east. Sognefjord was a large river valley and Nærøfjord and Aurlandsfjord were tributary valleys coinciding with the present fjords. South of the watershed, the rivers drained towards the Voss drainage basin.

During the Quaternary, the landscape with the uplifted, old (palaeic) surface was glaciated several times. Many of the preglacial river valleys were intensively eroded (Fig. 15 B). They include Nærøfjord and Aurlandsfjord, which were deeply excavated by the glaciers. These fjords, and the fjord-head valley, Nærøydalen, were incised in the higher valley generations, and remnants are represented by benches in the steep mountainsides. In Nærøydalen, between 380 m and 470 m a.s.l., such benches occur at the mouth of Jordalen, on the opposite side of the valley and on the Stalheim plateau. Tributary valleys, such as Jordalen and Brekkedalen, were not so deeply eroded and now form hanging valleys to Nærøydalen. They were previously branches of the Voss drainage system (draining towards the south), but were later captured by Nærøydalen due to the south-westward migration of the watershed. The present rivers in these valleys drain southwards until they meet Nærøydalen where they suddenly change direction towards north-east into Nærøydalen and the Sognefjord drainage basin. Such drainage patterns produced by river capture are called fish-hook valleys (agnor valleys) because of their unnatural change in direction. The rivers in the hanging tributary valleys have in places adjusted themselves to the present morphology. The river in Jordalen

has cut an impressive gorge with waterfalls and rapids cascading down to the floor of the inner part of Nærøydalen, while the rivers in Brekkedalen and Øvsthusdalen-Brandsetdalen form the beautiful waterfalls, Sivlefossen and Stalheimfossen, respectively. Many other spectacular waterfalls occur along the steep sides of valleys and fjords. East of Gudvangen, the observant viewer can get the thrill of looking at the beautiful Kjelfossen waterfall. The river above this waterfall also used to drain towards Voss.

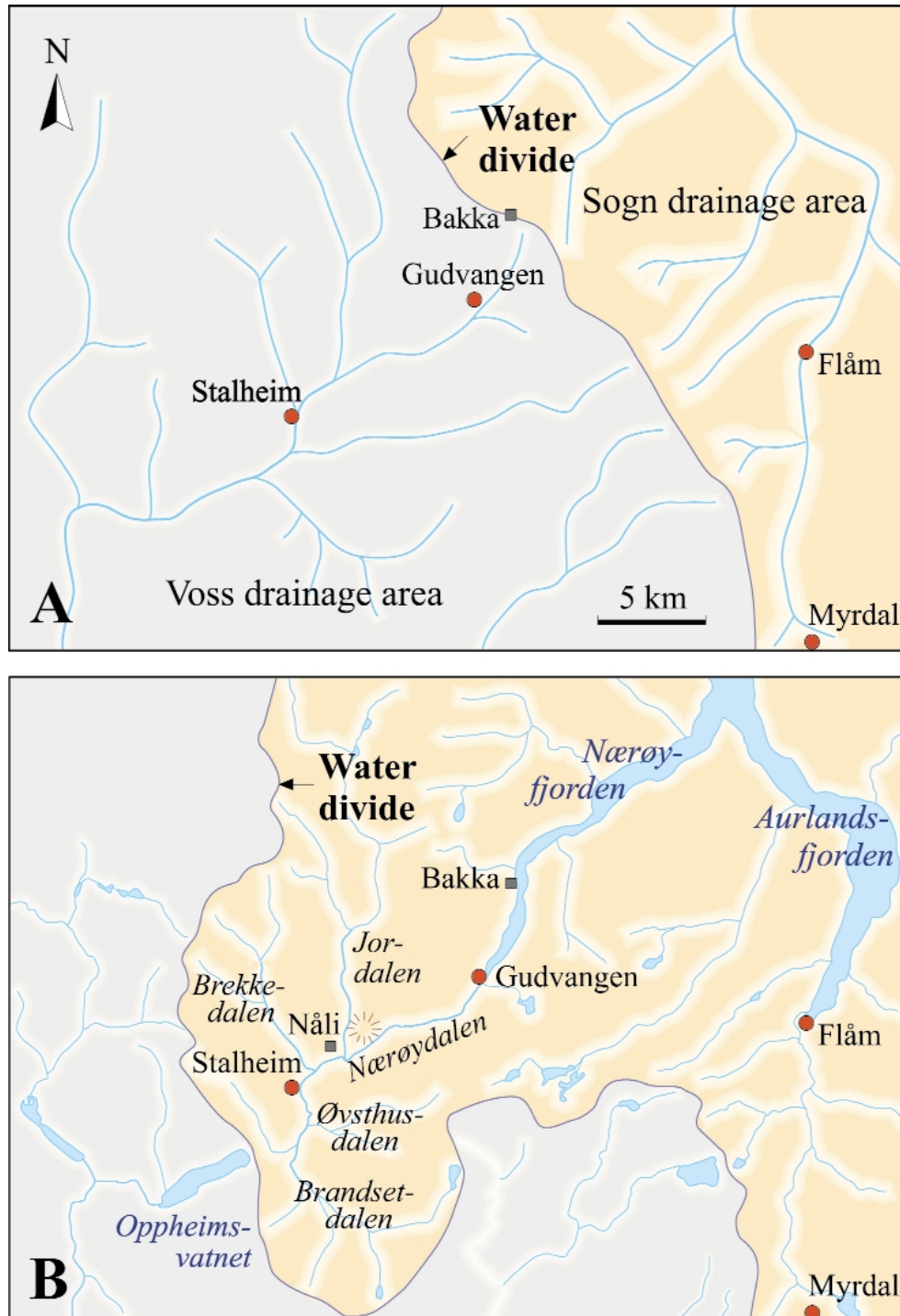


Figure 15. Drainage systems in the Nærøfjord area. A. Preglacial drainage system. B. Present drainage system. (After I. Aarseth in W. Helland-Hansen (in press)).

The last glaciation and postglacial time

During the maximum of the last glaciation (about 20,000 years ago), the entire area was covered by ice. In the mountains west of Nærøyfjord, the glaciers flowed westwards, whereas in the fjord area the ice drained northwards to Sognefjord. Most of the till on higher ground was deposited in valleys, in particular those located more or less transversely to the direction of ice transport. An example of this is Jordalen, where a thick cover of till was deposited on the western slope of the valley.

At the end of the glaciation, an ice cap was situated in the area of Fresvikbreen, with ice flows directed towards the north and south. During the retreat of the ice margin in Sognefjord, the glacier in Nærøyfjord was supplied by ice from the Voss drainage area towards the north-east via Opheim and Stalheim. Valley glaciers from the tributary valleys of Brandsetdalen, Øvsthusdalen, Brekkedalen and Jordalen coalesced to form the glacier in Nærøyfjord. During the deglaciation of Nærøyfjord, the retreating ice margin stopped temporarily at Bakka and a terminal moraine was deposited across the fjord. When the ice margin receded to the inner part of Nærøydalen about 11,000 (calendar) years ago, an ice-marginal delta was formed by accumulation of meltwater deposits at the mouth of Jordalen, indicating a relative sea level at that time about 110 m above the present level.

During early postglacial times, a significant climatic amelioration occurred and the glaciers melted rapidly, and most of them disappeared during the postglacial climatic optimum (about 8000-5000 years ago). Subsequently, the climate deteriorated and the glaciers in the mountains were re-established. Fresvikbreen is the largest of the present glaciers near Nærøyfjord, and covers an area of about 15 km². Its highest point is 1648 m a.s.l., and provides a magnificent view.

Review of the vegetation development

In the Boreal period (9500–8000 years ago), the ice sheet melted almost completely, leaving only some small glaciers on the highest mountains. Birch and Scots pine were the dominant species of trees, accompanied by a few other deciduous species. In the Atlantic period (8000–5000 years ago), the climate became warm and moist, and thermophilous species like oak, lime and ash became the dominant kinds of trees. Gradually, the climate became somewhat drier, but the vegetation did not change significantly. Around 2500 years ago, the pine forest extended right up to 1200–1300 m a.s.l. Today, the temperature is lower, humidity is higher and the tree line stands at around 800–900 m a.s.l. in the inner fjord districts. Apart from areas with old, virgin-like woodland, two kinds of habitat stand out as particularly interesting from the viewpoint of the vegetation history, screes and semi-natural grassland associated with former pastures. Each have characteristic vegetation communities.

Screes and pioneer vegetation

Both sub-areas have extensive scree slopes which are continually being supplied with falling rocks derived by frost weathering on the cliffs above or brought by snow avalanches which sweep debris down the mountainsides. These active geological processes also result in the development of extremely interesting vegetation in these areas and permit studies of the development of pioneer communities. One of many examples is Bleia.

The occurrence of the rare sub-species of arctic poppy (*Papaver radicum* ssp. *relictum*) at Bleia in the Nærøyfjord area is the most interesting and rarest botanical element in the proposed World Heritage Area. The scree at Bleia is outstanding because of its impressive size (1000 m long) and the alternation of stable and unstable sections. Open mineral soil occurs here due to frequent avalanches, and the growing season is so short and cold that closed vegetation cannot survive. This small population (approximately 200 individual plants) of arctic poppies has survived and now has great value as a documentation of the vegetation history and a reference occurrence for research. It is probably a remnant of a distribution that was larger just after the last Ice Age, and in this very limited area the plants have growing conditions corresponding to those in the Boreal period when mineral soil was dominant and this poppy, as a pioneer species, had good conditions for growth and dispersal. As the plant cover became increasingly closed, this sub-species of arctic poppy was ousted from almost all other sites than this.

Semi-natural vegetation

The fjord landscape has been used by people ever since the ice retreated. The first domestic animals came to the area some 5000 years ago, and since that time grazing and haymaking have taken place in parts of the area. Over the years, this has led to the development of semi-natural plant communities with a large biological diversity. For instance, 17 different Red-listed species of fungi associated with pasture land have been recorded in the Geirangerfjord area.

The small clearings on the wooded slopes of the fjords produce variation, and the large number of flowering plants there support a rich insect life, which, in turn, is important for birds and animals in the area.

Cultural history development

Despite the wild scenery and the steep, almost inaccessible fjord landscape with its high risk of rock falls and avalanches, people have left many traces of their presence down the centuries. The extent of human activity here has varied with the size of the population, power factors and markets. The traces left today are merely slight imprints on the grand scale of the fjord landscape. Perhaps a pitfall left by a hunter in the mountains, a foundation wall from a former house, or a hayfield with its rich diversity of plants producing variation in the otherwise wooded fjord slopes. The mechanised farming methods and modern infrastructures of the 20th century, which interrupted the natural ecological processes and left discordant blots on the scenery along most other stretches of fjord, gained little foothold on the steep hillsides facing Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord. Nor are there any weekend cottages or quays for small motorboats, such common features along most stretches of fjord elsewhere in the country.

Even though the traces left by people may seem insignificant in the great spaces of the landscape, they are nevertheless bearers of vast cultural historical value. To a trained eye, they tell an exciting story of the way people have utilised and adjusted to demanding terrain. Existing farms with their buildings surrounded by open infields and grazing land are significant elements in the landscape setting and have high cultural historical value.

The landscape and the natural conditions have set the overriding bounds for the development of the cultural history in both Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord. Both areas have experienced an approximately parallel development throughout history, even in modern times. Because of their exceptional landscape qualities, both areas have achieved a status as national icons for tourism, which has left its mark on their development in the last 150 years.

Pioneering period 10,000 – 3800 BP (Stone Age)

Hunters began to utilise inland districts as the ice retreated some 10,000 years ago. The presence of extensive systems of pitfalls and other means of trapping wild reindeer, dispersed across the mountains, demonstrates that these creatures were an important quarry for Stone Age hunters, and finds of arrows and other relicts dating from younger periods show that such sites continued to be used through to the Middle Ages, and probably up to the 17th century.

Only one definite Stone Age occupation site is known, at Lundanes where Geirangerfjord and Sunnylvsfjord meet. Flint tools and chippings dated to about 3000 – 2000 BC have been found here at 70 m a.s.l. (the marine limit here is about 100 m a.s.l.). This was probably a suitable site for hunting and for fishing in the fjord. A greenstone axe from earlier than 1500 BC is the oldest known find in the Nærøyfjord area.

Agriculture reached Norway in the Late Stone Age, but no finds attributable to early farming have been made in these two areas. However, short distances to varied resources in the mountains and fjords, and a somewhat warmer climate than nowadays, should imply that conditions were favourable in suitable places for combining farming with hunting, fishing and whaling.

1800 BC – AD 1050 (Bronze Age - Viking Period)

During the Bronze Age, the people living in Norway shifted from being nomadic or semi-nomadic to having permanent settlements. Some of the camp sites that were regularly used became permanent settlements and farms. These, in turn, gradually developed into hamlets and villages as the population grew and the original farm was divided into several farms.

Place names and the location of settlements in the landscape are important sources that help to explain the earliest history of settlement in the countryside. The first settlements or farms have names associated with the landscape, and they generally had prominent locations. Dale (dal = valley) was the name of the original farm from which both Norddal and Eidsdal, two modern settlements beside Norddalsfjord, grew. Dale has a strategic position on a high sand and gravel terrace, easily visible from the fjord. Undredal and Dyrdal in the Nærøyfjord area are corresponding examples of early settlements.

Farm names reflecting ancient forms of farming generally indicate Early Iron Age farms established during the Celtic Iron Age or Early Roman Period. Gjörva and Vinje, two farms in Geiranger, include the syllable –vin, which means a flat area or a clearing in woodland, which was used for grazing (cf. the German *gewonne* = cultivated fields). Maråk, another farm in Geiranger, which directly translated means ‘the field by the sea’, is a similar, old name. These farms also stand on high terraces with fine views of the fjord.

Few graves from the early part of the period have been found in the Norddal-Geiranger area. A richly furnished grave dating from the Roman Period or the Migration Period of the Early Iron Age has been found at Veiberg in Eidsdal, and a large barrow survives at Vinje in Geiranger. Bronze Age and Early Iron Age burial cairns are known beside Nærøyfjord, at Styvi, Holmo and Dyrdal, as well as at Hemri and Skjerpi in Nærøydalen.

In the Migration Period, it seems there was no longer space for further expansion in outer coastal districts, where land suitable for farming was limited relative to the growth in the population that apparently took place as the Iron Age progressed. As available land in the middle part of the fjord districts also became occupied, people moved on to the innermost arms of the fjords in search of land to cultivate. Since the good agricultural areas in Eidsdal, Norddal and Geiranger were already well established, judging by the richly furnished graves found there, the new immigrants had to clear areas that were marginal for agriculture. Place names related to the Viking Period confirm this. Farms containing –set in their name were originally transhumance summer dairy farms that eventually became permanently occupied. Engeset and Furset in Norddal, and Årset, Haugset and Ørjasæter in Geiranger are such examples.

Farms located some distance from the fjord were also cleared in the Nærøyfjord area during the Late Iron Age. Grave goods dating from AD 600 and 800 have been found at Hemri in Nærøydalen and Drægo in Dyr dalen (300 m a.s.l.). More finds have been made from the Viking Period (AD 800 – 1050), and they are also more widely dispersed, suggesting that power was originally concentrated but the society gradually became more egalitarian. Mountainside farms along the fjords began to be permanently occupied during this period. An example is Smoge, situated at 275 m a.s.l. beside Sunnylvsfjord, where a richly furnished Viking Age man’s grave has been found.

The Middle Ages - AD 1050 - 1536

Following the introduction of Christianity and the amalgamation of the minor kingdoms, the Church and estate owners gained great power and the old class of freeholder farmers disappeared. A large growth in population and the desire for the greatest possible return from their properties led to many small farms being cleared in highly marginal areas. At the same time, the climate improved and better tools became available. The fjord farms were established during this period, on land that had formerly been used by other farms for haymaking and grazing. Likewise, many new farms were cleared in the uplands. Remains of longhouses at Herdalsseter in the Geirangerfjord area may suggest that farming took place here in this period.

In the Nærøyfjord area, the church in Undredal was built in 1147 and remains of longhouses and transhumance farmhouses have been dated to before AD 1350. Around 300-400 people probably lived in this area about 1300.

The Black Death hit these areas in the winter of 1349-50 and probably more than half the population perished. The depletion in the population seems to have been greatest in inland districts. A deterioration in the climate also took place from the 1300s, and this may help to explain why the effects of the pest lasted as long as they did. With the Black Death, peripheral farms were abandoned, but the original, centrally located farms continued to be worked. The most outlying transhumance farms also ceased to be used, and some ordinary farms became transhumance farms, or their land was just used for grazing or harvesting of fodder.

Fifteen farms in the Nærøyfjord area were abandoned due to the pest. Only Dyrdal and Undredal, which are mentioned in documents from the 1300s and 1400s, are thought to have remained inhabited following the Black Death.

The Reformation (1537) to 1814

Following a long period with a reduced population owing to the Black Death, a strong growth in population took place in the late-16th century. Herdal, Lundaneset and Knivsflå are among the farms in Geirangerfjord mentioned in a document from 1603, and many of the abandoned farms were cleared again in the 17th and 18th centuries. However, the land on many of the former farms continued to be used by larger farms just for grazing and hay-making.

A similar development took place in the Nærøyfjord area, and several of the former mountainside farms were cleared again around 1600. Considerable division of farms took place throughout this period.

In the 17th century, most farmers were tenant farmers and in the Nærøyfjord area only 22% of the land was owned by the farmers themselves. The remainder was held by public officials and priests who acquired rental in the form of wares that could be sold, like butter, corn and hides. Legislation was introduced in 1720 banning priests from owning large areas of land, and the financial situation for the farmers improved.

The population grew until the mid-19th century, when people began moving to towns in Norway and the great emigration to America started.

The 19th and 20th centuries

As elsewhere in the country, both employment in farming and the area of land worked reached their maximum in the 1860s, and then began to decline. The fjords became an important goal for tourists in the second half of the 19th century, and tourism quickly grew into an important summertime industry (*see the separate section on the development of tourism*).

At the turn of the century, centralised dairies came into operation and the traditional cheese and butter production on each individual farm ceased. Farming gradually changed in character from being mixed to becoming specialised in goat and sheep husbandry. Goats became specially important because they were particularly well suited to the steep fjord landscape.

Most mountainside farms were abandoned in the first half of the 20th century, and in the second half of the century many of the farms in central parts of the fjord settlements also ceased to be worked. This was a response to the general increased mechanisation of Norwegian farming and the growing import of foodstuffs, which resulted in reduced prices and poorer profitability. The population also dropped accordingly.

During the last decade, increasing numbers of farms with road links have ceased to be worked as independent farms, but they have not been abandoned.

Table 31. The number of farms and the population figures in the Nærøysfjord area.

Year	1522	1612	1701	1801	1900	2000
Population	24	102	190	587	708	238
Main farms*	2	14	18	20	16	12
Farms**	4	18	27	36	53	24

* Main farm = an area with farmhouses, infields, transhumance dairy farms and upland areas run by one or more families

** Farm = part of a main farm, a holding, owned or used by a single family

Farming, transhumance dairy farming and utilisation of resources on marginal land

Ever since the first permanent farms were established, farming in the fjord landscape has been based on animal husbandry and extensive utilisation of large marginal areas for rough grazing, haymaking, gathering leaves for fodder, transhumance dairy farming, hunting and fishing. Corn cultivation has been limited to specific farms. The marginal land and mountainous areas have therefore had greater value for the working of the fjord farms than the steep fields around the farm buildings themselves.

Infields and marginal land

The traditional fjord farm comprised infields, marginal land and one or more transhumance summer dairy farms. The infields were used to cultivate corn, potatoes, root crops, greens and grass for fodder. On the marginal land, wild grass was scythed, leafy branches were removed from deciduous trees to provide winter fodder, and trees were felled for firewood. From June to September, all the cattle, sheep and goats were driven to the dairy farms, where cheese and butter were made. The sweet upland grazing gave better milk and meat production, and transhumance farming was very valuable for agriculture.

The following figures from the Nærøyfjord area say a great deal about the use of the infields and the value of the marginal land in 1863:

Table 32. The use put to the infields in the Nærøyfjord area in 1863.

No. of farms	Meadows	Cornfields	Potato land	Total infield area
43	1646 da	429 da	70 da	2145 da

Table 33. The amount of fodder used on the farms in the Nærøyfjord area in 1863.

No. of farms	Fodder from infields	Fodder from marginal land	Leaves gathered for fodder	Total amount of fodder
43	327,700 kg	259,700 kg	44,500 kg	631,900 kg

The figures show that the fjord farms obtained about half their fodder on their marginal land, where they scythed grass and lopped leafy branches to dry the leaves for use as valuable additional fodder. This took place right up to 1960. The warmth-demanding deciduous trees, elm, ash and lime, had the highest nutritional value, but were limited in occurrence. Birch was less nutritional, but more abundant. The branches were lopped to increase the proportion of young growth, and these pollarded trees acquired a characteristic appearance that can still be recognised many decades after leaves ceased to be gathered.

In the steep, almost inaccessible fjord landscape, people have always had to carry almost everything on their own back, and a great deal of manual labour was invested on land that was difficult to work. Consequently, over the centuries, special techniques and practical solutions were developed to make the work easier. The hayfields on marginal land were

often located in such places that the grass first had to be carried down to the fjord to be taken by boat to the path that led up to the farm and then borne on the back up to the farm. From about 1870, in the last period before the fjord and mountainside farms were abandoned, aerial wires became common, enabling the hay to be transported directly from the marginal land to the barn, or to be lifted up to the farm. The simple wire was an equally important revolution in farming methods for farms that were difficult to work as the tractor was for other farms.

Along the fjords, people have been more dependent than elsewhere on having good relations with their neighbours, and they gave each other a helping hand to manage to solve many practical tasks in the running of the farm. There are many examples of what were already basically marginal farms being divided to maintain an essential relationship between neighbours. People along the fjord also had their own signals. A light in the living room window in the evening, or a piece of cloth on the field in daytime, might provide important information to neighbouring farms, which might be many kilometres away, perhaps on the opposite side of the fjord.

Transhumance dairy farms

Each farm generally had several transhumance dairy farms that were used from June to September. Such farms consist of an area of grazing with a simple building where the livestock could be milked, and cheese and butter could be made. Such farms might be situated up to 20 km from the home farm and at heights of 200-1000 m a.s.l. The dairy products were carried down to the home farm once a week.

Transhumance dairy farms were vital for exploiting the rich upland pastures which gave a higher yield of milk and meat than the grazing around the home farm. Transhumance dairy farming was common throughout Norway, but was particularly highly developed in the fjord landscape because it was more difficult there to grow sufficient winter fodder around the farm itself. The upland dairy farms furthest away from the home farms were abandoned between 1870 and 1900, but many of the closest ones were used until the 1970s. Nowadays, only a few transhumance dairy farms are still operating in the proposed World Heritage Area. The most important and best preserved one is Herdalsseter in the Geiranger area, which has been worked continuously for the last 300 years and has the largest goat herd in the country in summer. In the Nærøyfjord area, transhumance dairy farms are still being worked at Melhus and Langhuso in Undredal.

Large parts of the upland area have been used for transhumance dairy farming and detailed information exists about the farms and about their ruins, which can be seen in most of the upland valleys. Many have spectacular access routes which walkers now use as thrilling paths.

Farmers and cotters

From 1750–1930, the fjord settlements were dominated by two social groups, farmers and cotters. A cotter was a person who had a leasing contract for a piece of land and the right to use an area of marginal land, in part for rough grazing. The cotter had to pay an annual rent in the form of money or goods, and was often obliged to work a certain number of days a year for the farmer.

Cotters did not pay tax and generally lived in simple, small houses near or in the actual farmyard. On the farms down by the fjord, the houses occupied by the cotters were usually right down by the shore. The cotters often kept livestock without having any significant infield area, and they fetched hay and leaves from marginal land which the farmer did not use, generally high on the mountainside or in rugged, difficult terrain.

The number of cotters rose until 1860, when many emigrated to America or moved to the towns on the coast. In 1928 an act was passed that gave cotters the right to purchase the land on which their house stood.

The figures below say a great deal about the differences between farmers and cotters in the fjord districts.

Table 34. Farmers in the Nærøysfjord area.

Year	No. of farms	Corn*	Potatoes*	Horses	Cattle	Sheep	Goats
1666	20	204	-	16	319	-	-
1723	28	242	-	26	268	279	
1802	32	499	-	40	411	706	
1865	43	675.5	1541	50	463	667	449

* barrels (1 barrel = 139.12 litres)

Table 35. Cotters in the Nærøysfjord area.

Year	No. of farms	Corn*	Potatoes*	Horses	Cattle	Sheep	Goats
1645	7	-	-	0	-	-	-
1723	10	-	-	0	-		
1802	27	20	-	0	56	85	
1865	66	6	713	0	140	226	273

Development of scenic tourism

Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord have been goals for tourists for 150 years and may be looked upon as national icons for the tourist industry. Together, these fjords are Norway's signature landscape for marketing its scenic qualities abroad and also one of Europe's most important signature landscapes in a global context.

Internationally, the fjords may be considered one of the cradles of scenic tourism. The first foreign tourist ship sailed into Geirangerfjord as early as 1869, and since then the fjords have given millions of visitors tremendous thrills of scenic and cultural character. The West Norwegian fjords have kept alive and given legitimacy to the notion of preserving valuable scenery for the sake of its outstanding beauty and its natural and cultural value.

In summer, the need arose for horse-drawn transport, catering, overnight accommodation, mountain guiding and transport on the fjord with small boats. This provided valuable income for many people running marginal farms. Tourism soon became an important sideline for farmers by the fjords and, by degrees, the main job for many.

The importance of the fjords as a goal for tourists quickly influenced the kind of buildings and other constructions that appeared. The overnight accommodation and the roads in the vicinity had an appreciable capacity for handling large numbers of visitors as early as the end of the 19th century. Despite considerable tourism for 150 years, the fjords have retained their original magical power of attraction, scenic beauty, character and qualities.

Some facts about the development of tourism in the fjords:

Geirangerfjord area

- 1858 A steamer, "Sundmør", starts to call at Geiranger once a week, resulting in more tourists reaching the fjord.
- 1867 The first hotel opens in Geiranger.
- 1869 A sailing ship is towed into Geirangerfjord. The first tourist ship calls at Geiranger with passengers from England.
- 1889 The Geiranger Pass over the mountains to Grotli and south-east Norway is opened.
- 1882 S/S "Ceylon" of London calls. This cruise to Norway was the first time in the world that a ship undertook a pure cruise with paying passengers.
- 1888 Two Norwegian shipping companies combine a scheduled service to Britain with cruises in the fjords (Leith - Bergen - Trondhjem via Nærøyfjord and Geirangerfjord).
- 1888 39 tourist ships call in Geiranger.
- 1904 93 tourist ships call in Geiranger.
- 1907 The tourist traffic on land is organised through the Geiranger Skysslag.
- 1939 The road up to the scenic vantage point of Dalsnibba is completed.
- 1955 Ørnevegen between Geiranger and Eidsdal is opened. Geiranger gets a road link that is open throughout the year.
- 1969 Special sightseeing trips begin on Geirangerfjord.
- 1979 The Union Hotel begins to stay open all year round.
- 2002 Norsk Fjordsenter is opened by H.M. Queen Sonja.
- 2004 Geirangerfjord will be the only fjord in Norway to be visited by the largest cruise liner in the world, "Queen Mary II".
- 2006 The stretch of road from Geiranger to Trollstigen will be designated a national tourist road.

Nærøyfjord area

- 1849 Stalheimskleiva is opened, providing a good link between Gudvangen and Voss.
- 1850 Lords from Britain begin to hunt and to fish salmon in Aurland.
- 1883 The railway is completed between Voss and Bergen. The number of visitors increases and Stalheim and Gudvangen become well-known places for tourists.
- 1885 Stalheim Hotel is opened.
- 1888 Two Norwegian shipping companies combine a scheduled service to Britain with cruises in the fjords (Leith - Bergen - Trondhjem via Nærøyfjord and Geirangerfjord).
- 1895 An English company applies for a licence to build a railway line for tourists from Voss to Stalheim. The scheme was not realised.
- 1910 80 ships carrying about 10,000 passengers visit Nærøyfjord and Gudvangen.
- 1937 The road between Gudvangen and Voss is improved and a scheduled ferry begins to sail between Gudvangen and Lærdal. The road becomes the main road link between western and south-eastern Norway.
- 1940 The railway line between Flåm and Myrdal is opened. Aurlandsfjord can now be reached via the national railway network.
- 1970 Cruise vessels start to offer a popular excursion involving landing in Flåm, train to Voss, coach to Gudvangen and a cruise along Nærøyfjord.
- 1991 A road link (by way of tunnels) is opened between Flåm and Gudvangen, giving a large increase in the number of visitors.

The fjords as communication arteries

Ever since the ice disappeared, the fjords have been the most important communication arteries in the West Norwegian landscape. Since the Middle Ages, Nærøyfjord has been a well-known section of the main route between east and west, between Oslo and Bergen. Because of its location, Geirangerfjord did not have corresponding significance until tourism became an important business in the mid-19th century (*see the section on the history of tourism*). However, Sunnlyvsfjord was an important section of the ancient postal route between Bergen and Trondheim (started in 1785) and parts of this boat and road link crossed the Geiranger area.

In the 1600s, the main route from the east was established over the mountains to Lærdal and from there either by boat direct to Bergen or by boat along Nærøyfjord to Gudvangen and then via Voss to Bergen.

When the postal service was organised in 1647, an overland postal route between Kristiania (now Oslo) and Bergen was set up. Farmers along the entire stretch were given responsibility for carrying the post a certain distance. In Nærøyfjord, there were such post-farmers at Stalheim, Gudvangen, Styvi and Dyrdal. Until 1800, there was only a bridle path along the Nærøydalen valley, and the post was carried by a man on foot or horseback. At Bakka, the postal route crossed the fjord and followed the eastern shore as far as Styvi. This 5.5 km stretch is now a popular path for walkers. From Holmo, the post was rowed to Lærdal. In 1858, the steamship service between Lærdal and Bergen began and the postal route ceased to operate.

From around 1846, the entire road between Gudvangen and Voss could be used by horse and carriage. Stalheimskleiva was considered a real achievement in engineering and this road brought more travellers to Nærøyfjord. Transporting travellers and tourists soon provided a valuable secondary income. In 1937, Stalheimskleiva was improved to be able to serve motor vehicles, and a ferry service began operating between Gudvangen and Lærdal. This was now the main road for motor vehicles between western and eastern Norway.

Nowadays, the road between Lærdal and Voss no longer needs to use a ferry link. Four tunnels built in the 1990s provide rapid communication from east to west without a risk of avalanches, and Nærøyfjord has lost its importance as an east–west communication artery.

3c. Form and date of most recent records of property

AREALIS – national land-use information system

This is a national project aimed at making land-use, resource and planning information more readily available to local authorities and county administrations. The principal objective is to gather information from specialist bodies and process it in a manner suitable for planners. Specifications have been drawn up for important geographical data sets in many fields, including archaeological and historical monuments and sites, biological diversity, water supply, agriculture, land-use plans and population figures. As of January 2004, the following data sets are available for the counties of Møre & Romsdal (Geirangerfjord area) and Sogn & Fjordane (Nærøyfjord area):

Table 36. Data sets available for Møre & Romsdal (Geirangerfjord area).

Data set:	Description:
Bedrock	Bedrock geological map (1:250 000) showing the broad distribution of rock types. Geological Survey of Norway (NGU), published in 1998
Superficial deposits	Quaternary geological map (1:250 000), NGU 1995
Lakes	Key information (name, size, height a.s.l., circumference, drainage basin, local authority) about lakes. 2002
Catchment basins (REGINE)	Hydrographic division. 2002
Disturbance-free countryside	Data set showing areas in Norway that were still undisturbed in January 1998
Prioritised disturbance-free countryside	Areas to be kept undisturbed, according to the County Plan
Shore zone	Disturbance within 100 m of the shoreline
Nature conservation areas	Areas protected pursuant to the Nature Conservation Act and given administrative protection as of 2002
Other important areas of countryside	Important areas of countryside that have not been protected pursuant to the Nature Conservation Act (updated to 2002)
Watercourses protected from hydroelectric power development	Watercourses, or parts thereof, protected from further development for hydroelectric power production, as of 2002
Valuable cultural landscapes	Cultural landscape areas given the highest priority according to the national register of valuable cultural landscape in 1994
Natural pasture	Sheep flocks allocated specific grazing areas in woodland and on the mountains in 2002
Plants on the Red List	Documented localities and species (vascular plants, bryophytes, lichens and fungi)
Prioritised areas for wildlife	
Migration routes for big game	Migration routes used by members of the deer family, updated to 2002
Paths and tracks	Marked or unmarked paths and tracks
Protected buildings	Automatically protected and administratively protected ('listed') buildings, as of 2003
SEFRAK	Buildings and ruins from before 1900, updated to 2003
Protected archaeological and historical sites and objects	Automatically protected archaeological and historical sites and objects shown on land-use maps, updated to 2002
Administratively protected security zones	Security zones around protected archaeological and historical sites and objects, updated to 2003
Demography	Population data, updated to 1 January 2000

Table 37. Data sets available for Sogn & Fjordane (Nærøyfjord area).

Data set:	Description:
Bedrock	Bedrock geological map (1:250 000) showing the general distribution of rock types. Geological Survey of Norway (NGU), published in 1998.
Structural geology	Faults and fractures
Mineral raw materials	Mineral resources, ores
Superficial deposits	Quaternary geological map (1:250 000), NGU, published in 1989
Avalanche danger	Areas at risk of landslides, snow avalanches and rock falls. Contingency arrangements.
Lakes - locations and depths	Key information (name, size, height a.s.l., circumference, drainage basin, local authority) about lakes, updated to 2002
Catchment basins (REGINE)	Hydrographic divisions, updated to 2002
Disturbance-free countryside	Data set showing areas in Norway that were still undisturbed in January 1998
Nature conservation areas	Areas protected pursuant to the Nature Conservation Act and given administrative protection as of 2002
Watercourses protected from hydroelectric power development	Watercourses, or parts thereof, which have been protected from further development for hydroelectric power production, as of 2002
Valuable cultural landscapes	Cultural landscape areas given the highest priority according to the national register of valuable cultural landscape in 1994
Plants	Vascular plants, lichens, bryophytes and fungi
Wildlife	Amphibians, bats, birds, deer family, large carnivores and small game recorded in the county
Invertebrates	Insects, microfauna and other invertebrates
Outdoor recreation areas	Areas given priority for outdoor recreation in the County Plan
Fishing licence zones	Zones for the sale of fishing licences (angling in fresh water)
Protected buildings	Automatically protected and administratively protected ('listed') buildings, as of 2003
SEFRAK	Buildings and ruins from before 1900, updated to 2003
Demography	Population data

A number of registrations, registers and data sets are still not available through AREALIS, the national land-use data base, but more information will be added in the years to come.

Many other kinds of informative material are also available.

Maps

In general, the quality and availability of maps is good. The most relevant maps include:

Land-use Maps Scale 1:5000. Cover areas below 800 m a.s.l. Contour interval is 5 m. They show paths, tracks, roads, place names, contours, types of land, ancient monuments and property boundaries, etc.

Main Series of Topographical Maps Scale 1:50 000. Contour interval 20 m. Sheets 1219 I (1989*) & II (1995), 1319 III & IV (1995), 1316 I (1994), 1317 II (1985), 1417 III (1985) and 1416 IV (1994). Norwegian Mapping Authority. (*Year when checked in the field) (*Annexes 5 & 6*)

Bedrock Geology Maps Scale 1:150 000. Geological Survey of Norway. 2002 (*Annex 1, Maps D & E*)

Quaternary Geology Maps Scale 1:150 000. Geological Survey of Norway. 2002 (*Annex 1, Maps F & G*)

Photographic documentation

As a large number of landscape photographers have taken numerous photographs in the area between 1880 and 2004, the photographic documentation is immense. Among the earliest are:

- The Knudsen Collection from 1862-1900, held at the University Library in Bergen.
- The Lindal Collection from 1880-90 held at the Norwegian Folk Museum.
- Galleri Nord. National archive of digitised photographs from 1880-1950, held at the National Library.

Recent additions are

- The Directorate for Cultural Heritage has an archive of 1000 diapositive photographs taken in the summer of 2003. 100 of these have been sent to UNESCO.
- Some photographic documentation of buildings in the property was made during the SEFRAK investigation from 1990-2000.

The archives at Fjellanger Widerøe Kart AS contain vertical and oblique aerial photographs of the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas taken in 1935-2003.

Landscape mapping

The Norwegian Institute for Soil and Forest Mapping (NIJOS) has prepared a national system for mapping landscape. The technique is based on the Visual Management System (U.S. Forest Service 1974). It identifies, for instance, important visual features and rare types of landscape on the basis of a total evaluation of natural and anthropogenic factors. The system forms the basis for management zones that are geographically expedient and identifies, for instance, areas whose scenic value has been marred by infrastructures and other man-made

disturbances, and evaluates the scenic value on the basis of three factors, variation, totality and strength of impression.

Geirangerfjord area: Melby, M. W. & Fjeldstad, H. 2001: Landskapsanalyse. Environmental report 2001/1.

Nærøyfjord area: NIJOS, 1994: The landscape in inner Sogn. Delrapport II.

Geological information

The bedrock and Quaternary geology of the area are well documented. References to the most important publications are in section 7c.

The Norwegian Geotechnical Institute is performing continuous measurements to monitor the risk of landslides and rock falls in the Geirangerfjord area. The International Centre for Geohazards has chosen the area as an important focus for research. The quantity of data collected is expected to increase in the coming years.

Biological diversity in general

Extensive background material exists for terrestrial biology. The earliest sources are from 1756 and scientific records exist from limited areas since the end of the 19th century. The scientific breadth in the early investigations is great and ranges from experts on vascular plants to entomologists, lichenologists and bryologists, etc. Modern investigations and surveys have taken place in connection with nature conservation work since the 1970s.

As a follow-up of the Convention on Biological Diversity, Norway has undertaken a municipal programme from 1999–2003 which included the recording of important habitats, the ranges of important species and the precise haunts of Red-listed species. The local authorities prepare thematic maps and combined maps which classify the values in the areas shown. The records are fed into the national nature data base (**naturbasen**) which, in turn, is linked to the land-use information system, **AREALIS**, in each county administration.

Norddal, Stranda, Aurland, Voss and Lærdal Borough Councils completed their effort in the field during the summer of 2002 and all the data will be available in the appropriate data bases within a year or two.

National nature data base

This data base contains information derived from the mapping of biological diversity, as well as data on nature conservation areas, outdoor recreation areas and cultural landscapes. It enables statistics and maps to be produced for use in planning, environmental impact assessments, management, monitoring, etc. Various key figures can be derived from it. The data base covers the whole country and is updated quarterly. Norddal, Stranda, Aurland, Vik, Voss and Lærdal Borough Councils and the offices of the County Governors of Møre & Romsdal, Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland can access it.

Selected investigations of terrestrial flora and fauna

Several systematic investigations were undertaken in connection with the preparation of conservation plans. Occurrences of seals have also been recorded in recent decades. The most important faunal investigations are listed in section 7c.

A report on the entire biological diversity of the Geirangerfjord area was completed in May 2001. Based on earlier investigations and new field studies, the report considers 68 valuable localities in the area (Gaarder, G., Holtan, D. & Jordal, J.B. 2001: Biologisk mangfold inn- afor Geiranger-Herdalen landskapsvernområde. Rapport 2001:03. Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal).

In connection with the assessment of rivers that had been proposed for permanent protection from being developed to produce hydroelectricity, ornithological investigations of biotopes and species were undertaken in the rivers of the Nærøyfjord area in the summer of 1983 (Godø, G. 1983: Ornitologiske registreringer i Indre Sogn i samband med Samla plan for forvaltning av vassressursane sommaren 1983. Fylkesmannen i Sogn og Fjordane).

In connection with a report on the merits of the Grånos fens (the Nærøyfjord area), a broad ornithological study was undertaken there in 1991 (Håland, A. et al. 1991: Ornitologiske undersøkelser av Grånosmyrane, Voss kommune. Zoologisk museum, Univ. i Bergen).

Marine environment

General speaking, considerably less is known about the marine environment than the terrestrial environment.

The University of Bergen assessed the environmental conditions in the recipients, Aurlandsfjord and Nærøyfjord, in 1987 and 1993. Samples were taken at 21 locations on 30 September – 2 November 1987 and in November 1993. The investigation covered hydrography, sediments, benthos and littoral.

Sogn & Fjordane Regional College investigated the common seal (*Phoca vitulina*) colonies in inner Sogn in 1996. The study concerned a population estimate and investigations of fish otoliths found in faeces.

Lakes and rivers

In addition to the open data base containing information about Norwegian lakes, Aurland has its own, more detailed data base for lakes in the borough. It covers most of the lakes in the Nærøyfjord portion of the proposed World Heritage Area and contains information about fish species, spawning conditions, trial fishing, stocks and any changes.

Inhabitants and commercial life

Considerable statistical information exists, including:

Statistics Norway (Statistisk Sentralbyrå) releases more than 800 sets of statistics a year (www.ssb.no/english). As one of very few statistical agencies in the world, Statistics Norway also performs extensive research and analysis.

National Population Register A continually updated register recording births, deaths and the domicile of every individual.

Real Properties, Addresses and Buildings Called **GAB** in Norwegian, this is a national register and an information system containing data on real property, owners, addresses and buildings throughout the country. It covers every property in Norway, complete with its owner(s) and their official, allocated addresses, as well as all buildings larger than 15 m², with varying degrees of detailed information. It is updated daily, these routines being authorised in Norwegian legislation. Norrdal, Stranda, Aurland, Vik, Voss and Lærdal Borough Councils have access to the register.

Agricultural Register is a register of all agricultural properties, operative units in agriculture, owners and users throughout the country. Contains information on the classes of agricultural land, productive woodland and the total area of farmland in active use.

Cultural history

Our knowledge of visible cultural history remains is considerable and the information is found in several registers.

SEFRAK – register of buildings covers buildings and remains of buildings from before 1900; approximately 495,000 in the whole country. The original data for this area are stored at the Møre & Romsdal, Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland County Council Offices. The digital version is included in the GAB register.

SEFRAK – register of other cultural heritage objects and environments covers other kinds of post-Reformation (post-1537) cultural heritage objects. The records are incomplete. Approximately 20,000 are registered in the whole country. The original data for the area are stored at the Møre & Romsdal, Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland County Council Offices. They will be transferred to the Cultural Monuments' Data Base.

Register of Protected Buildings covers all protected buildings and all objects and sites covered by an Individual Protection Order. Approximately 4000 objects in the whole country.

Archaeological and Historical Monuments and Sites Data Base (Askeladden) covers all automatically protected (pre-1537, also standing structures from pre-1650) and not necessarily protected (post-1537) archaeological and historical monuments and sites. The data base contains descriptive data and co-ordinates. A newly revised data base became operative on 20 January 2004.

Legal provisions

The Lovdata Foundation has web pages on the Internet (www.lovdata.no) listing all the Acts and national and local Regulations that relate to the property.

3d. Present state of conservation

Great awareness exists locally, regionally and nationally that the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas contain unique natural and cultural values. The steep and, in part, inaccessible terrain has helped to ensure that few major encroachments of a technical nature have been realised. Extensive protection under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act ensures that this will not take place in the future either. The international reputation of the area for its spectacular scenery, and the great value it has had for tourism through 150 years, have given strong, local focus and awareness as regards the preservation of cultural landscape values linked with the parts of the area where people have lived, or are living, and cultural heritage objects elsewhere. The basis that is present through existing legislation, planning and knowledge means that the potential for a continued good state of preservation is considered to be excellent.

Nature conservation

The Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas contain scenery of international, national or regional value. On the basis of reports dealing with national and regional qualities, the Government has consequently protected substantial areas under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act. Special regulations prevent forms of land use and disturbance that are detrimental to the natural values in the protected areas, which cover 96% of the total area of the property (see Chapter 4).

The Government decided in 1993 to protect eight of the most important watercourses in the area from being developed in the future to produce hydroelectric power. Moreover, the salmon river, the River Nærøy in Nærøydalen, is currently being appraised for such protection.

Technological development and ever-increasing exploitation of natural resources have led to a great reduction in the undisturbed areas in Norway. This trend has not been equally marked in the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas. An undisturbed area means an area that is more than 1 km from a road, railway line, settlement, hydroelectricity development scheme and power line. In the West Norwegian fjord landscape as a whole, Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord stand out as the two districts least affected by major technical encroachments.

Both the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas have natural populations and occurrences of rare, vulnerable or endangered plants and animals. There have been no reports of circumstances that indicate a negative or critical trend for any of the species that are known, and it has not been considered necessary to implement special programmes beyond the restrictions embodied in the Regulations for the individual protected area (see the Regulations in Annex 3).

Landscape protected areas

Many Red-listed species that have been recorded in the area are directly associated with parts of the landscape influenced by grazing, haymaking and pollarding of *Ulmus glabra*, *Tilia cordata*, *Fraxinus excelsior*, *Betula pubescens* and *B. pendula*. In recent years, focus has been directed on values attached to the cultural landscape, especially relating to problems associated with areas becoming overgrown by natural successions of shrubs and deciduous trees. The discontinuation of traditional farming, resulting in formerly farmed areas becoming overgrown, leads for instance to:

- A reduction in the total biological diversity because the semi-natural plant community that often contains numerous species ceases to exist, causing a loss of biotopes that are important for insects, birds and animals.
- Reduced accessibility because old paths and tracks become overgrown with scrub.
- Impoverished scenic values because the man-made historical traces are erased and the variation in the scenery decreases.
- Loss of knowledge about traditional sustainable uses of the landscape and natural resources.

A "**National registration of valuable cultural landscapes**" took place in 1994 to select the cultural landscape areas in Norway that were most worthy of protection. Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord were selected as particularly important areas in this context, and this was acknowledged through land-use planning and the allocation of public funds for the preservation of the cultural landscape values.

The Storfjord Project (Geirangerfjord area)

The borough councils of Norddal, Stordal and Stranda, in co-operation with the office of the County Governor of Møre & Romsdal, have prepared a report on the cultural landscape in the area. This will form the basis for the future management of the cultural landscape and places focus upon:

- the drawing up of a management strategy for maintaining active farming
- integration of concern for the cultural landscape in all planning
- making the local inhabitants aware of the need to look after the cultural landscape and activating them in this task.

Action plan for nature and landscape management in Aurland (1998) (Nærøyfjord area)

As part of the Agenda 21 strategy in the borough of Aurdal, the plan lays down strategies and actions to ensure the sustainable utilisation of the natural and landscape resources in Aurdal. The plan is intended to ensure that the principles of paying concern for the landscape and sustainable resource management are incorporated in all activities in the borough. The plan was adopted as a Municipal Sub-plan on 11 June 1998. Among other things, it places focus on stimulating green farming, niche products and the establishment of firms specialising in upkeep and maintenance.

Automatically protected archaeological and historical monuments and sites

Ever since the first Cultural Heritage Act in 1905, all pre-Reformation (pre-1537) archaeological and historical monuments and sites have been automatically protected. Known localities of this kind are recorded in the Monument and Site Register and by an R symbol on land-use maps (scale 1:5000). Known archaeological and historical monuments and sites are, in general, at risk of being damaged or destroyed, and the estimated annual loss in the country as a whole is 1%. Standing structures from pre-1650 are now also automatically protected by the Act.

Particularly valuable architectural settings

Special attention is attached to safeguarding the characteristic, abandoned fjord and mountainside farms (see Table 20). To preserve the most valuable ones, owners and voluntary organisations have joined forces to carry out extensive restoration work with the approval and guidance of the cultural heritage authorities.

The land-use part of the Municipal Master Plan

Municipal Master Plans ensure that all building work and other disturbances within and away from inhabited parts of the area are approved by planning authorities before they are implemented.

3e. Policies and programmes related to the presentation and promotion of the property

Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord receive more than one million visitors a year. The wildness of the scenery, its beauty and the distinctive nature of the cultural heritage have to a great extent made these fjord areas self-promoting. However, a broad range of measures is ensuring the provision of information about the unique qualities and values of the area for the local people, those with administrative responsibility, school pupils, students and visitors. Presentation is one of several topics dealt with in more detail in the general management plan for the area.

Information from the environmental conservation authorities on the natural and cultural heritage of Norway

National and regional environmental conservation authorities prepare and impart quality-assured information about conservation values and the management of the natural and cultural heritage of Norway. World Heritage status will help to direct still more focus on the values of the fjord district and provide a stimulus for the continuous task of providing information through publications and brochures, public authority web sites, administrative processes and ordinary contact with the public.

Local World Heritage web portals

In connection with the nomination work, the local authorities have set up local web sites to provide information about the World Heritage work. The intention is to develop these web portals to provide complete, up-to-date information on the World Heritage Area. The sites will be interlinked.

The International Centre for Geohazards (ICG - Centre of Excellence)

The Centre is financed by the Norwegian Research Council, and future international research on geological hazards will focus on the Geirangerfjord region (www.geohazards.no).

The Norwegian Fjord Centre in Geiranger

The Norwegian Fjord Centre in Geiranger is a national visitor and discovery centre imparting information on the cultural and natural heritage of the fjords through permanent and temporary exhibitions. The centre, which opened on 14 June 2002, will be a central facility for providing information about the World Heritage Area. It has a large capacity and is specially equipped to provide high-quality information to passengers from cruise liners and coaches.

The Norwegian Wild Salmon Centre in Lærdal

The wild salmon as a species, and the traditions associated with salmon fishing in the rivers, are important aspects of the cultural and natural heritage of the Norwegian fjords. This visitor centre provides information about the Atlantic salmon and the management of the wild salmon stocks in Norwegian rivers. The River Nærøy in the Nærøyfjord area is one of the Norwegian salmon rivers.

“Fjordarium” - Sognefjord National Fjord Centre (not yet a reality)

On the initiative of scientists at the Regional College for Sogn & Fjordane, a pilot project has been considering the feasibility of opening a “fjordarium” in Flåm to provide information about the natural history and environment associated with fjords, putting special focus on conditions under water.

The Fjord Heritage Foundation

The aim of the Fjord Heritage Foundation is to promote sustainable value creation by providing the experience of high-quality food and a range of outdoor activities. It also prepares and presents admirable information on the natural and cultural qualities of the area (<http://fjordarv.no>). The Foundation is located in Nærøyfjord, but covers neighbouring areas, as well as other parts of the Norwegian fjords which develop products for tourists that meet strict demands on authenticity and quality.

Schools, study circles and training of guides

During the nomination process, people from the district have expressed a desire for the preparation of quality-assured material concerned with World Heritage and World Heritage values in the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas. The material must be appropriate for use in schools, for training guides, for tourist hosts, for inspection and surveillance staff, and for study circles which may include any of the inhabitants in and around the World Heritage Area. The aim will be to ensure that as many as possible get to know their local area and acquire knowledge about the content and values of the World Heritage Area. The idea for such a project came from the Agricultural Landscape of Southern Öland in Sweden, which was designated a World Heritage Site in 2000.

4 Management

4a. Land ownership

The vast majority of the property is privately owned. Areas of sea beyond a depth of 2 m are state owned. The areas of sea amount to 10,746 ha, or 8.8% of the total area.

The ownership situation in the already established or proposed nature conservation areas in the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas (96.35% of the total area) is as follows:

Table 38. Ownership.

Area	Sea area State owned	Land area State owned	Land area Privately owned	Number of owners*
Geirangerfjord	4585 ha	0	45,302 ha	330
Nærøyfjord	3386 ha	9800 ha	55,160 ha	262

* The names and addresses of legal owners can be obtained from the Directorate for Nature Management.

4b. Legal status (as of 1st January 2004)

Except for the inhabited areas of Geiranger, Undredal, Breisnes, Dyrdal, Bakka, Gudvangen and Nærøydalen, all the land area in the proposed World Heritage Area has already been protected, or is in the concluding stage of being protected, under the nationally applicable terms of the Nature Conservation Act. Legally binding provisions will regulate the land use to ensure that the natural assets are preserved for posterity. Special, legally binding, land-use plans pursuant to the Planning and Building Act have been drawn up for the areas that are not protected under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act (*Annex I, Map J and K*).

The important special bills with national application, the **Nature Conservation Act** and the **Cultural Heritage Act**, are, moreover, of great importance for protecting and managing parts of the special landscape of the West Norwegian Fjords. Under the provisions of these Acts, the Norwegian Government, through resolutions adopted by the King in Council or by the Directorate for Cultural Heritage, has protected areas with outstanding natural assets and archaeological and historical monuments and sites. Within their boundaries, the Acts furnish the environmental conservation authorities with the right to control all acts of a physical nature that have a bearing on the protected assets. In addition to protection under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act, the Norwegian Parliament has determined that the most important watercourses in the area shall be permanently protected from development to produce hydroelectricity (*see section 4c for more details*).

The **Planning and Building Act** is the most important statute for managing the inhabited parts of the nominated World Heritage Area and for areas bordering onto the nominated area. The Act functions through a system of plans, the overriding instrument at the local

level being the parts of the Municipal Master Plan referring to land use. The borough councils adopt the master plans and evaluate them every 4 years. Provisions that refer to both maps and text lay down the premises for the preservation and development of the cultural landscape and its natural and cultural values.

A number of other Acts have indirect and direct significance for the protection and management of values in the landscape of the property in that they regulate the utilisation of individual natural resources, or facilitate control and supervision.

All told, the various parts of the national legislation offer an effective legal means for controlling development in every aspect of the use of land and resources in the property so that the values protected are preserved.

The various relevant Acts are described in more detail below, and in section 4c.

Nature Conservation Act of 19th June 1970

The Nature Conservation Act states that nature is a national asset which must be protected. The Act also emphasises the close interrelationship between man and nature, and that the quality of nature must be preserved for the future.

The Act authorises the preservation and protection of rare and endangered species of animals and plants and natural areas containing regional, national and international values in connection with animal and plant life, geological features and landscapes. The protection takes place by Royal Decree, which means that the Government adopts a resolution through the King in Council.

As a step in the democratic process associated with the setting aside of protected areas, a round of consultations is undertaken where relevant parties are given an opportunity to comment on the plans.

Table 39. Protected areas in the Geirangerfjord area (Annex 1, Map J).

Chap. II, § 5	<u>Protected landscape area</u> Geiranger-Herdalen Protected Landscape Area (a proposal, expected to be adopted in spring 2004)	49 745 ha
Chap. II, § 8	<u>Nature reserves</u> Kallskaret Nature Reserve (designated in 1984) Hyskjjet Nature Reserve (designated in 2003)	90 ha 52 ha
		Total 49 887 ha

Table 40. Protected areas in the Nærøfjord area (Annex 1, Map K).

Chap. II, § 5	<u>Protected landscape areas</u> Nærøfjorden Protected Landscape area (designated in 2002) Bleia-Storebotnen Protected Landscape area (a proposal expected to be adopted in spring 2004)	57 884 ha 6 595 ha
Chap. II, § 8	<u>Nature reserves</u> Nordheimsdalen Nature Reserve (designated in 1999) Bleia Nature Reserve (a proposal expected to be adopted in spring 2004) Grånosmyrane Nature Reserve (designated in 1995)	1 330 ha 2 180 ha 357 ha
Chap. II, § 11	<u>Natural monument</u> Hatle-Styve Natural Monument (designated in 1933)	0 ha
		Total 68 346 ha

Chap. II § 5 Protected Landscape Areas

A protected landscape area is set aside to preserve distinctive or beautiful natural or cultural landscapes. No activities may be undertaken there which can substantially alter the nature or character of the landscape.

Chap. II § 8 Nature Reserves

Nature reserves are set aside where strict protection is essential. They contain habitats, biota or biotopes that are of special scientific or educational significance.

Chap. II § 11 Natural Monuments

Natural monuments are set aside to protect geological, botanical and zoological occurrences that have scientific or historical interest, or a distinctive character. Areas surrounding the occurrence may be protected along with it, as a natural monument, when this is deemed necessary in order to safeguard it.

Cultural Heritage Act of 9th June 1978

The purpose of this Act is to protect archaeological monuments and sites and cultural environments, which are part of our cultural heritage and identity, as part of the overall management of the environment and resources.

All archaeological and historical monuments and sites from before 1537 and Sami monuments and sites that are more than 100 years old are automatically protected under the terms of the Act. In addition, standing structures dateable to the period 1537-1650 are normally also automatically protected. An automatically protected monument or site always has a 5 m broad protected security zone extending from its perimeter. The automatic protection also concerns monuments and sites under water. The Act, moreover, protects all ship finds older than 100 years.

Under the terms of the Act, the Ministry of the Environment may issue an Individual Protection Order to protect structures or sites that date from 1537 or later. The County Council administration is authorised by the Act to issue Temporary Protection Orders.

An area surrounding all types of protected monuments and sites may be protected to secure their effect and significance within the landscape or to protect scientific interests associated with them. A Royal Decree may, moreover, protect cultural environments as an entity.

The Act thus protects archaeological and historical monuments and sites from adverse disturbances, prescribes penalty scales that may be meted out to those who damage a protected monument or site, and describes the rights and obligations of the owners. The Act protects archaeological and historical monuments and sites on land as well as under water. The Directorate for Cultural Heritage is responsible for ensuring that the Act is complied with.

The Act stipulates prior notification to the proper authorities from anyone who intends to initiate projects which may lead to the disturbance of an automatically protected archaeological or historical monument or site, or a ship find. The person responsible for initiating the project must ensure that the obligation regarding prior notification is fulfilled. The project must be reported to the Division for Cultural Heritage Affairs in the appropriate County Council. The initiator of the project must bear all the costs of any mapping, excavations or protective measures arising out of such notification.

Table 41. Protected objects and areas in the West Norwegian Fjords.

Chap. II, § 3	<u>Automatically protected archaeological and historical monuments and sites</u> All cultural heritage objects in the present World Heritage nomination that date from before 1537 are automatically protected. This concerns all archaeological monuments and sites (for instance, Stone Age localities and Medieval cultural layers), ruins and buildings.
Chap. II, § 6	<u>Security zone around automatically protected cultural heritage objects</u> The area around an automatically protected archaeological monument or site is protected against any and all measures or disturbance (for a minimum of 5 m from the periphery).
Chap. IV, § 14	<u>Ship finds</u> Ship finds older than 100 years are the property of the State and must not be moved or damaged without the permission of the Cultural Heritage Authority.

Planning and Building Act of 14th June 1985

This Act applies to the entire area, including rivers, streams and areas of sea. It regulates all physical planning that is not regulated through the protection provisions attached to the individual nature conservation areas. The Act requires that **environmental impact assessments** be performed for all new, major undertakings that may affect natural or cultural assets.

Planning under the terms of the Act must pave the way for co-ordinating national, county council and local authority activities and provide a basis for decisions on the use and protection of resources, development and giving consideration to aesthetic aspects.

Table 42. Guidelines and legally binding plans for the West Norwegian Fjords and neighbouring areas.

Chap. IV § 17-2	<u>Planning at the national level</u> Ban on building, etc. inside a 100 metre belt from the sea
Chap. V	<u>County planning</u> County Plan for Møre & Romsdal (2001-2004) County Plan for Sogn & Fjordane (2001-2004) County Plan for Hordaland (2001-2004) County sub-plans Disturbance-free areas (Møre & Romsdal) (2000) Land use (Sogn & Fjordane) Agricultural and outdoor recreation (Sogn & Fjordane)
Chap. VI	<u>Municipal planning</u> Municipal Master Plan for Norrdal 1996-2007, approved by the Borough Council in 1995 Stranda 1992-2002, approved by the Borough Council in 1992 Lærdal 1991-2002, approved by the Borough Council in 1990 Aurland 1991-2000, approved by the Borough Council in 1990 Vik 2001-2004 approved by the Borough Council in 2000 Voss 2003-2014 approved by the Borough Council in 2002 <u>Municipal sub-plans</u> Geiranger area (Stranda). Being prepared Flåm and Flåmsdalen (Aurland) Cultural landscape Nordfjella wild reindeer area (Aurland and Lærdal) Wild reindeer
Chap. VII § 28-2	<u>Local Development Plans</u> Local Development Plan for Dalsnibba (Stranda) Local Development Plan for Homlung (Stranda) Local Development Plan for Flydalsjuvet (Stranda) Local Development Plan for the centre of Geiranger (Stranda) Local Development Plan for Gjørvaugane (Stranda) Local Development Plan for Undredal (Aurland) Local Development Plan for Gudvangen (Aurland) Local Development Plan for Skjerping (Aurland) Building Development Plan

Chap. IV § 17-2 Ban on building and disposal of part of a property inside a 100 metre wide belt along the shoreline to the sea

The Act lays down a general ban on the erection of new buildings closer to the sea than 100 metres from the shoreline measured horizontally from the shoreline at normal high water. The provision does not apply to built-up areas, or areas covered by a Local Development Plan. The ban means that large stretches of the shore zone can remain undeveloped by buildings.

Chap. V County Planning

The County Plans for Møre & Romsdal, Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland consist of objectives and long-term guidelines for development in the respective county and have direct influence on physical planning in the Boroughs of Norddal, Stranda, Aurland, Vik, Voss and Lærdal. The plans contain regional policy guidelines for land use in five areas:

- general guidelines for land-use planning
- land-use policy for the development of business and industry
- sustainable land use in the coastal zone
- sustainable land use in towns and other inhabited areas
- land-use policy for the management of open countryside and biological diversity.

Separate county sub-plans for land-use planning give more detailed guidelines for land-use planning in the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas.

Chap. VI Municipal Planning

According to the Norwegian Planning and Building Act, Municipal Master Plans are intended to co-ordinate physical, economic, social, aesthetic and cultural development within the local authority in question. They consist of a long-term component containing targets for development and guidelines for sector planning and a part referring to land use to enable the management of land and sea areas and other natural resources.

The land-use part of the Municipal Master Plans for Norddal, Stranda, Aurland, Vik, Voss and Lærdal consists of a map of the respective borough on which the whole area is divided into zones with associated planning provisions. The maps have legal effect for land use.

Chap. VII Local Development Plans

In general terms, a Local Development Plan is a detailed plan with associated provisions which regulate the use and protection of land. It is drawn up whenever it is essential to ensure that general planning work is implemented in accordance with the law.

Chap. VII § 28-2 Building Development Plans

In general, the drawing up of a Building Development Plan may be required to establish the design of buildings and associated outside areas within a specifically limited area.

Chap. VIIa Environmental Impact Assessments

Any undertaking that may have significant impact on the environment, cultural heritage objects and sites, natural resources or the community generally generates an obligation for an environmental impact assessment to clarify its effects.

Chap. III Consultation, publication and information

National, county council and local authority planning bodies are generally obliged to keep the public informed of planning matters. Individual persons and groups affected by plans must be given an opportunity to participate actively in the planning process.

Other legislation that is important for land use and management

Open-air Recreation Act (1957)

The purpose of this Act is to protect the natural basis for outdoor recreation and to secure the public right of access to and passage through the countryside and the right to spend time there, etc., so that opportunities for outdoor recreation as a leisure activity that is healthy, environmentally sound and gives a sense of well-being are maintained and promoted.

The Norwegian Forest and Forest Protection Act (1965)

The principal objective of this Act is to ensure that the forestry business, through rational management procedures, should secure a satisfactory result for those engaged in forestry at the same time as emphasis should be given to the importance of the forest as a source of recreation for the public, as a major element of the natural scenery, as a living environment for plants and animals, and as areas for hunting and fishing.

Act relating to Motor Traffic on Uncultivated Land and in Watercourses (1977)

The purpose of this Act is to regulate motorised traffic on uncultivated land and in watercourses on the basis of overall considerations of the public interest, with a view to protecting the natural environment and promoting public well-being.

Wildlife Act (1981)

All wild-living land mammals, birds, amphibians and reptiles within the property are protected under the terms of this Act unless a Regulation provides specific exemption. The purpose of the Act is to manage the wildlife and its habitats in such a way that the productivity and species diversity found in nature are preserved.

Pollution Act (1981)

The purpose of this Act is to protect the external environment from pollution, reduce existing pollution, reduce the quantity of refuse and encourage better treatment of refuse. The Act is intended to ensure that the quality of the environment is acceptable so that pollution, contamination and refuse do not become detrimental to health, well-being or the ability of nature to produce and regenerate itself.

Act relating to Salmonids and Fresh-water Fish, etc. (1992)

The purpose of this Act is to ensure that natural stocks of anadromous salmonids, freshwater fish and their habitats, and other freshwater organisms are managed in such a way as to maintain natural diversity and productivity. Within this framework, the Act is intended to provide a basis for the improvement of the stocks with a view to raising yields for the benefit of holders of fishing rights and sports fishermen.

Act relating to Land (1995)

The purpose of the Land Act is to ensure that land resources are employed in a way that is best for society and for those employed in agriculture.

Provisions in the Land Act state that cultivated land must not be used for purposes that are not directed at agricultural production, and that cultivable land must not be used in such a way that it becomes unsuitable for agricultural production in the future. Exemption from these provisions may be granted in special cases following an application which must be submitted to the local authority concerned.

Nature Inspectorate Act (1996)

The King can set up a Nature Inspectorate to safeguard national environmental merits and prevent environmental crime. This inspectorate is intended to ensure that provisions laid down in a number of Acts are complied with, the Acts concerned being the *Open-air Recreation Act*, *Nature Conservation Act*, *Act relating to Motor Traffic on Uncultivated Land and in Watercourses*, *Cultural Heritage Act*, *Wildlife Act* and the *Act relating to Salmonids and Fresh-water Fish, etc.* The inspectorate has the task of providing guidance and information, upkeep and maintenance, registration and documentation.

Act relating to Watercourses and Groundwater (2000)

The purpose of this Act is to ensure that watercourses and groundwater are used and managed in a manner that is in the best interests of society.

4c. Protective measures and means of implementing them

Protective measures - national level

The Norwegian Government, national and regional authorities, Norrdal, Stranda, Aurland, Vik, Voss and Lærdal Borough Councils and the landowners have the common objective of helping to ensure that the values which underlie the nomination are preserved for posterity. A number of documents confirm this objective, help to give the parties a sense of responsibility, and list the prioritised practical measures that will help to ensure its successful implementation.

A general management plan for the proposed World Heritage Area is being drawn up. This plan clarifies the division of responsibility for managing the World Heritage Area. A draft of the plan is in Annex 3.

Declaration of Intent (1st January 2004)

A Declaration of Intent between Norrdal, Stranda, Aurland, Vik, Voss and Lærdal Borough Councils, the County Councils and Government authorities has been drawn up regarding co-operation and joint responsibility for preserving the geological, biological and cultural values in the property (Annex 3).

According to this Declaration of Intent, two consultative groups will be set up for the World Heritage Area. They will meet regularly to clarify relevant issues that may arise between the various interests in the World Heritage Area.

Nature conservation (nature protection resolutions under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act)

96.4% of the proposed World Heritage Area is protected, or protection regulations are in the final stages of deliberation, pursuant to the Nature Conservation Act. According to this Act, the overriding objective of Norwegian nature conservation is:

- *"Nature conservation implies utilising the natural resources from the viewpoint of the close interrelationship between man and nature, and bearing in mind that the quality of nature must be preserved for the future. Encroachments should only be undertaken on the basis of a long-term, broadly based allocation of resources that takes into account that nature is preserved for the future as a basis for the employment, health and well-being of the people."*

Three protected landscape areas, five nature reserves and one natural monument have already been, or are in process of being, set aside. Legally binding conservation regulations exist for each protected area, and these contain provisions regulating the use of the area and protecting its natural assets. The objects clause for the various protected areas in the proposed World Heritage Area is cited below. The full protection provisions for the individual areas can be found in Annex 3.

The purpose of setting aside the **Geiranger-Herdal Protected Landscape Area** is to:

- *safeguard a distinctive, beautiful landscape of fjords and mountains containing a rich and varied plant and animal life.*
- *safeguard valuable cultural landscapes where fjord farms, transhumance dairy farm settings and historic and prehistoric monuments and sites form important elements in the distinctive character of the landscape.*
- *safeguard geological features and landscape forms.*

The purpose of setting aside the **Nærøyfjorden Protected Landscape Area** is to:

- *safeguard a beautiful and distinctive natural and cultural landscape stretching from the fjord to the mountain tops in a magnificent, glacially sculpted landscape containing a great diversity of plant and animal life and where a cultural landscape comprised of hayfields, pastures, clusters of transhumance dairy farms, farms and cultural heritage sites produced by active farming make a significant contribution to the character of the landscape.*

The purpose of setting aside the **Bleia-Storebotnen Protected Landscape Area** is to:

- *safeguard a beautiful and distinctive area of natural and cultural landscape from the fjord to the mountain tops, where the moulding of an ancient plain and fjord landscape by ice, and varied vegetation and fauna, including wild reindeer, comprise important elements in the character of the landscape.*

The purpose of setting aside the **Kallskaret Nature Reserve** is to:

- *safeguard an area containing deposits of eclogite in alternation with other rock types, the alternation of rock types having been decisive for the formation of a beautiful, characteristic landscape.*

The purpose of setting aside the **Hyskjett Nature Reserve** is to:

- *safeguard a hillside carrying one of the best-developed thermophilous deciduous woodlands in the fjord district of Sunnmøre, along with its natural plant and animal life.*

The purpose of setting aside the **Nordheimsdalen Nature Reserve** is to:

- *safeguard a wooded area, along with all its natural plant and animal life. One of its special qualities is that the reserve forms an intact catchment area with a forest gradient stretching from the shore to the mountain tops, which contains an unusually wide variety of types of pine woodland that are typical for inner fjord districts, some of which have a virgin-forest character that is probably the most pronounced in western Norway.*

The purpose of setting aside the **Bleia Nature Reserve** is to:

- *protect a locality containing a sub-species of the arctic poppy (*Papaver radicatum* ssp. *relictum*) of exceptional scientific value, outstanding fjord scenery displaying unusually large ravines and magnificent ridges, and a section stretching from the fjord to mountain peaks that displays valuable botanical qualities and includes woodland of virgin-forest character.*

The purpose of setting aside the **Hatle-Styve Natural Monument** is to:

- *protect a small-leaved lime (Tilia cordata) which, owing to delayed development of chlorophyll, has lemon-yellow leaves in summer, thus forming a distinctive element in the landscape.*

When nature conservation areas are established, the management authority prepares separate management plans which explain how the protection provisions are to be interpreted and contain the following:

- *a plan to monitor the state of the environment and the natural history of the area*
- *a plan for special care and maintenance measures that are essential to follow up the intentions of the protection resolutions*
- *a surveillance plan.*

Together, these plans will form the basis of a detailed, overall management plan which will meet the requirements of a future World Heritage Area. Annex 3 contains a draft of the overall management plan for the Nærøfjord area. A corresponding plan will be prepared for the Geirangerfjord area.

In connection with the setting aside of the nature conservation areas in the proposed World Heritage Area, the Directorate for Nature Management has proposed the appointment of three new wardens in the *Norwegian Nature Inspectorate (SNO)*. It is natural to view these new posts in connection with management tasks related to an entire World Heritage Area comprised of two sub-areas and nine nature conservation areas.

Plans to protect watercourses from hydroelectric development (Adopted by Parliament in 1993)

A national protection plan for watercourses was adopted by the Norwegian Parliament in 1973. This was succeeded by three more protection plans. The most recent, and probably the final one, was adopted by Parliament in 1993. In all 341 Norwegian watercourses are now protected from further hydroelectric development.

Table 43. Watercourses permanently protected from hydroelectric development.
The Geirangerfjord area.

Watercourse	Catchment area	Status
Vesteråselva/ Geirangerelva	85 km ²	Protection plans III and I
Norddalsvassdraget	105 km ²	Protection plan IV
Bygdaelva	4 km ²	Protection plan IV

Table 44. Watercourses permanently protected from hydroelectric development.
The Nærøyfjord area.

Watercourse	Catchment area	Status
Vossovassdraget	1486 km ²	Protection plan III
Dyrdalselvi	51 km ²	Protection plan IV
Nisedalselvi	16 km ²	Protection plan IV
Undredalselvi	92 km ²	Protection plan III
Flåmselvi	280 km ²	Protection plan III (slightly developed)
Nærøyelvi	Not estimated	Being considered for protection

Encroachments in other rivers in the proposed World Heritage Area will require the carrying out of a thorough environmental impact assessment prior to a possible application for a licence can be substantively discussed. Applications regarding encroachments on rivers in the protected areas will be in conflict with the protection provisions and are out of the question. The licensing procedures are co-ordinated with the Planning and Building Act, with respect to provisions about notification and impact assessments. Hence, the Norwegian licensing procedures for hydroelectric development comply with European Union Directives.

National Conservation Plan for Roads, Bridges and Road-related Cultural Heritage Objects (2002)

This plan is normative for the management by the Norwegian Public Roads Administration of its own cultural heritage objects, and is intended to ensure the preservation of a representative selection of road-related cultural heritage objects and environments. The aim is that such prioritised cultural heritage features will receive legal protection. The following roads and related objects in the proposed World Heritage Area have been prioritised in the national conservation plan:

- Geiranger road from Djupvasshytta to Geiranger (1889). Won a Gold Medal at the World Exhibition in Paris in 1900.
- Blåfjellbrakka. A building dating from 1904, which is representative for the Authority's buildings along mountain roads in Norway.
- Stalheimskleiva (1849). The first Norwegian road to be built in accordance with new European demands regarding road-building technology (1850), called the *chaussen*.

National salmon rivers and salmon fjords

To improve the protection of wild salmon, the Norwegian Government has proposed the designation of 37 national salmon rivers and 21 national salmon fjords, at the same time as the temporary security zones for salmon are retained in fjords which are not covered by this scheme. Sognefjord is one of the prioritised salmon fjords. Its standing as a national salmon fjord will, among other things, entail a ban on establishing new plants to produce salmonid fish for consumption, and also involve an appraisal of possibilities for moving existing plants to other sites (*St.prp. no. 79 (2001-2002) On national salmon rivers and salmon fjords*).

National survey of disturbance-free countryside

Norway has undertaken a national survey to determine the extent of its continuous areas of countryside which lack disturbance from major infrastructures. The areas are divided into three categories:

1. Zone 2: areas 1-3 km from major infrastructures which cause disturbance
2. Zone 1: areas 3-5 km from major infrastructures which cause disturbance
3. Wilderness-like areas: areas more than 5 km from major infrastructures

The survey has been most important for land-use management and the preservation of the areas that remain undisturbed.

The proposed World Heritage Area includes parts of two of the last remaining wilderness-like areas in western Norway (more than 5 km from major infrastructures).

National Register of Valuable Cultural Landscapes

In 1994, Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord were listed as particularly valuable areas of cultural landscape in the National Register of Valuable Cultural Landscape. This status weighs heavily when land-use planning is being performed and government funding is being allocated to preserve cultural landscape values.

Protective measures - regional level

County Plan for Møre & Romsdal for 2001-2004

This plan directs focus on sustainable land-use management. It points out that protection under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act only safeguards small areas and other areas have to be managed in a manner that helps to preserve the variation and wealth that characterises the landscape of the county. The County Plan has direct significance for physical planning in the Boroughs of Stranda and Norddal.

Examples of prioritised measures:

- Identification and shielding of biological diversity through good land-use management.
- Preparation of a County Sub-plan for cultural landscape to secure aesthetic, cultural and biological values for posterity.

County Sub-plans with special significance for parts of the proposed World Heritage Area

- County Sub-plan for Undisturbed Countryside. The Geiranger-Herdalen area is one of 18 prioritised areas in the county where new disturbances will not be permitted.

County Plan for Sogn & Fjordane for 2001-2004

In the programme for managing cultural heritage, land use and natural resources, the plan states that the county still has rich biological diversity and contains remnants of intact, natural ecosystems. The county council states that Sogn & Fjordane has special responsibility for monitoring and following the development of the natural and cultural landscapes and intends to complete the biological diversity survey in the individual boroughs by 2004. The County Plan points out that human-induced changes in living conditions for the various species in areas of natural environment and in cultural landscapes are the greatest threat to biological diversity. Improved registering of the present state, clarification of values and greater expertise among the general public and decision makers are targets that are given priority in the County Plan.

County Sub-plans with special significance for parts of the proposed World Heritage Area

- County Sub-plan for Land Use (<http://kart.sf-f.kommune.no/fdpareal/>).
Areas to be given priority include:
Aesthetics in landscape management, with guidelines for securing important landmarks and landscape elements.
Outdoor recreation and important areas of countryside, with guidelines for safeguarding areas for outdoor recreation from future disturbance. The plan assigns the following areas in the proposed World Heritage Area special status:
Undredal-Grindaflete - national value as an important area for hiking
Bleia - regional value as an important area for hiking
Biological diversity, with guidelines aimed at preventing disturbance in areas containing important biotopes, and for registering.
Cultural heritage objects and cultural landscape, with guidelines to ensure the documentation and preservation of important cultural heritages in connection with municipal land-use planning.
- *Management of agricultural, scenic and outdoor recreation areas earmarked in the municipal plans*, with guidelines for, among other things, new building development, road building and outdoor recreation facilities.

County Plan for Hordaland for 2001-2004

In the programme for *protection and the use of land, environmental and natural resources*, the plan directs focus on, among other things, protecting the most valuable areas, such as those with outstanding natural history, important scenic areas and cultural landscapes, cultural environments, the shore zone and large areas of undisturbed countryside.

County Sub-plans with special significance for parts of the proposed World Heritage Area

- Local Agenda 21 (adopted in 1997)
- County Sub-plan for Outdoor Recreation (adopted in 1994)
- County Sub-plan for Cultural Heritage Objects (1998-2010)

Protective measures - municipal level

The Planning and Building Act sets the bounds for municipal land-use planning, and applies to all land areas in Norway. In nature reserves and the like, separate provisions under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act apply (see also section 4a).

In built-up and inhabited areas that are not covered by the Nature Conservation Act, municipal plans with authorisation in the Planning and Building Act control land-use management. Such areas comprise 1.4% of the proposed World Heritage Area, and are in the boroughs of Stranda (the Geirangerfjord area) and Aurland (the Nærøyfjord area).

Stranda

The Municipal Master Plan for the inhabited part of Geiranger, that is valid for 1992-2002, includes provisions which ensure that consideration is taken for natural and cultural landscape values when applications are submitted to erect new buildings, build roads, etc.

A separate Municipal Sub-plan for Geiranger is being prepared. It is expected to be completed in spring 2004 and will contain detailed provisions for future development and land use in the inhabited area at the head of Geirangerfjord.

There are separate Local Development Plans for Homlung and Flydalsjuvet.

A separate Code of Ethics for architectural traditions and aesthetics has been drawn up by Stranda and Norddal Borough Councils for use when handling building applications. It contains proposals for guidelines for planning and building tasks which ensure that local architectural traditions and distinctiveness are taken care of in connection with the restoration of old property, or when designing and siting new buildings.

Aurland

The inhabited parts of Aurland are Gudvangen-Nærøydalen, Bakka-Tufto, Dyrdal and Breisnes. The current Municipal Master Plan for 1991-2000 will be revised in 2004. It includes guidelines for building and construction work which require that any new buildings must not be in conflict with important agricultural, environmental and outdoor recreational interests, or serve to reduce the value of cultural landscape qualities.

In connection with the revision of the Municipal Master Plan, special attention will be directed at accommodation to the landscape and visual vulnerability when building is taking place. This will have relevance for all the inhabited parts of the Nærøyfjord area, but particularly for the Ramsøy-Bakka area, which is visually exposed in Nærøyfjord.

A Local Development Plan was drawn up for the centre of Undredal in 1995. It ensures that the landscape qualities present there will be preserved in connection with any new construction work.

A separate Zone Plan that concentrates on controlling land use has been prepared for the stretch from Gudvangen to Hylland.

4 d - e. Government agencies with management authority

National authorities (government agencies)

Directorate for Nature Management

The Directorate for Nature Management is the professional advisory and executive body for the Ministry of the Environment in matters relating to nature management. It has multidisciplinary expertise in fields connected with ecology, land-use management and outdoor recreation, and is the thematic centre for data-based information on ecology and biology. The Directorate has broad knowledge of the state of nature and authority to issue instructions on professional matters to the environmental conservation divisions in the offices of the County Governors within its own fields of responsibility. It endeavours to preserve biological diversity and protect and strengthen the right of common access.

The **Norwegian Nature Inspectorate** was set up under the terms of the Nature Inspectorate Act of 21st June 1996 and is intended to maintain an overall watch on the national effort to supervise the natural environment. It is intended to create understanding and respect for regulations covering this field and to prevent environmental crime. Its main tasks are to provide information and guidance, perform surveillance and monitoring, carry out registration and documentation, and care for, maintain and run sites.

A great deal of emphasis is placed on establishing good co-operation with others involved in supervising the natural environment, not least co-ordinating with the police with regard to surveillance tasks. The inspectorate is at present a separate department attached to the Directorate for Nature Management, but most of the work takes place locally in areas where the need for improved supervision is greatest.

Directorate for Cultural Heritage

The Directorate for Cultural Heritage is the professional advisory and executive body for the Ministry of the Environment in matters relating to cultural heritage management. The Directorate has multidisciplinary expertise in aspects connected with archaeology, art history, ethnology, architectural history, restoration and land-use management, and is the thematic centre for data-based information on prehistoric monuments and sites, historical monuments and sites and cultural environments.

The Directorate has authority to issue exemptions to the automatic protection of archaeological and historical monuments and sites and marine archaeological monuments and sites. It can issue Protection Orders for post-Medieval structures and sites.

The Directorate has overriding professional responsibility and responsibility to follow up the management of archaeological and historical monuments and sites performed by county council staff. It must assist local authorities in incorporating cultural heritage interests in their land-use planning and their management of archaeological and historical monuments and sites as valuable resources in the overall management of the environment.

Regional authorities

Government agencies

County Governors of Møre & Romsdal, Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland

The County Governor is the representative of the Government at the county level and has special responsibility for co-ordinating Government-initiated activities in the county so that important national policies can be implemented in a balanced manner with respect to local authorities, for example.

A primary task of the County Governor's Office is to ensure that local authorities fulfil the obligations for which they are largely responsible, namely to implement tasks concerned with information, surveillance and monitoring in important areas of society. This concerns the spheres of nature conservation, agriculture, civil contingency planning, social care, child care, nursery schools, municipal economy and general municipal organisation and administration.

The Division for Environmental Conservation is, among other things, responsible for:

- registering natural features that are worthy of protection
- implementing conservation plans
- administering areas that are protected or preserved
- nature monitoring
- administering public areas for outdoor recreation
- managing game and freshwater fish
- looking after environmental concerns in planning and encroachment issues
- surveillance, monitoring and considering matters related with pollution problems.

The Division for Agriculture is, among other things, responsible for:

- controlling and supervising commercial activities in agriculture and forestry, including ensuring that they are carried out in accordance with the demands for sustainability and the maintenance of biological diversity.

In general terms, the County Governor's Office plays an important role in laying down premises for, and being a partner in, the planning efforts made by the local authorities and sectors to fulfil the terms of the Planning and Building Act and sectoral legislation.

County authorities

Møre & Romsdal, Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland County Councils

The county council is an independent political body at the regional level that is responsible, among other things, for planning matters and the development of business and industry. It has been delegated authority under the terms of the Cultural Heritage Act, and advises landowners and local authorities on all matters relating to archaeological and historical monuments and sites.

In this context, the county council has such tasks as:

- determining claims for exemption regarding protected post-Medieval cultural heritage objects
- taking decisions on Temporary Protection Orders under the terms of the Cultural Heritage Act when archaeological or historical monuments or sites are in imminent danger of being removed or damaged
- participating in local authority land-use planning by contributing input on cultural heritage matters and providing advice and guidance to local authorities and private individuals in the same context
- presenting objections to local authority planning proposals that threaten regional or national cultural heritage assets or, alternatively, reporting the matter to the Directorate for Cultural Heritage which, in some cases, will present the objection.

Local authorities

Norddal, Stranda, Aurland, Vik, Voss and Lærdal Borough Councils

The borough council has a number of tasks to fulfil in various areas of society. In the present context, it is its special primary responsibility for allocating the use of land and resources under the terms of the Planning and Building Act to which focus will be directed. When performing land-use planning, due consideration must be given to natural assets, archaeological and historical monuments and sites, cultural environments and cultural landscapes. Under the terms of the Act, the local authority may, among other things, regulate areas for preservation as well as, generally speaking, for agricultural purposes, nature protection and outdoor recreation.

4f. Agreed plans related to the Property

Plans relating to the West Norwegian Fjords

Declaration of Intent in connection with the World Heritage Area (*see Annex 3*)

Investigating biological diversity and wildlife

Biological diversity has been given high priority nationally and by the County Governors.

The aim is to acquire more knowledge about the biological diversity, better information about key biotopes and a good instrument to enable the natural values to be well looked after and well managed in the future. An investigation of the biological diversity provides a sound scientific basis for much planning and many everyday activities.

All the local authorities are surveying the distribution of their wildlife by gathering local knowledge and reviewing the literature. This work is a valuable part of the task of recording the biological diversity and is important for tracing trends in land use relative to endangered habitats and haunts, and safeguarding localities for endangered species and areas with endangered and vulnerable habitats. The borough council's wildlife committee reviews the

wildlife map annually, supplementing and correcting it. The map undergoes major revision every fourth year when the land-use part of the Municipal Master Plan is revised.

The biological diversity investigation, completed in summer 2003, was carried out by the respective municipal environmental conservation officer in co-operation with local natural history associations, private individuals and scientists.

The investigations cover habitats and species diversity in selected parts of the boroughs. From 2004, this information will be available in the national nature data base, which is linked to the land-use information system, AREALIS.

National tourist roads

At present, Norway has four stretches of road that are designated national tourist roads. The intention is to have 15 new stretches in the course of the next ten years. The objective of designating national tourist roads is that tourists will, from their vehicles, be able to derive pleasure from some of the most outstanding examples of Norwegian scenery, including fjords, waterfalls, mountains and coastlines. The roads will have lay-byes equipped with good information signs.

Two stretches of road that are given high priority will be important gateways to the nominated World Heritage Area:

- Geirangerfjord area: Geiranger – Trollstigen
- Nærøyfjord area: Aurland – Erdal

Plans relating to the Geirangerfjord area

Storfjord project (2000-2003)

The boroughs of Norddal, Stordal and Stranda, in co-operation with the County Governor's Office in Møre & Romsdal, have prepared a report on the cultural landscape of the Storfjord area. This will form the basis for the future management of the cultural landscape.

The aims of this three-year project have been to:

- look after the values in the cultural landscape and promote a sense of well-being for local people and tourists
- safeguard the diversity of cultural history and biology
- draw up a management strategy to maintain active farming
- integrate consideration for the cultural landscape with planning
- make local people aware of the need to look after the cultural landscape, and activate them in this task.

Measures in the Geiranger district (2003-2006)

Since many farms have been taken out of production in recent years, this project aims to find ways of encouraging animal husbandry and preventing the cultural landscape in the immediate vicinity of Geiranger and in the valley to the south-east from becoming more over-

grown. The project is intended to demonstrate the value of active farming for tourism in Geiranger. The committee running the project consists of representatives from the landowners, the Farmers' and Smallholders' Union, the tourist industry and the Borough of Stranda. The project will take an active part in preparing the Municipal Sub-plan for Geiranger.

Care and maintenance plan for parts of Møllsbygda (1990 -)

This plan concerns two farms and prescribes care and upkeep measures that are appropriate for various kinds of land.

Care and maintenance plan for Møll and Grande (1991)

This plan for Møll and Grande in Geiranger surveyed and described the values in the cultural landscape and proposed methods and actions to attend to the general care and upkeep of the area. The plan will form part of a future, general management plan for the Geirangerfjord area.

Operating plan for the Ottadalen wild reindeer area (2000-2004)

This plan has been drawn up by the Wild Reindeer Committee in Ottadalen and sets targets for the sustainable management of the wild reindeer strain in the area. In winter, the strain numbers 2230 individuals (in 2003-2004) and it has parts of its grazing area in the proposed World Heritage Area.

Research project on Ecological Process Systems and Biocoenoses in the Central Norwegian High Mountains (2000-)

The principal aim of this interdisciplinary project being carried out by the University of Oldenburg in Germany is to investigate the structure, mode of function and dynamics of ecosystems in the high mountains of central Norway in different gradients. The investigation concerning the sub-oceanic area is being carried out near Dalsnibba, in the eastern part of the proposed World Heritage Area.

Plans relating to the Nærøyfjord area

Care and maintenance plan for the Styvi-Holmo Protected Landscape Area (1994)

This plan describes what the management authority considers is a desirable development for the area, based on the aims of taking care of the cultural landscape and retaining the highest possible diversity of species. The plan describes measures and means for the general care of the area. It will form part of a future, overall management plan for the Nærøyfjord area.

Plan for the protection of cultural heritage objects in the Borough of Aurland (1990)

This plan comprises a survey and appraisal of the value of material and immaterial cultural heritage objects in the Borough of Aurland. Its purpose is to provide background information which will ensure that the sites in question will be safeguarded during municipal planning processes.

Operating plan for the River Nærøy for 2002-2004

The purpose of this plan is to present measures that will help to preserve or improve the fish resources and biological diversity of the river. The plan is a management tool for owners of fishing rights, to ensure that the whole river is managed in a consistent manner.

Management plan for state-owned common land in Aurland for 1997-2000 (A new plan was distributed for comments in 2003)

This plan is intended to ensure that state-owned common land in the Borough of Aurland is administered in such a way as to promote the practising of traditional occupations and the utilisation of resources on the common land, as well as to look after nature conservation and outdoor recreational interests.

Action plan for nature and landscape management in the Borough of Aurland (1998)

As part of the municipal Agenda 21 strategy, this plan presents strategies and measures to ensure the sustainable utilisation of natural and landscape resources in Aurland. It is intended to help the principles of giving consideration to the landscape and sustainable management of resources to be incorporated into all activities in the borough. The plan was adopted as a Municipal Sub-plan on 11th June 1998.

Fishery management plan for the Borough of Aurland for 2001-2005

The purpose of this plan is to help to protect and improve the fish stocks and ensure the sustainable utilisation of the resources during commercial and hobby fishing. A data base containing 315 large and small lakes has been established as a basis for the work. It contains information on the size and height above sea level of the lakes, the number of fishing licences, the species of fish present in the lakes and the state of the stocks.

Area development project for Undredal for 1999-2003

This project, initiated by the County Governor for Sogn & Fjordane, has performed a broadly based appraisal of existing and new measures to ensure that the living village community will survive. The project has given priority to information, measures to invigorate traditional occupations, the development of new occupations, the cultural environment and cultural heritage sites, local cultural activities, co-ordination of public planning and the aquatic environment.

Action plan for outdoor recreation in the Borough of Voss for 2001-2004

Among the measures proposed by this plan is that two ancient tracks in the south-eastern part of the Nærøyfjord area should be restored to improve them for walkers. This will involve the clearance and restoration of the old 'King's Road' near a waterfall (Stalheimsfossen) close to Stalheim, in consultation with the County Conservation Officer, and clearance work and safety measures along the old track from Stalheim to Jordalen.

Grazing land husbandry plan for the Borough of Aurland

This plan forms part of a nationwide information system for grazing land husbandry on marginal land. It contains maps and statistical data concerning grazing areas, livestock density, percentage losses and weight at slaughter. (<http://beite.nijos.no/>)

4g. Sources and levels of funding

National environmental conservation authorities

There exists both funds specially earmarked to follow up national World Heritage obligations and instruments to follow up conservation and protection resolutions in the fields of nature and cultural heritage management.

World Heritage follow-up

The Government budget allocates funds annually to the budget of the Directorate for Cultural Heritage to administer existing World Heritage objects (Chap. 1429, Item 72.9) and from 2004 a corresponding item will figure on the budget of the Directorate for Nature Management (Chap. 1427). These two Directorates will thereafter be able to co-operate and work together to follow up the individual World Heritage Area, as and when necessary.

Management of areas where nature is protected, and management of protected species

Since there are a number of protected areas in the Property (the West Norwegian Fjords), money will be made available for their upkeep and surveillance through sums allocated in the national budget to the Directorate for Nature Management (Chap. 1427) and the Norwegian Nature Inspectorate (Chap. 1426).

Management of protected cultural heritage sites

The County Councils of Møre & Romsdal, Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland will be able to acquire funding for protected archaeological and historical monuments and sites in the Property (the West Norwegian Fjords) from the budget of the Directorate for Cultural Heritage (Chap. 1429).

Norwegian Cultural Heritage Fund

This national fund was set up in 2002 and began to function in 2003. Subject to certain conditions and specific rules, money can be sought from the fund on behalf of cultural heritage objects, buildings and environments that are worthy of being preserved.

National agricultural authorities

SMIL funds Funding for special measures in the cultural landscape related to agriculture is allocated by the County Governors of Møre & Romsdal, Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland in response to applications from the local authorities. This grant scheme covers, among other things, measures concerned with archaeological and historical monuments and sites, cultural environments, the use of formerly cultivated land, and biological diversity.

The **Innovation Norway** allocates grants for investments in, or associated with, farming. Such grants are additional to money which the farmer can acquire from ordinary credit institutions.

The **Agricultural Development Fund** is allocated money through the income settlement for farmers and funds a variety of measures in farming, forestry and related rural industries. The borough council or County Governor provide information about the scheme.

Direct national budget funding. Grants towards other investments are provided directly through items on the national budget. This concerns, for example, long-term investments and commercial activities in forestry.

County and borough council authorities

Based on their own priorities, county councils and borough councils may allocate funds for measures and projects concerned with following-up World Heritage interests.

Voluntary work carried out by organisations and societies

Voluntary organisations and societies (see section 4h) invest a significant number of work-hours every year on the care and upkeep of the landscape and on providing facilities for outdoor recreation. Converted into wages for labour this represents substantial sums.

4h. Sources of expertise and training in conservation and management techniques

Local level

Local inhabitants

Many local inhabitants have substantial practical and theoretical knowledge of local traditions and culture. Through their business activities, societies and organisations, as well as their documentation efforts, local people help to pass on vital knowledge concerned with looking after values in the local community.

Organisations and societies

Many voluntary organisations and societies have members with specialised knowledge about various aspects of the areas, and they form an important resource for the present-day and future management of the World Heritage Area.

Natural history

Regional and local nature conservation organisations have broad knowledge of the natural history assets of the areas.

- Nature Conservation Association in Sogn & Fjordane, PB 470, NO-6853 Sogndal
- Voss Nature Conservation Society, PB 462, NO-5702 Voss
- Norwegian Wild Salmon Centre, PB 6, NO-6887 Lærdal

Outdoor recreation

Ensuring safe hiking in the mountains requires the provision of guides and the marking of paths, all the while bearing in mind vulnerable assets in the environment. Several regional and local societies arrange organised hikes in the mountains, provide information to the public and perform simple marking and clearing of paths, where consideration is given to vulnerable and dangerous areas.

- Ålesund-Sunnmøre Turistforening (www.aast.no)
- Stranda Turlag, NO-6200 Stranda (<http://home.online.no/~slunde/turlag.html>)
- Aurland Turlag,
- Lærdal Turlag, NO-6887 Lærdal
- Vik Turlag, NO-6893 Vik
- Idrettslaget Modig, NO-6896 Fresvik
- Voss Ufferdslag, PB 55, NO-5701 Voss

Tourism

The tour operators in the fjord districts are attached to organisations which co-ordinate groups of visitors and channel the traffic.

- Geiranger Fjordservice AS
- Geiranger Skysslag (www.geirangerfjord.no)
- Aurland & Lærdal Tourist Association, NO-5745 Aurland
- Sognefjord Tourist Association BA, PB 53, NO-6898 Balestrand
- Hordaland Tourist Association, NO-4008 Dregge and NO-5835 Bergen

Cultural landscape

Several local organisations possess considerable knowledge of history, traditions and practical upkeep.

- **The Friends of Storfjord** (www.storfjordens-venner.no) is a local voluntary organisation whose motto is "Protect our heritage". About 1000 members work actively on the restoration and upkeep of the cultural landscape along Storfjord. The organisation has helped to preserve a large number of buildings that are of great value for the cultural history of the Geiranger area.
- **Aurland Natural and Cultural Heritage**, NO-5741 Aurland, is a local organisation which attempts to promote traditional, small-scale processing of local raw materials. It has considerable knowledge about the use of the cultural landscape, and encourages its traditional upkeep.

Other centres possessing knowledge and expertise:

- Aurland Naturverkstad BA, PB 27, NO-5741 Aurland
- Skjerdal Landskapspleie, NO-5745 Aurland
- Local History Archives in Aurland, Lærdal, Voss and Vik
- Sogn Agricultural and Horticultural College, NO-5745 Aurland
- Styvi Farm and Farm Museum, NO-5748 Styvi
- Stigen Farm, NO-6896 Fresvik

Borough Council Administration

The administrations of Norddal, Stranda, Aurland, Vik, Voss and Lærdal Borough Councils include such staff as a municipal environmental conservation officer, a municipal cultural affairs officer, a municipal planning officer and a municipal agricultural officer. These posts are held by persons with expertise within their fields.

Local authorities which have upland, state-owned common land have municipal committees whose members are specially knowledgeable regarding the surveillance and management of such areas and the rights of the general public there. Aurland and Lærdal have such committees.

Regional level

County Governors of Møre & Romsdal, Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland

These offices have expertise in several fields and special responsibility for looking after the interests of the state in their respective county. The following divisions may be mentioned: Division for Environmental Conservation Affairs has special expertise in the environmental field.

Agricultural Division has special expertise in agriculture.

Addresses:

County Governor of Møre & Romsdal, Fylkeshusa, NO-6404 Molde

County Governor of Sogn & Fjordane, Department for Environmental Conservation
Affairs, PB 37, NO-6861 Leikanger
Department for Agricultural Affairs, PB 14,
NO-6801 Førde

County Governor of Hordaland, PB 7310, NO-5020 Bergen

Møre & Romsdal, Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland County Councils

The county councils have expertise in several fields. The following may be mentioned:

The Planning Department has special expertise in land-use planning and geology. It gives advice to the local authorities and provides external constraints and guidelines regarding land-use planning via the County Plans.

The Cultural Affairs Department has, among other things, special expertise regarding areas containing archaeological and historical monuments and sites.

Addresses:

Møre & Romsdal County Council, Fylkeshusa, NO-6404 Molde

Sogn & Fjordane County Council, Fylkeshuset, NO-6863 Leikanger

" " " Department of Cultural Affairs, PB 173, NO-6801 Førde

Hordaland County Council, PB 7900, NO-5020 Bergen

Regional bodies with special expertise in managing wild reindeer strains

The Geirangerfjord area:

- Ottadalen Wild Reindeer Committee, NO-2690 Skjåk
- Ottadalen Wild Reindeer Committee, NO-6320 Isfjorden

The Nærøyfjord area:

- Nordfjella Wild Reindeer Committee, NO-5728 Eidslandet
- Nordfjella Wild Reindeer Committee, NO-5745 Aurland
- Fjellheimen Wild Reindeer Committee, NO-6893 Vik i Sogn

National level

Directorate for Nature Management and Norwegian Nature Inspectorate

This is a national body concerned with nature management and has specialists in all fields in its area of responsibility. It includes a division that performs fieldwork.

Directorate for Cultural Heritage

This is a national body that manages the cultural heritage and has specialists in all fields in its area of responsibility.

Norwegian Institute for Nature Research

This is a national research institute employing highly qualified specialists in natural history, biology, ecology, etc.

Norwegian Institute for Cultural Heritage Research

This is a national research institute employing highly qualified specialists in cultural history, etc.

Universities and museums

Institutions with relevant, special expertise in natural and/or cultural history are:

- Sogn & Fjordane Regional College, Department of Natural History,
PB 138, NO-6851 Sogndal
- University of Bergen, PB 7800, NO-5020 Bergen
- Museums

4i. Visitor facilities and statistics

Visitor figures

Probably more than 1 million people a year visit the proposed World Heritage Area.

The fjord districts concerned can be reached by motor vehicle, train, ship or boat, and are partly accessible on foot. Every business in the tourist industry, in and near the area, reports its visitor figures annually. However, it is a demanding task to record the total number of visitors precisely. The basis for monitoring the development is, nevertheless, considered to be very good because of the large number of recording points.

Examples of annual recording points in the area:

- vehicles per day per year on the most important roads in the area
- passengers on the railway (Flåm Line)
- number of calls by cruise ships in the fjords in question
- number of passengers on scheduled vessels
- number of passengers on ferries
- number of guest-days at overnight accommodation facilities inside and outside the area
- number of visitors at various tourist attractions and visitor centres
- number of people on guided excursions in the fjord districts

Most visitors experience the natural history, countryside and scenery from a distance, from the deck of a ship, from a road or from one of the villages in or close to the area. Few actually physically go out into the steep, often more or less inaccessible terrain.

Geirangerfjord had 151 calls from cruise ships in 2003.
Nærøyfjord and Aurlandsfjord had a total of 157 calls in 2002.

The Norwegian Tourist Board has supplied the following figures for visitors to the fjords in question in 2002:

Geirangerfjord: **378,000** persons (the third most visited natural attraction in Norway)
Nærøyfjord: **296,800** persons (the sixth most visited natural attraction in Norway)

These figures are calculated on the basis of the number of passengers on cruise ships, scheduled passenger vessels and chartered vessels. It is estimated that a further 200,000 travel through the Geiranger area by car or coach. Hence, the actual number of visitors will amount to some 500,000-600,000. A similar figure is also realistic for the Nærøyfjord area.

Communications

Compared to other fjord districts with a comparable geographical location, the choice of communications available in these two areas is very good. Good quality roads that are open in winter link both areas to other parts of the national communication network, to trunk roads, mainline railways and airports, both eastwards towards inland areas and westwards towards the coast. However, heavy snowfalls and rock falls may briefly isolate them, but avalanche protection works and the construction of many tunnels have reduced this problem.

Geirangerfjord area

Roads (distances from Geiranger)

Railway station (Åndalsnes)	98 km (bus connection)
Airports (Vigra, Ålesund)	125 km (bus connection)
Oslo	430 km (bus connection)
Bergen	345 km (bus connection)
Trondheim	378 km
Nærøyfjorden	320 km

Scheduled boat services

Ferry:

Geiranger – Hellesylt (65 min) 4–8 sailings each way 1 May – 30 Sept.
Valldal - Geiranger (140 min) 2 sailings each way 15 June – 15 Aug.
Eidsdal - Linge (10 min) ca. 40 sailings in summer, 25 at other times.

Coastal express:

Calls daily in Geiranger, except in winter.

Sightseeing boats:

Guided round trips (1.5 hrs) on Geirangerfjord, departing from Geiranger, from May to September. Opportunities to go ashore to visit farms along the fjord.

Nærøyfjord area

Roads (distances from Aurland)

Mainline railway station (Voss)	77 km (bus connection)
National airport (Sogndal)	64 km (bus connection)
International airport (Bergen)	192 km (bus connection)
Lillehammer	285 km (bus connection)
Oslo	324 km

Scheduled boat services

Ferry:

Gudvangen-Kaupanger-Lærdal (3 hrs) 4 sailings daily in summer.

Passenger vessels:

Flåm-Bergen: Express boat, 2 sailings daily in summer.

Flåm-Gudvangen: 4 sailings daily in summer, 1 in winter.

Flåm-Balestrand: 2 sailings daily in summer.

Accommodation

Both areas have been popular goals for tourists for some 150 years, and a wide choice of accommodation capable of serving many people is available in and near the nominated areas. A complete list of overnight accommodation in and near the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas can be obtained from the Directorate for Nature Management.

Geiranger area

In the proposed World Heritage Area

Geiranger	4 hotels with a total of 800 beds
Geiranger	130 camp site cabins
Herdalssætra	20 beds

Within a short distance of the proposed World Heritage Area

Norddal	Guest house with 25 beds 2 cabins with a total of 12 beds
Hellesylt	60 beds
Stranda	140 beds

Approximately 200,000 guests were recorded as having stayed overnight in Geiranger itself in 2002, according to records from hotels and camp sites (cabins, tents, campers and caravans).

Nærøyfjord area

In the proposed World Heritage Area (5 firms):

Undredal	holiday flats
Gudvangen	60 hotel beds and camp site cabins

Within a short distance of the proposed World Heritage Area:

Flåm	hotel, guest house, cabins, camp site
Stalheim	278 beds all told in hotels, holiday flats and cabins
Aurlandsvangen	hotel, guest house and cabins
Vik	hotel, cabins and camp site
Voss	hotel, cabins and camp site
Lærdal	hotel, cabins and camp site

A total of 198,400 guests were recorded as having stayed overnight in hotels and camp sites (cabins, tents, campers and caravans) in Aurland and Lærdal in 2002.

Restaurants and food shops

Because these fjord districts have been serving tourists for so many years, a considerable number of varied service facilities are available in and near the areas. They include restaurants with international cuisine and others serving local, traditional fare. In addition to ordinary supermarkets and smaller food shops, most of the larger places have an increasing range of shops selling locally produced and processed food, chiefly meat, cheese and bakery products.

A complete list of businesses providing meals and food in and near the proposed World Heritage Area can be obtained from the Directorate for Nature Management.

Local museums and visitor centres

There is a wide range of museums and visitor centres in and near the two areas. The most important or best known ones include:

Geirangerfjord area

Norwegian Fjord Centre in Geiranger

National visitor centre providing information on the natural history, scenery and culture of the region. Permanent and temporary exhibitions, and a multimedia show presenting the fjord landscape throughout the year.

Herdalssætra

A working, upland dairy farm with a long, interesting history. The largest goat farm in Norway, with 400 – 450 goats, as well as cattle, sheep and horses. Provides information about how such transhumance dairy farms have been run down the centuries. Demonstrations are given of how cheese and other traditional food products are made. The cultural landscape is well looked after and the valley is a major tourist attraction. The farm has as many as 34 buildings, the oldest dating from 1800.

Geiranger Geological Park

An unusual discovery park displaying minerals and rocks. Accessible to wheelchair users.

Destination Geirangerfjord-Trollstigen AS

Tourist information office in Geiranger, providing information on attractions, activities and overnight accommodation in the Geiranger area.

Nærøyfjord area

Tourist information offices

Located in the local administration centres, these offices provide information on attractions, activities and overnight accommodation in the Nærøyfjord area.

Styvi Farm and Farm Museum

A fjord farm on Nærøyfjord, worked in summer and providing information on the cultural landscape, traditional farm methods and craft techniques. Overnight accommodation and meals provided to 1115 visitors in 2002.

Undredal Stave Church built in 1147

The smallest stave church in Norway. 7500 visitors in 2002.

Stalheim Hotel

Private collection of paintings with motifs from Stalheim and Nærøydalen, and a museum displaying the history of the local buildings and culture. 4000 visitors guided in the museum in 2002, and a total of 275,000 visitors to the hotel.

Norwegian Wild Salmon Centre. Lærdalsøyri

National visitor centre providing information about Norwegian wild salmon. 21,500 visitors in 2002. The River Nærøy in the Nærøyfjord area has a stock of salmon.

Local History Centre at Aurlandsvangen

Provides information on the local history of Aurland. 8000 visitors in 2002.

Guiding

Several organisations offer professional guiding services for visitors wanting information on the natural and cultural heritage. They include:

Geirangerfjord area

- Guided sightseeing on the fjord, with walks to fjord and mountainside farms, and to the largest waterfalls.
- Guided excursions to Herdalssætra.
- Professional guiding on sightseeing vessels, the coastal express ships, ferries and cruise ships.
- Guided hikes on several glaciers, including Hestbreen and Flydalsbreen.

Nærøyfjord area

- Guided canoeing on Nærøyfjord.
- Guided kayaking on Aurlandsfjord from Flåm.

- Guided boat trips for small groups from Flåm to Gudvangen.
- Guiding at Stigen Farm, with opportunities for kayaking on the fjord and combined canoeing and hiking from Fresvik to Stigen.
- Professional guiding on sightseeing vessels and ferries.
- Guided excursions to the caverns at Gudvangen to experience the anorthosite from the inside.
- Guiding in Undredal Stave Church and Undredal Goat Cheese Factory.
- Various guided mountain hikes from Flåm.

Goals for visitors

Both areas have many sights and attractions. However, the most important thing is to experience the fjord scenery as a whole. Popular goals include:

Geirangerfjord area

- Marked paths for long and short hikes in the mountains. Paths from Sunnlyvsfjord and Geirangerfjord to all the fjord and mountainside farms.
- Several waterfalls, including the Seven Sisters, Friaren, Brudesløret, Hellesyltfossen and Grindalselva.
- Dalsnibba, a mountain top 1500 m a.s.l. A viewing point accessible by car.
- Flydalsjuvet. View of a deep ravine from RV-58.
- Ørnesvingen 600 m a.s.l. A bend on the main road, offering a marvellous view of Geirangerfjord.
- Abandoned fjord and mountainside farms like Skageflå, Knivsflå, Blomberg, Syltavika and Matvika, Oaldsbygda, Me-Åkerneset near Geirangerfjord and Sunnlyvsfjord.
- Upland transhumance dairy farms like Herdalssetra in Norddal, Kvanndalen and Vinsås in Geiranger.
- Knuten. Negotiable stretch of the original road to Geiranger, completed in 1889. An example of outstanding engineering that is included in the National Conservation Plan for Roads, Bridges and Road-related Cultural Heritage Objects.
- Geiranger Church (built in 1842). Octagonal church, beautifully situated with a fine view of the fjord. The church is open to visitors in summer.

Nærøyfjord area

- The road to Nåli, a cotter's farm, and the Medieval 'King's Road', a path near the Stalheimfossen waterfall, have benches and tables, as well as two large boards with information about the natural history of the area (in Voss).
- Many marked paths following ancient routes to former transhumance dairy farms. Attractive paths are shown on the Stølsheimen-Nærøyfjorden (1:100 000) (Statens kartverk 1997) and Lærdal (1:50 000) (Statens kartverk 2000) maps.
- The ancient track used by postmen from 1660 to 1858 between Bleiklindi and Styvi (5.5 km) has been renovated for hiking. Each May, Styvi Farm Museum, Aurland Tourist Association and the County Governor's Office in Sogn & Fjordane organise the 'King's Walk' along this track.
- The Institute of Geology at the University of Bergen arranges annual excursions to demonstrate features of the outstanding Quaternary geology near Stalheim.

Publications and web sites

Geirangerfjord area

Nydal, A. 2003: *Langs Sæterråsa*.

H.M. Dronning Sonja 2002: *Klangbunn: En personlig beretning i ord og bilder*.

Bruaset, O. & A. Aasheim 2001: *Geiranger: Juvel i fjordlandet*.

Døving, K.D. 1997: *Herdalen*.

Flydal, A. 1996: *Fjorden, fjellet og folket. Geirangerfjorden, Indre Storfjord med Tafjorden*.

Søvik, H. 1995: *Storfjordens Venner, 1975-1995*.

www.stranda.kommune.no Local information site describing the work leading up to the World Heritage nomination of the Nærøyfjord area.

www.geiranger.no Information portal for Geiranger and Geirangerfjord. Information in English and German about communications, attractions, overnight accommodation, excursions, activities, etc.

www.geirangerfjord.no Joint web site for the tourist industry in the area. Carries maps and information in English and German about excursions to fjord farms, old roads and tracks, and scenic attractions.

Nærøyfjord area

The Nærøyfjord area is presented in many handbooks and guides aimed at tourists and tourism. The local tourist associations issue good, local guides and brochures each year. Aurland and Lærdal have a joint brochure.

Thue, J.B. 2003. *Båtreisa Bergen – Sogn*. Forlaget Skald, Valdres trykkeri 2003. (A travel account describing Frønningen, Nærøyfjord, Aurlandsfjord and Flåm in detail in separate chapters.)

Djupedal, T. 1997. *Undredal. Kyrkja og bygda*. Selja forlag, Undredal sokneråd 1997.

www.verdensarv.org Local information site describing the work leading up to the World Heritage nomination of the Nærøyfjord area.

www.fjordarv.no Web site for the Norwegian Fjord Heritage Foundation, which aims to develop high-quality services for tourists in the fjords. It presents the effort being made jointly by Aurland Natural and Cultural Heritage and the village of Undredal, and carries much detailed information about the World Heritage Area.

www.fjord.info Entry portal for all kinds of information on Sogn & Fjordane (in English)

www.alr.no The web pages of the Aurland and Lærdal Tourist Association with tourist information on "The fjords" – Aurland – Flåm – Lærdal.

www.visitflam.com Web site run by Flåm Utvikling.

www.visitvoss.no Tourist guide from Voss Tourist Information Office.

www.sognefjorden.no Web portal for tourist information about the Sogn region. Information on activities and special attractions, and links to local tourist information sites.

Photographs from the area can be found on www.aurland.com www.sognafoto.no
www.vikjavev.no www.imageshop.no/flam www.hist.uib.no/vossnow/

Film & TV

Over the years, many films and TV programmes have been made that contain footage from the areas dealt with here. Among the more recent ones are:

Geirangerfjord area

Der elden slokna. NRK (Norwegian Broadcasting System) programme made in 1999 (55 min) describing life on the farms along Storfjord, traditions, the ways they were run, communications, etc.

Storfjordens venner. NRK programme made in 1990 (14 min) about the founding of the society, the Friends of Storfjord, and the work it was doing to preserve the fjord and mountainside farms in the area.

Fantesti og Keisarveg – Geirangervegen 100 år. TV production from 1989 (39 min). Made by Oddgeir Bruaset.

På cruise og tvers i Geirangerfjorden. TV production from 1981 (68 min) about cruiseship tourism and the scenic attractions in Geirangerfjord. Made by Oddgeir Bruaset.

Fjellgårder i Geiranger. Documentary from 1952 (1 hr. 36 min). Norsk Film / NRK.

Nærøyfjord area

Flåm and its scenic gems. Souvenir video (30 min). Made by E.A. Vikesland Kunstforlag in 2001. Contains: "Welcome to Flåm: Myrdal", "Flåm Valley: Rallarvegen", "Aurland: Aurlandsfjord, Undredal, Nærøyfjord, Gudvangen, Otternes, Flåm Church".

The struggle for life – a film about the Atlantic salmon. Vestvisjon, Førde 1996. Shown at the Wild Salmon Centre in Lærdal. The film was awarded the "Sølvruten" prize for the best documentary made in Norway in 1996.

Nærøyfjorden - ein norsk juvel (Nærøyfjord - a Norwegian gem), an NRK programme from 1998.

Frå Fresvik til Stalheim (From Fresvik to Stalheim) A programme being made by NRK. To be shown in 2004.

Sommerdag i Sogn og Fjordane (A summer's day in Sogn & Fjordane) An NRK programme about Sognefjord, including a visit to Stigen, a mountainside farm in Nærøyfjord. Shown on 20 May 2002.

Norge Rundt. 'A trip on the Gudvangen ferry' part of a programme shown on Friday 19 September 2003. Produced by NRK in 2003.

Rescue services

The fjord districts have a well-organised life-saving service based on co-operation between public bodies and voluntary organisations. The people involved are well trained and well equipped to tackle difficult tasks in demanding terrain, and comprise the:

- **Red Cross**

Local sections composed of volunteers exist in all six boroughs. They turn out at short notice on search and rescue operations.

- **Civil Defence**

State-run organisation based on volunteers, with local groups in all the boroughs. They turn out at short notice on search and rescue operations.

- **Fire and ambulance services**

Local fire and ambulance stations in all the municipal centres. 24-hour emergency service.

- **Rescue helicopter**

25 min from the Geirangerfjord area (Ålesund)

20 min from the Nærøyfjord area (Regional Hospital in Førde)

4j. Property management plan and statement of objectives

A comprehensive management plan for the Nærøyfjord area is nearing completion and will be finished in spring 2004. It covers the nature conservation areas and inhabited parts of the proposed World Heritage Area. A draft of the plan can be found in Annex 3.

A similar plan will be prepared for the Geirangerfjord area during 2004. Work on the plan will commence as soon as the designation of the Geiranger – Herdal Protected Landscape Area has been adopted by Royal Decree in spring 2004.

4k. Staffing

The following employees are responsible for maintaining the qualities in the areas.

Geirangerfjord area

Norwegian Nature Inspectorate (SNO)

Plans exist to set up a new post as warden of the Geiranger – Herdal Protected Landscape Area.

Nærøyfjord area

Aurland Municipal Committee for Marginal Land

Operates a wardening system covering general environmental inspection tasks, supervising hunting and fishing in upland areas, performing fish cultivation work, and looking after its property (cabins, boat houses and boats).

Nordfjella Wild Reindeer Committee

Employs inspectors during the open season in the Nordfjella Wild Reindeer District.

Owners of rights on the river in the Nærøydalen valley

Privately-run inspection of the River Nærøy

Local police offices

Police officers undertake some inspection of salmon rivers and supervision of hunting activities, in addition to general policing work, which also includes fighting environmental crime.

Mickael Hov's contract with the County Governor for Sogn & Fjordane

Performs upkeep of the cultural landscape on the stretch from Styvi to Holmo.

Botolv Hov's contract with the County Governor for Sogn & Fjordane

Performs inspection and surveillance on the stretch from Styvi to Holmo

Norwegian Nature Inspectorate (SNO)

Performs surveillance in the Stølsheimen area. Plans exist for 2 new posts to perform surveillance in Nærøyfjord and Bleia.

5 Factors affecting the area

5a. Development pressures

As much as 96% of the nominated area is already, or will be shortly (during 2004), subject to special provisions pursuant to national protection regulations. Consequently, both development work and extraction will be prohibited here without thorough, prior environmental impact assessments of any future applications to weigh these applications up against the reasons for the protection, environmental concerns and the protection provisions.

Any new activity in the proposed World Heritage Area will require the following evaluations:

- The development or activity must be proven to be in the National interest of the State.
- The proposal cannot be undertaken in any alternative way or take place or be located in any other location outside the designated area or the area proposed for designation.
- The proposal does not detrimentally harm the integrity of the proposed candidate World Heritage Area or the World Heritage Area already designated and/or any of the special qualities for which the area is proposed for designation or was designated.
- The economic benefits to the local community of undertaking the development or activity significantly outweigh the environmental impact of the proposal.

As a consequence of the nomination process in 2003, Norwegian Ministry of Defence plans regarding more extensive use of an old-established artillery range just outside the nominated area were shelved.

Quarrying and mining

Mineral resources that are currently commercially valuable are found in both areas, and the larger deposits may have great commercial potential some time in the future. However, all forms of mineral extraction, mining and quarrying are prohibited in the protected areas without a thorough, prior environmental impact assessment, which will place great weight on environmental concerns. Should major, environmentally positive, technological innovations, combined with underground working, make extraction still more attractive in the future, such assessments will nonetheless have to be undertaken before working can be permitted in the nominated area.

Geirangerfjord area

Peridotite quarrying is now an important industry in the Borough of Norddal. A large quarry is being worked at Sunnylvfsjord (Raudbergvika) and plans exist for another at Onilsa in Tafjord. However, both quarries are located outside the boundaries of the proposed World Heritage Area.

Nærøyfjord area

The anorthositic rocks in the Nærøydalen - Mjølfjell area are of interest for industry. Underground working from one location has taken place at Jordalsnuten in Nærøydalen for the last 10 years. Temporary storage takes place on the surface before the rock is transported from the area by boat from Gudvangen. If disturbance on the surface increases, the landscape qualities may be reduced.

The opening of any new sites for underground working will only be approved in response to careful environmental impact assessments which will place great emphasis on environmental concerns. Should it prove profitable to extract anorthosite on a larger scale, the Gudvangen deposit is so large that it will be able to justify the cost of making the extraction practically "invisible" in the Nærøyfjord area. Previous studies have shown that any future working may be possible using an extraction site outside the protected area near Gudvangen, followed by direct transport out of the fjord using one lighter a day. New quarries or temporary surface storage of stone are out of the question. This study placed decisive weight on accommodating to the environment and that any future working must not come into conflict with the protection regulations and any World Heritage status for the area.

Military defence

The Mjølfjell artillery range immediately south of the Nærøyfjord area covers approximately 126 km² and contains two demarcated fields of fire. The remainder of the area is looked upon as a buffer and security zone (at least 1 km broad).

The possibility of using the range as a training ground for fighter planes, too, was assessed in spring 2003. Following detailed consideration, the defence authorities decided to halt further planning.

Road construction

Road building during the 1990s resulted in the trunk road from Oslo to Bergen achieving a high standard in this area. Several tunnels were constructed to reduce distances, alleviate traffic problems, avoid ferry connections and avalanche hazards, and reduce scars in the landscape. There are nine tunnel entrances in the Nærøyfjord area.

In the Geiranger area, it will be necessary in the future to undertake work to reduce the avalanche hazard on several exposed stretches of road. This may entail the construction of new tunnels, or of protective roofs above existing roads.

Farming

Traditional farming with livestock grazing on marginal land is not looked upon as coming into conflict with protection interests in the area. Any future plans to change the farming practice on parts of the protected areas will need to be approved by the management authority.

No development pressure on account of increased farming exists now in the proposed World Heritage Area. The problem is indeed the opposite. Farms in the area are small and their land is often steep and difficult to work. National farming policy, moreover, favours larger units, which has resulted in poor profitability and a reduction in traditional animal husbandry. A consequence of this is that several plant communities and species associated with semi-natural grassland are now threatened. Reduced grazing pressure may lead to loss of biological diversity and changes in the scenery. If this trend continues, there will be less diversity in the landscape and the areas will become less accessible because old paths and tracks, and presently treeless areas, will become overgrown by scrub.

The national agricultural policy for 2000-2001 included an aim to stimulate product development and niche production in keeping with consumer demand (White Paper no. 92). Hopefully, this objective will, in the long term, stimulate the development of local products that can give better profitability.

Settlement and disturbance of the terrain

No plans exist today for new activity in the inhabited areas that is considered to endanger the protection values in the proposed World Heritage Area. It is conceivable that flood-prevention work will need to be considered in the vicinity of the inhabited areas at some time in the future if rivers change their course, or climatic conditions shift radically. Similarly, it may be necessary to secure existing settlements from rock falls and rock and snow avalanches by constructing earth and stone banks if climate change results in greater risk of falling rocks or avalanches. Generally speaking, this is not considered to be relevant because long experience has brought considerable knowledge about where buildings and fields need to be sited to be safe from the forces of nature. Nevertheless, banks were constructed in 1998 to protect buildings and traffic in Gudvangen (the Nærøyfjord area) from avalanches and air blasts from two extremely active avalanche sites on the mountainside west of the village.

Hydroelectric power

There has been some interest for planning micro- and mini-hydroelectric power stations in connection with a few inhabited areas. These concern small plants to produce power for private use. Such plants may result in the removal of long stretches of aerial wires from the existing power supply grid and thus prove to be aesthetically highly beneficial. Any future applications for licences will be given a total evaluation with respect to existing regulations, the scale of the disturbance and possible environmental benefits.

Aquaculture

Sunnylvsfjord and Geirangerfjord are considered to have comparatively little potential as sites for fish cultivation. The risk of avalanches, the knowledge that the area is prone to the occurrence of toxic algae, and exposure to wind are negative factors, whereas the water depth and current conditions are positive factors favouring the location of plants here. Its status as a protected landscape area prohibits all disturbances which may alter the nature or character of the landscape. The management authorities take decisions on this in each individual case. Three applications to commence shellfish cultivation in Sunnylvsfjord have recently been refused.

Fish cultivation has been banned in the whole of Sognefjord, including Aurlandsfjord and Nærøyfjord, to protect the local wild salmon strains.

5b. Environmental pressures

Viewed in a broader perspective, the local environmental pressures in the area are few and not dramatic, but external environmental pressures may potentially occur as disasters.

Discharges to the atmosphere or water

No industry or other activities that handle or produce environmentally hazardous materials are found within the Property, or its immediate vicinity.

The handling of artificial fertilisers, livestock manure and spray chemicals in agriculture is controlled by national regulations that help to reduce the risk of run-off.

Physical disturbances

No illegal building activities have been registered in the Property in recent years.

Behaviour and activities

No illegal **activities** have been registered in the Property in recent years. Motorised traffic outside the existing road network and on marginal land is strictly regulated through special legislation and is not considered to pose a real threat to the protection values.

Controlled hunting and fishing take place. Wild reindeer hunting is regulated by specially appointed Wild Reindeer Committees, whose decisions may, if necessary, be overruled by national authorities. Surveillance is performed regularly during the open season. The shooting of small game (mainly willow grouse, ptarmigan and hares) is controlled through the sale of shooting licences, which is administered by the municipal committees that are responsible for overseeing rights on state-owned common land, and by the owners of privately owned land. Fishing regulations also ensure the general public the right to fish provided a licence is purchased. Ordinary surveillance of fishing and small-game hunting takes place. Statistics also exist regarding the number of red deer, elk and reindeer shot in the various hunting countries in the area, and also for fish taken in lakes on state-owned common land.

5c. Natural disasters

Rock avalanches and rock falls

Many scars left by former, large avalanches and rock falls are obvious in both the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas, where mass-movement processes are extremely active. The last major disaster took place in Tafjord (the Geirangerfjord area) in 1934. 23 people perished when an initially 62 m high flood wave (tsunami) swept over the settlements along the fjord.

At Åkerneset in Sunnlyvsfjord (the Geirangerfjord area), a 6 million m³ large bluff on the mountainside is moving and may crash into the fjord. An approximately 700 metre long fissure 800 m a.s.l. is opening at a rate of 2-3 cm a year. If the entire bluff falls at once, it will produce a tsunami that will sweep over the built-up area in the centre of Hellesylt to a height

of 6 metres. In co-operation with the Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, the local council has installed automatic measuring instruments which monitor the opening of the fissure through daily measurements. The data are transferred to the council offices by mobile telephone.

Snow avalanches

Both the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas have very active fjord slopes with frequent avalanches in winter, and avalanches have taken many lives over the years (see section 3a). Physical actions, deliberate location of buildings and great local knowledge about places and periods that are prone to avalanches, evaluated on the basis of snow conditions and temperatures, mean that such avalanches do not pose a threat. Climate changes which result in changes in snow and wind conditions may, nevertheless, represent a potential threat to existing settlements in the area.

No knowledge exists in 2002 of other potential natural disasters that might hit the property in a manner that makes it appropriate to have special contingency plans, or other measures.

5d. Visitor and tourism pressures

Both Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord have been goals for tourists for a great many years. As a consequence of the influx of substantial numbers of visitors over the past 150 years, significant expertise has been developed regarding the handling of large numbers of visitors without the attractions being depreciated. Over time, the areas have proved to have a capacity and tolerance for such numbers. The awareness that it is the landscape as a whole which is the commodity means that the area has the best premises for meeting future challenges. The steep, almost inaccessible landscape means that traffic is channelled naturally to the fjords with their ships and to the main thoroughfares. No wear and tear, pollution, disturbance of animal life or environmental crime has so far been linked with tourist traffic.

Positive impacts

A strong awareness of the significance of the landscape qualities as a product for tourism helps to promote the notion of preservation. Tourism creates a market for niche products in traditional farming and stimulates the upkeep of landscape qualities which are important for biological diversity and enjoyment of scenery.

Negative impacts

Both areas have localities with plant or animal life that is specially vulnerable in parts of the year. Indiscriminate guiding or provision of information may lead to disturbances that can harm the natural environment. The right to free access is an important aspect of Norwegian cultural heritage and, except in nature reserves, it is not normal practice in Norway to restrict traffic on foot or on skis on marginal land.

The presence of cruise ships and other large vessels in the fjords may hinder the leisure use of kayaks, canoes and small boats there.

There has been some discussion regarding whether waves generated by tourist vessels in the fjords can lead to erosion in the shore zone. Since no such damage has so far been found, the implementation of measures to safeguard against it has not been considered.

Ships represent a potential pollution hazard if one founders. A pilot is required to be on board any ship that enters confined waters, and no mishap or accident has so far occurred which suggest that special contingency plans should be drawn up.

5e. Number of inhabitants in the area

Residents in the Geirangerfjord area: 230 persons (figure from 2003)

Residents in the Nærøyfjord area: 243 persons (figure from 2001)

6 Monitoring

6a and b. Key indicators for measuring the state of conservation and administrative arrangements for monitoring the Property

The responsibility for monitoring is shared among a number of parties, some of whom have formal responsibility (see Chap. 4) and some scientific responsibility (they carry out the work). Some of the statistical material can be used directly, but the more sophisticated scientific investigations require analysis over time.

A number of investigations have been carried out during the past 30-40 years which have direct or indirect significance for the conservation and management of values in the West Norwegian Fjords.

Relevant registrations and key figures which only cover the proposed World Heritage Area will be:

Topic: Nature management

Protected areas/category	Number	Area (hectares)
Protected landscape areas	3	114,224
Nature reserves	5	4009
Natural monuments	1	0

As the authorities in charge of their management, the County Governors of Møre & Romsdal, Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland are responsible for maintaining a watch on the status of the protected areas. The management plan, expected to be completed in 2004, will pave the way for arrangements to monitor the values being protected.

The recording of biological diversity performed by the local authorities from 1998 to 2002 (103 localities) and future supplements will provide background data for a number of key indicators. Annual catch and bag statistics for salmon, freshwater fish, deer, elk and small game give additional ones. A selection of earlier registrations of special species, biotopes, habitats and environments may form a basis for new inventories (e.g. previous investigations of the marine environment, areas with special ornithological value, the stand of the arctic poppy sub-species, and the common seal colony in Nærøyfjord). Special attention will be given to species placed on the Norwegian Red List and those for which Norway has special responsibility.

In the Geiranger area, Stranda Borough Council and the Norwegian Geotechnical Institute have installed measuring instruments to automatically monitor the development of fissures in an area with a particularly serious landslide hazard.

Local supervisors, the police and the Norwegian Nature Inspectorate will report annually on any *guiding* and *environmental crime* taking place in the Property.

Topic: Management of archaeological and historical monuments and sites, and cultural environments

The cultural heritage authorities (the Directorate for Cultural Heritage, the County Council Cultural Heritage Offices and the local authorities) maintain records of changes in the area that are of significance for cultural heritage objects which are worthy of preservation. Routines for reporting will be dealt with in more detail in the management plan for the proposed World Heritage Area.

Relevant indicators are the number of buildings and their immediate surroundings protected by Individual Protection Orders, the number of automatically protected archaeological and historical monuments or sites, new finds and registrations, restoration work performed by private owners, local councils, voluntary organisations or cultural heritage authorities, and reports on the state of selected cultural environments.

Local supervisors, the police and the Norwegian Nature Inspectorate will report annually on any *guiding* and *environmental crime* taking place within the Property.

Topic: Agriculture and cultivated land

The agricultural authorities allocate production subsidies on the basis of detailed reports on farming activity. Based on the property numbers of the farms, it is possible to monitor any changes in the farming industry that may have significance for the upkeep of the landscape.

Relevant key indicators may be the number of farms, the acreage being worked, the number of livestock, the area of grazing used, animal races, transhumance farming, etc.

Some cultural landscapes of particularly high value are found in each area. Reports submitted regarding local, regional and national measures and grant schemes directed at upkeep, restoration and preservation of particularly valuable farmland will indicate the trend.

Relevant key indicators will be considered more closely when the general management plan is prepared.

Topic: Tourism and outdoor recreation

Tourism in the Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord areas is organised through local and regional organisations which report annually on the trend in tourism as a whole. These reports also include figures from transport firms in the areas (buses, coaches and vessels).

Relevant key indicators may be the number of visitors, overnight stays, lengths of stay, activities, the number of passengers (bus, coach, ferry, cruise ship and other transport companies) and the number of visitors.

Topic: Land-use management in the inhabited areas (6% of the area)

Based on municipal activities concerned with planning work and building applications, it is possible to draw up simple reporting routines which give indications of landscape changes resulting from new housing or changes in land use.

The national register of Real Properties, Addresses and Buildings (GAB) is regularly updated as regards new buildings with a base in excess of 15 km². The data base of disturbance-free areas of countryside contains up-to-date information on roads, power lines and telephone lines, and other infrastructures.

Key indicators and reporting routines will be dealt with in more detail when the general management plan is prepared.

Topic: Other relevant issues

Climate data for some meteorological stations are available from the Norwegian Meteorological Institute.

Demographic figures are available from Statistics Norway.

Changes in legislation that affect the management of the area.

6c. Results of previous reporting exercises

The following is just a small selection of the relevant data available for the area. Relevant key indicators will be defined in detail in connection with the general management plan that is being prepared and will provide a basis for monitoring the conservation values and acquiring data for the UNESCO Periodic Reporting Programme.

Topic: Nature management	Numbers
Localities investigated for biological diversity (as of 2003)	103
Recorded Red List species	71
Recorded species for which Norway has special responsibility	27
<i>Phoca hispida</i> - minimum number recorded in Nærøyfjord in 1996	29
Marine environment (hydrography, sediments, benthos, littoral at 21 stations)	(various figures)
<i>Rangifer tarandus</i> - number in winter in three separate strains	4630
<i>Papaver radicum</i> ssp. <i>relictum</i> - number of individuals at Bleia in 1994	100
<i>Salmo salar</i> - Atlantic salmon stock (Nærøyelva), count of spawning fish in 2000	127
Landslide monitoring (6 mill. m ³ of rock in Sunnylvsfjord)	2-3 cm/yr
Topic: Archaeological and historical monuments and sites (2003)	Numbers
Registered standing buildings from before 1900 (Geirangerfjord area)	201
Registered ruins (Geirangerfjord area)	228
Registered standing buildings from before 1900 (Nærøyfjord area)	304
Registered ruins (Nærøyfjord area)	362

Topic: Tourism (2002)	Numbers
Passengers travelling to the Property by ship	674,800
Cruise ships	308
Overnight stays in Geiranger	ca. 200,000
Overnight stays in Aurland and Lærdal	198,400

Topic: Agriculture (2003)	Numbers
Cultivated area being worked (ha)	345
Grazing livestock (cattle, goats, sheep and horses)	8552
Farms being worked	34

Topic: Inhabitants (2003)	Numbers
Residents in the Geirangerfjord area (2003)	230
Residents in the Nærøyfjord area (2001)	243

7 Documentation

7a. Photographs

Annex 2

100 colour slides with descriptions.

7b. Copies of management plans

Annex 3

Present management framework and plans.

7c. Bibliographies

Selected documents, draft plans and adopted plans concerning nature conservation management, physical planning and management

Direktoratet for naturforvaltning 1995: Inngrepsfrie naturområder i Norge. Registrert med bakgrunn i avstand fra tyngre tekniske inngrep. Rapport nr. 6. 1995.

Miljøverndepartementet (Ministry of the Environment) 1992: St.meld.nr. 62 (1991-92). Ny landsplan for nasjonalparker og andre større verneområder i Norge. 131 pp.

Miljøverndepartementet 1972: Stortingsproposisjon nr. 4 (1972-73). Om verneplan for vassdrag.

Miljøverndepartementet 1984: Samlet Plan for vassdrag. Hovedrapport. 219 pp.

Miljøverndepartementet 1986: St.meld. nr. 40 (1986-87). Om Friluftsliv.

Miljøverndepartementet 1991: St.meld. nr. 60 (1991-92). Om Samlet plan for vassdrag.

Ministry of the Environment 2002: Tentative List of Norway, letter to UNESCO of 01.10.2002.

Nordic Council of Ministers 1996: Nordic World Heritage. Nord 1996:31. Copenhagen. 217 pp.

Olje- og energidepartementet 1979: Stortingsproposisjon nr. 77 (1979-80). Verneplan II for vassdrag.

Olje- og energidepartementet 1984: Stortingsproposisjon nr. 89 (1984-85). Verneplan III for vassdrag.

Olje- og energidepartementet 1986: Verneplan for vassdrag III. NOU 1983:41. 192 s.

Olje- og energidepartementet 1991: Stortingsproposisjon nr. 118 (1991-92). Verneplan IV for vassdrag.

Olje- og energidepartementet 1991: Verneplan for Vassdrag IV. NOU 1991:12 B.

References geology

Andersen, T.B. 1998: Extensional tectonics in the Caledonides of southern Norway, an overview. *Tectonophysics* 285, 333–351.

Austrheim, H. 1987: Eclogitization of lower crustal granulites by fluid migration through shear zones. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 81, 221–232.

Austrheim, H., Corfu, F., Bryhni, I. & Andersen, T.B. 2003: The Proterozoic Hustad igneous complex, a low strain enclave with a key to the history of the Western Gneiss Region of Norway. *Precambrian Research* 120, 149–175.

- Bjørnerud, M.G., Austrheim, H. & Lund, M.G. 2002: Processes leading to eclogitization (densification) of subducted and tectonically buried crust. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(B10)(B10), 2252, doi:10.1029/2001JB000527.
- Brueckner, H.K., Carswell, D.A. & Griffin, W.L. 2003: Paleozoic diamonds within a Precambrian peridotite lens in UHP gneisses of the Norwegian Caledonides. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 203, 805-816.
- Carswell, D.A., Tucker, R.D., O'Brien, P.J. & Krogh, T.E. 2003: Coesite micro-inclusions and the U/Pb age of zircons from the Hareidland eclogite in the Western Gneiss Region of Norway. *Lithos* 67, 181–190.
- Cocks, L.R.M. & Torsvik, T.H. 2002: Earth geography from 500 to 400 million years ago: a faunal and palaeomagnetic review. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* 159, 631–644.
- Corfu, F. & Andersen, T.B. 2002: U-Pb ages of the Dalsfjord Complex, SW Norway, and their bearing on the correlation of allochthonous crystalline segments of the Scandinavian Caledonides. *International Journal of Earth Sciences* 91, 955–963.
- Cuthbert, S.J., Carswell, D.A., Krogh-Ravna, E.J. & Wain, A. 2000: Eclogites and eclogites in the Western Gneiss Region, Norwegian Caledonides. *Lithos* 52, 165–195.
- Dobrzhinetskaya, L.F., Eide, E.A., Larsen, R.B., Sturt, B.A., Trønnes, R., Smith, D.C., Taylor, W.R. & Posukhova, T.V. 1995: Microdiamond in high-grade metamorphic rocks of the Western Gneiss region, Norway. *Geology* 23, 597-600.
- Holtedal, H. 1960: Mountain fjord strandflat; geomorphologi and general geology of parts of western Norway. *Inter. Geol. Congr. 21. Guide to excursion A6C3*, Oslo.
- Krogh, E.J. & Carswell, D.A. 1995: HP and UHP eclogites and garnet peridotites in the Scandinavian Caledonides. In: R.G. Coleman, and X. Wang (eds) *Ultrahigh pressure metamorphism*, p. 244–298. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Milnes, A.G., Wennberg, O.P. & Skår, Ø. 1997: Contraction, extension and timing in the South Norwegian Caledonides: the Sognefjord transect. In: J.-P. Burg, and M. Ford, Eds. *Orogeny through time*, 121, 123–148. Geological Society, London, Special Publications.
- Roberts, D. & Gee, D.G. 1985: An introduction to the structure of the Scandinavian Caledonides. In: D.G. Gee, and B.A. Sturt, Eds. *The Caledonide orogen – Scandinavia and related areas*, p. 55–68. John Wiley & Sons Ltd, Chichester.
- Schärer, U. & Labrousse, L. 2003: Dating the exhumation of UHP rocks and associated crustal melting in the Norwegian Caledonides. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 144, 758-770.
- Skår, Ø. 2000: Field relations and geochemical evolution of the Gothian rocks in the Kvamsøy area, southern Western Gneiss Region. *Norges geologiske undersøkelse, Bulletin* 437, 5-23.
- Terry, M.P., Robinson, P., Hamilton, M.A. & Jercinovic, M.J. 2000: Monazite geochronology of UHP an HP metamorphism, deformation, and exhumation, Nordøyane, Western Gneiss Region, Norway. *American Mineralogist* 85, 1651–1664.
- Tucker, R.D., Krogh, T.E. & Råheim, A. 1990: Proterozoic evolution and age-province boundaries in the central part of the Western Gneiss Region, Norway: results of U-Pb dating of accessory minerals from Trondheimsfjord to Geiranger. In: Gower, C.F., Rivers, T. & Ryan, B. (eds): *Mid-Proterozoic geology of the southern margin of Proto-Laurentia-Baltica*. Geological Association of Canada, Special Paper 241, 33-50.

- Tucker, R.D., Råheim, A., Krogh, T.E. & Corfu, F. 1987: Uranium-lead zircon and titanite ages from the northern portion of the Western Gneiss Region, south-central Norway. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 81, 203–211.
- Van Roermund, H.L.M., Carswell, D.A., Drury, M.R. & Heijboer, T.C. 2002: Microdiamonds in a megacrystic garnet websterite pod on the island of Fjørtoft, western Norway: Evidence for diamond formation in mantle rocks during deep continental subduction. *Geology* 30, 959-962.
- Wain, A., Waters, D., Jephcoat, A. & Olijnyk, H. 2000: The high-pressure to ultrahigh-pressure eclogite transition in the Western Gneiss Region, Norway. *European Journal of Mineralogy*, 12, 667–687.

References geology Geirangerfjord area

- Bjerrum, L. & Jørstad, F. 1968: Stability of rock slopes in Norway. Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, Publication 79.
- Blikra, L.H. & Selvik, S. 1998: Palaeoclimatic signals recorded in snow-avalanche dominated colluvium, western Norway: depositional facies successions, chronostratigraphy and pollen records. *The Holocene* 8, 631-658.
- Blikra, L.H. and Nemeč, W. 1998: Postglacial colluvium in western Norway: depositional processes, facies and palaeoclimatic record. *Sedimentology* 45, 909-959.
- Blikra, L.H., Longva, O., Braathen, A., Anda, E., Dehls, J. & Stalsberg, K. (in press): Rock-slope failures in Norwegian fjord areas: Examples, spatial distribution and temporal pattern. NATO In Evans (ed.) *Massive rock slope failure: new models for hazard assessment*. Advanced Research Workshop Italy June 2002.
- Braathen, A., Blikra, L.H., Berg, S.S. and Karlsen, F. (in press) Rock-slope failures of Norway; type, geometry, deformation mechanisms and stability. *Norwegian Journal of Geology (NGT)*.
- Bugge, A. 1937: Fjellskred fra topografisk og geologisk synspunkt. *Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift* 6, 342-360.
- Furseth, A. 1985: Dommedagsfjellet – Tafjord 1934. Gyldendal Norsk Forlag A/S.
- Jørstad, F. 1968: Waves generated by landslides in Norwegian fjords and lakes. Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, Publication 79.
- Kaldhol, H. & Kolderup, N.H. 1937: Skredet i Tafjord 7. april 1934. *Bergens museums Årbok 1936*. Naturvitenskapelig rekke 11.
- Follestad, B. A. 1995: Møre og Romsdal fylke - kvartærgeologisk kart 1:250 000. Norges geologiske undersøkelse. 1 kart.
- Follestad, B. A., Larsen, E., Blikra, H., Longva, O., Anda, E., Sønstegeard, E. & Reite, A. Aa. 1994: Løsmassekart over Møre og Romsdal fylke. Beskrivelse s 1-52. Kartvedlegg: Løsmassekart M 1:250 000. Norges geologiske undersøkelse.

References geology Nærøfjord area

- Bergstrøm, B. 1975: Deglasiasjonsforløpet i Aurlandsdalen og områdene omkring, Vest-Norge. *Norges geologiske undersøkelse* 317, 33-69.
- Fairbridge, R. W. 1980: The estuary: Its definition and geodynamic cycle, pp. 1-35. In Olausson, E. & Cato, I. (eds.): *Chemistry and Biogeochemistry of Estuaries*. John Wiley & Sons, Chichester.

- Gilbert, R. 1985: Glaciomarine sedimentation interpreted from seismic surveys of fjords on Baffin Island, N. W. T. *Arctic* 38, 271-280.
- Gregory, J. W. 1913: *The Nature and Origin of Fjords*. John Murray, London.
- Haye, T. 1983: Geologiske data for vassdraga som skal handsamast i 1983. 287 Dyrdalselvi, 289 Nærøyelva, 291 Nisedalselvi, Sogn og Fjordane fylkeskommune. 16s
- Helland-Hansen, W. (ed.) (in press): *Naturhistorisk Vegbok for Hordaland (Natural History of Hordaland County, Western Norway)*. Bergen Museum, Bergen
- Holtedahl, H. 1960: Mountain, fjord, strandflat geomorphology and general geology of parts of western Norway. *Int. Geol. Congr.* 21, Guide to excursion A6, C3. Oslo.
- Holtedahl, H. 1967: Notes on the formation of fjords and fjord-valleys. *Geogr. Ann. Ser. A*, 49, 188-203.
- Holtedahl, H. 1975: The geology of the Hardangerfjord. *Norges geologiske undersøkelse Bulletin* 323, 1-87.
- Hunnes, Ottar, Anundsen, Karl, des. 1985 Forslag til kvartærgeologiske verneverdige objekt/områder i Hordaland 123 s.MD, Avdeling for naturvern og friluftsliv, rapport T - 614
- Hødal, J. 1945: Rocks of the anorthosite kindred in Vossestrand, Norway. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* 24, 129-243.
- Klakegg, O., Nordahl-Olsen, T, Sønstegaard, E. & Aa, R. 1989: SOGN OG FJORDANE FYLKE, kvartærgeologisk kart M 1:250 000. *Norges geologiske undersøkelse*.
- Nesje, A. & Whillans, I.M. 1994: Erosion of Sognefjorden, Norway. *Geomorphology* 9, 35-45.
- Nesje, A., Dahl, S.O.; Valen, V. & Øvstedahl, J. 1992: Quaternary erosion in the Sognefjord drainage basin, western Norway. *Geomorphology* 5, 511-520.
- Nordahl Olsen, T. 1980: Undredalsvassdraget. Kvartærgeologiske og geomorfologiske undersøkelser. 10 års vernede vassdrag. *Geologisk Institutt, Avd. B, Universitetet i Bergen*.
- Reusch, H. 1901: Nogle bidrag til forstaaelsen af hvorledes Norges dale og fjelde er blevne til. *Norges geologiske undersøkelse* 32, 124-217.
- Syvitski, J. P. M., Burrell, D. C. & Skei, J. M. 1987: *Fjords – Processes and Products*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 379 pp.
- Thoresen, M., Lien, R., Sønstegaard, E. & Aa, R. 1995: HORDALAND FYLKE, kvartærgeologisk kart M 1:250 000. *Norges geologiske undersøkelse*.
- Aa, A.R. 1974: Verneverdige kvartærgeologiske og geomorfologiske forekomster for område mellom Hardanger og Sognefjorden.
- Aarseth, I. 1980a: Fjell og fjord – stein og jord. In Schei, N. (ed.): *Sogn og fjordane. Bygd og by i Norge*. Gyldendal Norsk Forlag, Oslo, 97-121.
- Aarseth, I. 1980b: *Glaciomarine sedimentation in a fjord environment: Example from Sognefjord*. In Orheim, O. (ed.): *Glaciation and Deglaciation in Central Norway. Field guide to excursion - Symposium on processes of glacier erosion and sedimentation, Geilo, Norway, 1980*. Norsk Polar Institutt, Oslo 1985.
- Aarseth, I. 1996: "Fødselshistoria" til Nærøyfjorden. In: Framlegg til Nærøyfjorden landskapsvernområde. *Fylkesmannen i Sogn og Fjordane. Fylkesmannen i Hordaland*.
- Aarseth, I. 1997: Western Norwegian fjord sediments: age, volume, stratigraphy, and role as temporary depository during glacial cycles. *Marine Geology* 143, 39-53.
- Aarseth, I., Austbø, P.K. & Risnes, H.S. 1997: Seismic stratigraphy of Younger Dryas ice-marginal deposits in western Norwegian fjords. *Nor. Geol. Tidsskr.* 77, 65-85.

Miscellaneous Geirangerfjord area

- Ansok, S. 1970/1973: Eld som slokna - Far etter folk. Artiklar om fråflytte fjell- og strandgardar ved Geirangerfjorden, Sunnylvfjorden, Norddalsfjorden og Tafjorden. Stranda Sogenemnd 1977. 335 s.
- Ansok, S. 1977: Utkantgardane – eit minne om ei anna tid. I: P. Larsen (red.): Møre og Romsdal. Bygd og by i Norge. Gyldendal. S. 214 – 216.
- Asdøl, K., Moe, A & Mykland, H. C. 1991: Skjøtselsplan for Møll og Grande i Geiranger. Hovedoppgave, Telemark DH, Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal. 114 s. + 10 vedlegg.
- Berg, R. Y. 1962: Nye utbredelsesdata for norske karplanter. *Blyttia* 20:49-82.
- Berg, R. Y. 1963: Disjunksjoner i Norges fjellflora og de teorier som er framsatt til forklaring av dem. *Blyttia* 21:133-177.
- Betten, O. 1998: Villrein, inngrep og forstyringer i Ottadalen villreinområde. Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal, miljøvernavdelinga. Rapport 2-1998. 120 s. pluss kart.
- Bjørlykke, B. 1938: Vegetasjon på olivinsten på Sunnmøre. *Nytt Mag. Naturvid.* 79: 51-125.
- Bjørndal, K. 1993: Kulturminner i landskap. En studie av kulturminnenes funksjon i Norddal kommune på Sunnmøre. Hovedfagsoppgave i geografi. Institutt for geografi. Universitetet i Bergen. 166 s.
- Bruaset, O. 1991: Folket langs Storfjorden. Samlaget. 143 s.
- Bugge, O-A. 1993: Utkast til verneplan for edellauvskog i Møre og Romsdal fylke. Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal, Miljøvernavdelinga. Rapport nr 10-1992. 118 s.
- Dahl, O. 1893: Botaniske undersøgelser i Romsdals Amt med tilstødende fjeldtrakter. *Forh. Vidensk. Selsk. Christ.* 1893, 21:1-32.
- Direktoratet for naturforvaltning 1999a: Kartlegging av naturtyper- verdisetting av biologisk mangfold. DN- håndbok 13. 238 s + 6 vedlegg.
- Direktoratet for naturforvaltning 1999b: Nasjonal rødliste for truede arter i Norge 1998. DN-rapport 1999-3.
- Døving, K. D. 1997: Herdalen. Furhaugen forlag. 108 s.
- Erikstad, L. 1991-95: Geofaglig landskapsanalyse. I: NINA's strategiske instituttprogrammer 1991-95: Landskapsøkologisk sluttrapport. NINA Temahefte 7: 43-49.
- Fladby, R., Sandnes, J. (red.) 1979: På leiting etter den eldste garden. Norsk lokalhistorisk institutt.
- Flydal, A., 1996: Fjorden, fjellet og folket: Geirangerfjorden, indre Storfjord med Tafjorden: ei bok om mennesket og naturen: naturen gav og tok. Timbjørgane forlag, Sogndal. 143 s.
- Folkestad, A. O. 1978: Vinhegre *Ardeola bacchus* funnen i Norge. *Cinclus* 1: 8-11.
- Folkestad, A. O., & Bugge, O. A. 1988: Varmekjær lauvskog i Storfjorden og Hjørundfjorden. Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal, Miljøvernavdelinga. Rapp. no. 3-1988. 26 s.
- Fremstad, E. 1997: Vegetasjonstyper i Norge. NINA. Temahefte 12. 279 s.
- Frisvoll, A. A., & Blom, H. H. 1997: Trua mosar i Noreg med Svalbard. Føreblese faktaark. Norges teknisk-naturfaglige universitet Vitenskapsmuseet Botanisk Notat 1997 3. 170 s.
- Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal 1993. Geiranger-Herdal landskapsvernområde. Kart i målestokk 1:50 000.
- Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal 1997: Utkast til verneplan for havstrand og elveos i Møre og Romsdal. Tiltråding 1997. 175 s. pluss fire vedlegg.

- Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal, Landbruksavd. & Miljøvernadv. 1999: Område som er med i ei nasjonal registrering av verdifulle kulturlandskap i Møre og Romsdal, biologiske registreringar i kulturlandskapet. Temakart 1:250 000. Statens kartverk, Møre og Romsdal.
- Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal, Miljøvernavinga 1984: Prøvefiske i Kilstivatnet. Rapp. nr. 1-1988.
- Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal, Miljøvernavinga 1991: Verneverdig edellauvskog i Møre og Romsdal. Rapport nr. 5 - 1991.
- Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal, Miljøvernavinga 1996: Utkast til verneplan for edellauvskog i Møre og Romsdal. Tilråding. 162 s. Pluss vedlegg.
- Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal, Miljøvernavinga 1999: Naturbasen, Stranda kommune. Naturatlas for Møre og Romsdal. Databaseutskrift.
- Fylling, J. H. 1999: Tafjordfjella - fra fjord til verdens tak. Forlaget Vista. 200 s.
- Fægri, K. & Danielsen, A. 1996: Maps of distribution of Norwegian vascular plants. Volume III. The southeastern element. Fagbokforlaget, Bergen. 129 pp. + maps.
- Fægri, K. 1960: The coast plants. Fægri, K. et al. (eds.): Maps of distribution of Norwegian plants. I. Univ. i Bergen skr. nr. 26. 134 s. + 54 pl.
- Førland, E. & Det norske meteorologiske institutt 1993: Månedsnedbør 1:7 mill. Nasjonalatlas for Norge, kartblad 3.1.2, Statens kartverk.
- Førland, E. 1993: Nedbørhyppighet. Nasjonalatlas for Norge, kartblad 3.1.3. Statens kartverk.
- Førland, E. 1993: Årsnedbør 1961-1990. Nasjonalatlas for Norge, kartblad 3.1.1. Statens kartverk.
- Gjærevoll, O. 1990: Alpine plants. Berg, R. et al. (eds.): Maps of distribution of Norwegian vascular plants. Vol. II. Tapir, Trondheim. 126 s. + 37 pl.
- Grønningsæter, B. I. 1975: Geologien, Kvartærgeologien, Plantelivet og Dyrelivet i Norddal. I: Kleiva (red.): Norddal Bygdebøker, Band III: 27-91.
- Haldås, S. 1968: Taksvalekoloni i Geirangerfjorden. *Sterna* 8: 198.
- Hansen, L. O., og Aarvik, L. 2000: Sjeldne insekter i Norge. 3. Sommerfugler. NINA fagrapport 038. 145 s.
- Haugset, T., Alfredsen, G. & Lie, M.H. 1996: Nøkkelbiotoper og artsmangfold i skog. Siste sjanse. 110 s.
- Heltzen, A. M. & Nordhagen, R. 1944: En vestlig utpost av *Saxifraga hieraciifolia*. *Naturen* 1968:125-128.
- Holtan, D. & Grimstad K. J. 2000a: Biologiske undersøkingar i Norddal - kartlegging i 1999. Norddal kommune. Rapport. 96 s.
- Holtan, D. & Grimstad, K. J. 2000b: Funn av mnemosynesommarfugl *Parnassius mnemosyne* L. i Stranda, Møre og Romsdal. *Fauna* 53:163-167.
- Holtan, D. & Grimstad, K. J. 2001b: På jakt etter kvitkurle *Leucorchis albida* ssp. *albida* L. på Sunnmøre. *Blyttia* 59: 22-30.
- Holtan, D., & Grimstad, K. J. 2001a: Biologiske undersøkingar i Stranda - kartlegging i 2000. Stranda kommune. Rapport. 120 s.
- Holten, J. I. & Brevik, Ø. 1998: Edelløvsog i Midt-Norge - biologisk mangfold, skjøtsel og forvaltning. Terrestrisk Miljøforskning, rapport. 143 s.
- Holten, J. I., Frisvoll, A. A. & Aune, E. I. 1986: Havstrand i Møre og Romsdal. Lokalitetsbeskrivelser. koforsk rapport 1986:3B. 184 s.

- Hovstad, H. 1980: Gårdsgrenser: et bosetningshistorisk hjelpemiddel? Institutt for sammenlignende kulturforskning.
- Haaland, S., Hobæk, A. & Raddum, G. 1981: Ferskvannøkologiske undersøkelser i Versteråsvassdraget 1980. LFI, Zoologisk Museum, Univ. i Bergen. Rapport nr. 37. 37 s.
- Indrelid, S., Larsen, S. U. (red.) 1984: - fra de første fotefar, Sunnmøres forhistorie, Sunnmørsposten Forlag.
- Jordal, J. B. & Gaarder, G. (in press): På jakt etter stivsildre i Geirangerfjella, Stranda kommune, Møre og Romsdal. Blyttia 59.
- Jordal, J. B. & Gaarder, G. 1995: Biologiske undersøkelser i kulturlandskapet i Møre og Romsdal i 1994. Beitemarkssopp og planter i naturenger og naturbeitemark. Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal, Landbruksavd. Rapport 2-1995. 95 s.
- Jordal, J. B. & Gaarder, G. 1997: Biologiske undersøkelser i kulturlandskapet i Møre og Romsdal i 1995-96. Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal, Landbruksavdelinga. Rapport 1-1997. 178 s.
- Jordal, J. B. & Gaarder, G. 1998: Biologiske undersøkelser i kulturlandskapet i Møre og Romsdal 1997-98. Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal, Landbruksavdelinga. Rapport nr 2-98. 117 s.
- Jordal, J. B. & Gaarder, G. 1999: Biologiske undersøkingar i kulturlandskapet i Møre og Romsdal 1992-1998 - samlerapport. Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal, Landbruksavdelinga. 278 s.
- Jordal, J. B. & Gaarder, G. 2001: Røddlistearter i Møre og Romsdal 2001. Planter, moser, kransalger, sopp, lav og sommerfugler. Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal, Miljøvern-avdelinga. Rapp. 2001:01. 88 s.
- Jordal, J. B. 1993: Soppfloraen i Møre og Romsdal. Fylkesmannen i Møre og Romsdal, Miljøvern-avdelinga. Rapport nr 2-1993. 189 s.
- Jordhøy, P. 1987: Reinheimen. Unikt referanseområde i global målestokk. Villreinen 1987:3, 16-17.
- Kalstad, S. J. 1993: Kvartærgeologiske undersøkelser og verneverdier i Bygdaelv-vassdraget, Stranda, Sunnmøre. Hovedoppgave i geologi. Universitetet i Bergen. 206 s. + 2 kart.
- Karbø, I., Lillebø, Aa. & Hauso, T., (P.A. Lillebø) 1972: Sunnylvn og Geiranger II. Sunnylvn Sogenemnd. 702 s.
- Kjølen, G. 1976: Fuglelivet i Stranda - Hellsylt - Sykkylven. Rallus 6:53-57.
- Kleiva, I. (red.) 1975: Grunn og Gror. Norddal Bygdebøker. Band III Kultursoge. 487 s.
- Kotilainen, M. J. & Seivala, O. 1954: Observations on serpentine flora at Sunnmøre. A serpenicolous form, *Cerastium alpinum* L. var. *nordhagenii* Kotil. & Seivala, var. nova. Nytt Mag. Bot. 3:139-146.
- Krog, H., Østhagen, H. & Tønsberg T. 1994: Lavflora. Norske busk- og bladlav. Universitetsforlaget. 368 s.
- Kållås, J. A. 1982: Fuglefaunaen i Vesteråsvassdraget, Stranda kommune, Møre og Romsdal. Zool. Mus. Univ. i Bergen, Rapp. Ornitol. 6. 37 s.
- Lid, J. & Lid, D. T. 1994: Norsk Flora. 6. utgåve ved Reidar Elven. Det Norske Samlaget. 1014 s.
- Lillebø, Aa., Karbø, I. & Hauso, T., (P.A. Lillebø) 1949: Sunnylvn og Geiranger I. Andre utgåve 1999. Stranda Sogelag. 560 s.

- Lutro, O., Thorsnes, T. & Tveten, E. 1998: Utgreiing om geologisk kart over Noreg - 1:250 000 ålesund. Norges geologiske undersøkelse.
- Lystad, J. T. H. 1978: Vegetasjonskartlegging i Oaldsbygda, Stranda kommune, Møre og Romsdal med en vurdering av området verneverdi. Norges landbrukshøgskole, botanisk institutt. Hovudoppgåve, upubl.
- Magnusson, A. H. 1948: Lichens from Møre fylke in western Norway. Ark Bot. 33A. No 16. Stockholm. 36 s.
- Moen, A. 1998: Nasjonalatlas for Norge: Vegetasjon. Statens kartverk, Hønefoss. 200 s.
- Mork, K. 1996: Hekkestatus for hønhauken (*Accipiter gentilis*) i Møre og Romsdal i 1995. Rallus 26:46-51.
- Myklebust, G. 1975: Skog og skogbruk. I: Kleiva (red.) Norddal bygdebøker, Band III: 323-326.
- Nakken, L. I. 1977: Rapport fra ornitologiske registreringar i Vesteråselvas nedbørsfelt, Geiranger, Møre og Romsdal. Stensilert rapport. 6 s.
- Nitare, J. (red.) 2000: Signalarter. Indikatorer på skyddsværd skog. Flora över kryptogamer. Skogsstyrelsen.
- Reimers, E., Brøste, O., Ensby, S., Heitkøtter, O., Mølmen, Ø. & Tengesdal, S. 1975: Verneplan for villreinstammen i Nord-Ottadalsområdet. Miljøverndepartementet. Stensil 45 s.
- Rekdal, Y. 1983: Vegetasjonskart 1:50 000 Vesteråsvassdraget. Vedlegg til NIJOS-rapport. NIJOS-rapport.
- Rekdal, Y. 1983: Vesteråsvassdraget. Istravassdraget. NIJOS-rapport.
- Rye, N. 1982: Vesteråsvassdraget. Kvartærgeologiske og geomorfologiske undersøkelser. Geol. Inst. Avd. B Universitetet i Bergen. 10 års vernede vassdrag. Rapport nr. 8.
- Skogen, A. & Huseby, K., i manus 1981: Flora og vegetasjon ved Vesteråsvassdraget i Geiranger. Univ. i Bergen, Bot. Inst. manus. 75 s.
- Skogen, A. 1971: Bidrag til karplantefloraen i Grotli-Tafjordområdet. DKNVS-musæet. 1-14 + vedlegg.
- Skogen, A. 1973: Inventering av to løvskogslie i Geiranger. Landsplan for verneverdige områder/forekomster, Miljøverndepartementet. Bot. nr. 67, 1-2. Upubl. rapporter.
- Skogen, A. 1974: Fjellfloraen på Storfjellet i Tafjord og forbindelsen mellom Sunnmørsfjellenes og Jotunheimens fjellplantesentra. Blyttia 32: 199-210.
- Skogen, A. 1977a: Hovedtrekk i Sunnmøres vegetasjon og flora. Den norske turistfor. årb. 1977:103-111.
- Skogen, A. 1977b: Storfjellet i Tafjord, en botanisk perle på indre Sunnmøre. Den norske turistfor. årb. 1977:112-118.
- Skogen, A. 1979: Vegetasjon og fjellplanteflora i Stavbrekkene på Geirangerfjellet, et rikt fjell i Vestfjellenes fattigområde. Blyttia 37:109-125.
- Skogen, A. 1981: Vestlige utposter for hengefrytle, *Luzula parviflora*, på Geirangerfjellet. Blyttia 39:51-57. Kart s. 54.
- Solberg, B. 2000: Jernalderen i Norge.
- Stoknes, S. 1995: Setrar i Norddal. En kulturhistorisk registrering og forslagsstrategi. 156 s.
- Stranda Sogelag 1999: Bygdebok for Sunnylvn og Geiranger.

- Strøm, H. 1756: Annotations Boog over de Merkværdigheder som udi Syndmørs Fogderie forefindes indrette{t} Anno 1756. Ved Ragnar Standal, Kari Aalberg og Terje Aarset. Haram kulturhistoriske lag og Høgskulen i Volda. Volda 1997. 311 s.
- Strøm, H. 1762, 1766: Physisk og Oeconomisk Beskrivelse over Fogderiet Søndmør. 1, 2. Sorøe
- Sunde, B. & Grønningsæter, E. 1999: Rapport fra flaggermusundersøkelser i M&R 1998. Kunnskapsstatus for flaggermus i M&R. Rapport. 46 s.
- Tønsberg, T., Gauslaa, Y., Haugan, R., Holien, H. & Timdal, E. 1996: The threatened macrolichens of Norway - 1995. *Sommerfeltia* 23: 1-258.
- Vogt, J. H. L. 1883: Olivinstenen i indre og søndre Søndmøre. *Nyt Mag. for Naturv.* B. 27.
- Werner, J. 1937: *Parnassius mnemosyne* L. funnet på Sunnmøre! *Norsk Ent. Tidsskr.* 4 (4): 182.
- Økland, F. 1927: *Biæteren, Merops apiaster*, atter skutt i Norge. *Norsk Orn. Tidsskr.* III, Nr. 8: 48.
- Aagaard, K. & Gulbrandsen, J. 1976: Prikkart over norske dagsommerfugler. Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskab, Museet. Trondheim. 68 s.
- Aagaard, K. 1995: *Mnemosyne*- og *apollosommerfugler* med små bestander og flekkvis utbredelse i Norge. *Insektnytt* 20(1/2):24-26.
- Aagaard, K., Hindar, K., Hanssen, O., Balstad, T. & Fjelstad, W. 1997: Bestandsstruktur og genetisk mangfold i norske bestander av *Parnassius mnemosyne* og *Parnassius apollo* (Lepidoptera). NINA Oppdragsmelding 462: 20 s.
- Aagaard, K., Hindar, K., Hanssen, O., Balstad, T. & Fjelstad, W. 1999: Bestandsstruktur og genetisk mangfold i en fragmentert bestand av *mnemosynesommerfugl*. S. 44-51 i NINAs strategiske instituttprogrammer 1991-1995. Bevaring av genressurser. Sluttrapport. NINA Temahefte 9.

Miscellaneous Nærøyfjord area

- Austad, I. & Hauge, H. 1989: Kulturlandskap og kulturmarkstypar i Sogn og Fjordane. Rapport nr.2 i prosjektet: Kulturlandskap i Sogn og Fjordane. Bruk og vern.
- Balle, O. 1980: Botaniske undersøkelser i Brandsetdalen, Voss32 s. Bot.inst., UiB, rapport 7.
- Barth, E. K. & Noranger, D. 1993. På spor etter fangstanlegg ved Fresvikbreen. Arkeo, nr. 1 - 1993, Historisk museum, Bergen.
- Bergo, G. 1982: Prosjekt 10-årsvernede vassdrag. Fuglefaunaen i Vossovassdraget. Voss kommune i Hordaland. Rap.nr. 2., 84 s., Zool.Mus., UiB.
- Berntsen, B. og Hågvar, S. 1991: Norsk Urskog. Verdier- trusler - vern. Her skildrer de Nordheimsdalen (Djupedalen) på s. 31 til 33.
- Breiehagen, T. & Råd, O. 1982: Fuglefaunaen i Flåmsvassdraget, Aurland kommune, Sogn og Fjordane og Ulvik kommune, Hordaland. Prosjekt 10-årsvernede vassdrag. 70 s. Zool.Mus., UIB.
- Bryhni, I., Brastad, K. & Jacobsen, V. W. 1983: Subdivision of the Jotun Nappe Complex between Aurlandsfjorden and Nærøyfjorden, South Norway. Norges Geologiske Undersøkelse 380, 23-33.
- Bøthun, P. H. 1948: Frå Fresvik til Jordalen. Artikkel i Bergen Turlag si årbok 1948.
- Bøthun, P. H. 1952: Om veiding i gamal tid. Art. i Tidsskrift utgjeve av Historielaget for Sogn.

- Bøthun, P. H. 1965: Leikanger bygdebok.
- Bøtun, J. O. 1968: Rundt Fresvikbreen. Bergen Turlag si årbok 1968.
- Clemetsen, M. & Kerner, K. 1992: Utmarksressursar og kulturlandskap, rap. 8 (Undredal) 30-bruksprosjektet. Kartlegging og utvikling av økologisk landbruk. Norsk senter for økologiske landbruk
- Clemetsen, M. 1992: Flåmsdalen, jordbruk og landskap. NLH, skriftserien 92:1
Direktoratet for naturforvaltning 1990: Norsk sti- og løypeplan.
- Evensen, A. 1984: Botanisk synfaring i Dyrdalselvi. Fagrapport til Samla plan 6s
- Fett, P. 1960: Artikkel i Aurland Bygdebok bd. 1.
- Fett, P. 1980 (rev.): førhistoriske minne i Sogn, Aurland prestegjeld. Historisk museum.
- Fylkeskommunen i Sogn og Fjordane 1995: Fylkesdelplan for friluftsliv.
- Fylkesmannen i Sogn og Fjordane, miljøvernavdelinga. 199: Verneverdiar i Nærøyfjorden og Aurlandsfjorden med særleg vekt på Styvi-Holmo landskapsvernområde. Rapport nr. 4.91.
- Fylkesmannen i Sogn og Fjordane 1995: Bygder i Sogn og Fjordane. Ein tilstandsrapport. Rapport nr. 4,1995.
- Gjelland, A. 1990: Naturressursforvaltning i Hordaland. Sluttrapport frå prosjektrådet for NRH. Hordaland Fylkeskommune.
- Gjerdåker, J. & Hellesnes, T. 1980: Gardssoge for Oppheim sokn.
- Gjerdåker, J. 1990: Ålmenne soger for Voss, Bind I og II. Voss Bygdeboknemnd.
- Gjesseng, Y. T., 1969: Local climates and growth climates of the Sognefjord region, the radiation climates. Meteorologiske annaler, vol 5. nr. 10, 1969.
- Godø, G. 1983: Ornitologiske registreringar i Indre Sogn sommaren 1983. 287 Dyrdalselvi. 291 Nisedalselvi. Fagrapport til Samla plan. Miljøvernavd. Fylkesmannen i Sogn og Fjordane.
- Greve, L. 1994: En foreløpig undersøkelse over insektlivet i de øvre delene av Raundalen. Arealet omfatter deler av kommunene Ulvik og Voss, Hordaland, og Aurland, Sogn og Fjordane., 18/10-94
- Groven, K. m. fl. 1988: Fjordlandskap i Sogn og Fjordane fylke. Kandidatoppgåve, landskapsforvaltning og planlegging, Sfdh (no: HSF).
- Gustavson, L. 1982: Arkeologiske registreringer i Flåms- og Undredalvassdraget. Verneplan for vassdrag. Historisk museum UIB.
- Gustavson, L. 1983: Arkeologiske registreringer i Vossovassdraget-6. Verneplan for vassdrag. Historisk museum UIB.
- Gaare, E. 1994: Nordfjella villreinområde, hva krever reinen av det?. NINA oppdragsmelding nr. 297, 1994
- Hatling, A. K. 1990: Natur- og kulturkvalitetar i Nordheimsdalen. Registrering og vurdering av naturforhold og kulturminne. Aurland kommune
- Hauge, L. 1989: Kulturlandskap og kulturmarkstypar i Aurland kommune, Bruk og vern rapport nr. 6, Sfdh (no: HSF). Høgskulen i Sogn og Fjordane, m.fl. 1995.
- Holmsen, A. 1937: Økonomisk og administrativ historie. Art. i Norske Bygder, bd. 4.
- Hågvar, S. & Berntsen, B. 2001: *Norsk naturarv*. Våre naturverdier i internasjonalt lys. 255s. Kapittel *Vassdragsnaturen* skildrer Flåmselva og flåmsdalen i et malerisk avsnitt fra s. 49 til 51. og Kapittelet *kystnaturen* skildrer Nærøyfjorden fra s. 131 til 132.

- Håland, A., Larsen, T. & Ugelvik, M. 1991: Ornitologiske undersøkelser av Grånosmyrane, Voss kommune.. Rapport terrestrisk økologi UIB, nr. 62.,
- Håland, J. 1994: Raudafjell villreinområde - Eit villreinområde utan villrein. Kandidatoppgåve 1993/94 SFdh, landskapsforvaltning og planlegging.
- Isachsen, F. 1949: Raundalen mellom vest og øst. Artikkel i Bergen Turlag si årbok 1949.
- Klakegg, O., Nordahl-Olsen, T., Sønstegård, E. & Aa, A.R. 1989: Sogn og Fjordane fylke Kvartærgeologisk kart. NGU.
- Kvale, A. 1980: Fjellgrunnen. I Skei (red.) Sogn og Fjordane. Gyldendal Norsk Forlag. Oslo.
- Lien, L. M. & Voie, R. (udat): Rapport fra ornitologiske befaringer. 11 s. NOF-Hordaland
- Lindstrøm, C. 2002: Mellom øst og vest. Eldre bygninger i Lærdal.
- Lingaas, O. 1984: Fagrapport om botanikk i Nisedalselva til Samla plan. 6s.
- Løne, T. & Heiberg, E. 1981: Utgreiing om verneverdiar i Nærøyfjorden. Fylkesmannen i Sogn og Fjordane.
- Magnus, B. & Myhre, B. 1976: Forhistorien inntil ca. 800. Bd 1, i Norges Historie, red. K. Mykland.
- Malkenes, S. (udat): Inngrep i verna vassdrag. Naturvernforbundet- Samarbeidsrådet for Naturvernsaker.
- Meteorologisk institutt Klimaavdelingen, 2003: Klimatabeller fra værstasjonene 51800, 53070, 53101, 53130, 53160, 53180, 53700, 54120. Tirettlagt av Hans Olav Hygen.
- Moe, B. 1991: Barskogplanen. Registrering av verneverdig barskog i Hordaland. 66 s. UiB, Botanisk institutt.
- Nekvitne, J. 1992: Kulturlandskapet i kommuneplanen. Sluttrapport inkludert kart. Voss kommune, kulturkontoret. Mars 1992.
- NGU 1980: Rapport nr. 1560/27. Samarbeidet NGU - I/S Anortal. En oversikt over Jotundekket anorthositt-forekomster i Nordhordland og Indre Sogn.
- Nielsen, M. 1990: Plan for vern av kulturminne i Aurland kommune. Del 1: Materielle kulturminne. Aurland kommune
- NIJOS, 1994: Landskapet i indre Sogn, delrapport II.
- Nordahl-Olsen, T. 1984: Geologien i Dyrdalselvi og Nisedalselvi i Sogn og Fjordane. Fagrapport til Samla plan
- Norsk Skogbruksmuseum 1986: Fangstanlegg for rein ved Fresvikbreen i Sogn. Årbok nr. 11, 1985-86.
- Odland, A. 1979: Prosjektet 10-årsverna vassdrag. Botaniske undersøkelser i Vosso-vassdraget. 79 s. Botanisk museum rapport 6
- Odland, A. 1981a: Flora og vegetasjon i Flåmsvassdraget. Univ. i Bergen, Botanisk institutt, rap.12.
- Odland, A. 1981b: Flora og vegetasjon i Undredalsvassdraget. Univ. i Bergen, Botanisk institutt, rap.8.
- Ohnstad, A. 1974: Fjellheimen kring Grindafletene. Artikkel i den Norske Turistforening si årbok 1974.
- Ohnstad, A. 1974: Kong Sverre si fjellferd i 1177. Artikkel i Den Norske Turistforening si årbok 1974.
- Ohnstad, A. 1991: Festtidsskrift for Anders Ohnstad. Arikkelsamling.
- Ohnstad, Å. 1960: Bygdebok for Aurland, bd 1.

- Ohnstad, Å. 2003: Manuskript til gardshistorie for Undredal og Nærøy.
- Pedersen, F. 1980: Et vær og klima med store kontraster. I: Schei, N. (red.). Bygd og By i Norge. Sogn og Fjordane. Gyldendal Norsk forlag, s. 122 - 138.
- Rudsengen, A. 1990: Natur- og miljøvernutfordringar i Aurland kommune. Distrikthøgskulen i Sogn og Fjordane. Skrifter 90:4.
- Råd, O. 1980: Fuglefaunaen i Undredalsvassdraget, Aurland kommune,.. Prosjekt 10-årsvernede vassdrag
- Sindre, E. 1973: Kvtærgeologiske undersøkelser i området mellom Vossestrand og Nærøyfjorden og tilgrensende fjellstrøk. Upublisert hovedoppgave, UIB.
- Sindre, E. 1974.: Ice movement in the Vossestrand-Vikafjell area, Western Norway. NGU 311, 25-34.
- Skogland, T. 1993: Villreinens bruk av Hardangervidda. NINA oppdragsmelding nr. 245. 23 s.
- Skaar, E. & Utaaker, K. 1975: Fjellplan Aurland aust, Klima. Meteorological reports series, University of Bergen.
- Skaar, E. 1976: Local climates and growth climates of the Sognefjord region. Meteorologiske annaler, vøøl 7 nr. 2, 1976.
- Sletten, D. 1990: De gamle fangstanleggene i Fresvikområdet. Sti og varde, Bergen Turlag.
- Sømme, A. 1974: Forslag til landskapsvernområde i Ulvik, Granvin og Voss. Del I (103 s.) og Del II: vedlegg (ca. 80 s.) meddelser fra Geografisk institutt, Norges handelshøgskole og UiB , nr. 32 A.,
- Sørensen, J. 1983: Landskapsanalyse. Friluftsliv. Dyrdalselvi og Nisedalselvi. Fagrapport til Samle plan.
- Thoresen, M. K., Lien, R., Sønstegaard, E. & Aa, A.R. 1995: Hordaland Fylke, Kvartærgeologisk kart M 1:250 000. NGU.
- Tyssen, A. 1991: Kulturhistorisk vegbok for Aurland
- Universitetet i Bergen 1981: Fornminne i Hordaland. Rapport om topografisk - arkeologisk registrering for det økonomiske kartverket. Voss kommune 1:1. UIB, Historisk museum.
- Utaaker, K. 1964: Undersøkelser av lokal- og vekstklima i Sogn, formål og plan. Stensiltrykk, 5 s.
- Wanvik, J. E. 1996 Anortositundersøkelser i indre Sogn og Voss. Foreløpig oppsummerende rapport fra de geologiske undersøkelser fram til høsten 1995. NGU, Norges geologiske undersøkelse.

7d. Addresses where inventory, records and archives are held

Riksarkivet (National Archives of Norway)

PO Box 4013 Ullevål stadion, NO-0806 Oslo. E-mail: riksarkivet@riksarkivaren.dep.no

Statsarkivet i Bergen (Regional State Archives)

Årstadveien 22, NO-5009 Bergen. E-mail: statsarkivet.Bergen@Riksarkivaren.dep.no

Statsarkivet i Trondheim (Regional State Archives)

PO Box 2825 Elgesæter. NO-7432 Trondheim.

E-mail: statsarkivet.trondheim@Riksarkivaren.dep.no

The Digital Archive a public service from the National Archives in Norway

<http://digitalarkivet.uib.no>

Statistisk sentralbyrå (Statistics Norway)

PO Box 8131 Dep., NO-0030 Oslo. E-mail: ssb@ssb.no

Norwegian University of Science and Technology

Institute of Archaeology and Cultural History, Museum of Natural History and Archaeology
NO-7491 Trondheim.

E-mail: arkeologi@vm.ntnu.no

NIKU (Foundation for Cultural Heritage Research)

PO Box 736 Sentrum, NO-0105 Oslo. E-mail: niku@niku.no

NINA (Foundation for Nature Research)

Tungasletta 2, NO-7485 Trondheim. E-mail: firmapost@nina.no

Riksantikvaren (Directorate for Cultural Heritage)

Dronningensgt 13, PO Box 8196 Dep. NO-0034 Oslo. E-mail: riksantikvaren@ra.no

NGU (Geological Survey of Norway)

NO-7491 Trondheim. E-mail: ngu@ngu.no

Direktoratet for naturforvaltning (Directorate for Nature Management)

Tungasletta 2, NO-7485 Trondheim. E-mail: postmottak@dirnat.no

8. Signature on behalf of the State Party

Oslo 20 th January 2004

Børge Brende
Minister of the Environment
Norway

Acknowledgements

The nomination dossier has been prepared by the Directorate for Nature Management in co-operation with the Geological Survey of Norway and with the support, encouragement and assistance of many people. Our thanks go to everyone who has contributed with his or her knowledge:

- Siv Aksdal, Møre & Romsdal County Council.
Johannes Anonby, County Governor of Sogn & Fjordane.
Magnhild Aspevik, Lærdal Municipality.
Gunnar Bergo, Voss Municipality.
Bjørn Bergstrøm, Geological Survey of Norway.
Ola Betten, County Governor of Møre & Romsdal.
Lars Harald Blikra, Geological Survey of Norway.
* Siri W. Bøthun, Aurland Naturverkstad.
Gerd Bolstad, Hordaland County Council.
Bernt Brynhildsen, Directorate for Nature Management.
Bjørn Christensen, Voss Municipality.
Morten Clemetsen, Aurland Naturverkstad.
Dee Cunningham, Stigen.
Jon Reidar Dale, Ålesund.
Kirsti Indreeide Dale, Norddal.
Johan Danielsson, Öland, Sweden.
Torbjørn Dale, Sogndal (HSF).
Åshild Dale, Norddal.
John Dehls, Geological Survey of Norway.
Stein Tage Domaas, Undredal.
Tom Dybwad, County Governor of Sogn & Fjordane.
Olav Ellingsen, Aurland Municipality.
Sjur Fedje, Molde.
Hallvar Fjørstad, Stranda.
Arild Flydal, Oslo.
Astor Furset, Stranda.
Magnar Furset, Stranda.
Geir Gaarder, Miljøfaglig Utredning ANS, Tingvoll.
Geir Gjærde, Geiranger.
Inge Gjærde, Stranda Municipality.
* Kjell Hansen, Stranda Municipality.
Eivind Helleland, Vik Municipality.
Hanne Hidle, Hordaland County Council.
Jon-Arvid Himle, Voss.
Berge Hjørungnes, Molde.
Odd Normann Hoff, Stranda.
Alvhild Holst-Dyrnes, Ålesund.
Dag Holtan, Ålesund.
Einar Holtane, Ministry of the Environment.
Anders Hovde, County Governor of Møre & Romsdal.
Kåre Hovland, Lærdal Municipality.
Harald Kjørlås, Ålesund.
* Øystein Klempe, Norddal.
Trygve Langlo, Stranda.
Erik Lidal, Vik Municipality.
Finn Loftesnes, Sogndal.
Oddvar Longva, Geological Survey of Norway.
Anne Lise Lunde, Stranda.
Lars Løfaldli, Directorate for Nature Management.
Lars Maråk, Geiranger.
Anna Matvik, Sula.
Roger Matvik, Sula.
Gjertrud Mjelva, Geiranger.
Karl Mjelva, Geiranger.
Ingolf Mølsæter, Brattvåg.
Hans Nissen, Ålesund.
Finn Nustad, Geiranger.
Martin Nystad, Norddal.
Olav Nord-Varhaug, Directorate for Nature Management.
Øystein Nordgulen, Geological Survey of Norway.
Kolbjørn Nesje Nybø, Sogn & Fjordane County Council.
Bjørn Helge Nygård, Norddal.
Ingvild Hansen Nystad, Norddal.
Peter Ogden, Snowdonia National Park Authority, Wales.
Åsmund Ohnstad, Gudvangen.
Sverre Arvid Oksvik, Stranda.
Erling Oppheim, Aurland Municipality.
Roland Pape, Oldenburg, Tyskland.
Bjørn Sture Rosenvold, Aurland.
Svein Runde, Hellesylt.
Terje Rusten, Geiranger.
Jostein Sande, Norddal.
Arne Sandnes, Norddal Municipality.
Knut Skjeggstad, Directorate for Cultural Heritage.
Ove Skylstad, Straumgjerde.
Margrethe Slettebak, Stranda.
Jon Slyngstad, Vatne.
Arne Solli, Geological Survey of Norway.
Erling Stadheim, Vik Municipality.
Sverre Steinnes, Directorate for Cultural Heritage.
Hege Maria Evjenth Strømme, Stigen.
Frank Sve, Stranda Municipality.
Harald Sveian, Geological Survey of Norway.
Ingrid Tønneberg, Stalheim.
Ivar-Bjarne Underdal, Undredal, Aurland.
Øystein Underdal, Undredal.
Johan Vasstrand, Ålesund.
Olav Wendelbo, Lærdal Municipality.
Elling Westerås, Geiranger.
Nils Yndesdal, County Governor of Sogn & Fjordane.
Aud Lindis Ødegård, Valldal.
Asbjørn Rune Aa, Sogndal.
Knut O. Aarethun, Lærdal Municipality.
Jan Aakvik, Møre & Romsdal County Council.
Inge Aarseth, Bergen.
Terje Aasen, County Governor of Hordaland.
Arne Aasheim, Kongsberg.
* *Secretary of local working group.*

Cover photo: From the Nærøyfjord area. Finn Lofthesnes. Back cover photo: From the Geirangerfjord area. Finn Lofthesnes

THE WEST NORWEGIAN FJORDS

The proposed World Heritage Site represents a magnificent example of the classic fjord landscape with unique geology, exceptional natural beauty and high aesthetic qualities



MILJØVERNDEPARTEMENTET

Norwegian Ministry of the Environment

Norwegian Nomination 2004
UNESCO World Heritage List

MAPS

The West Norwegian Fjords



MAPS

Norwegian Nomination 2004
UNESCO World Heritage List

CONTENTS

Map

- A Location of the West Norwegian Fjords
- B Boundary of the Geirangerfjord area
- C Boundary of the Nærøyfjord area
- D Bedrock geology – The Geirangerfjord area
- E Bedrock geology – The Nærøyfjord area
- F Superficial deposits – The Geirangerfjord area
- G Superficial deposits – The Nærøyfjord area
- H Satellite image and bathymetry – The Geirangerfjord area
- I Terrain model – The Nærøyfjord area
- J Protected areas in the Geirangerfjord area (Status in 2003)
- K Protected areas in the Nærøyfjord area (Status in 2003)
- L Cultural monuments and sites in the Geirangerfjord area
- M Cultural monuments and sites in the Nærøyfjord area

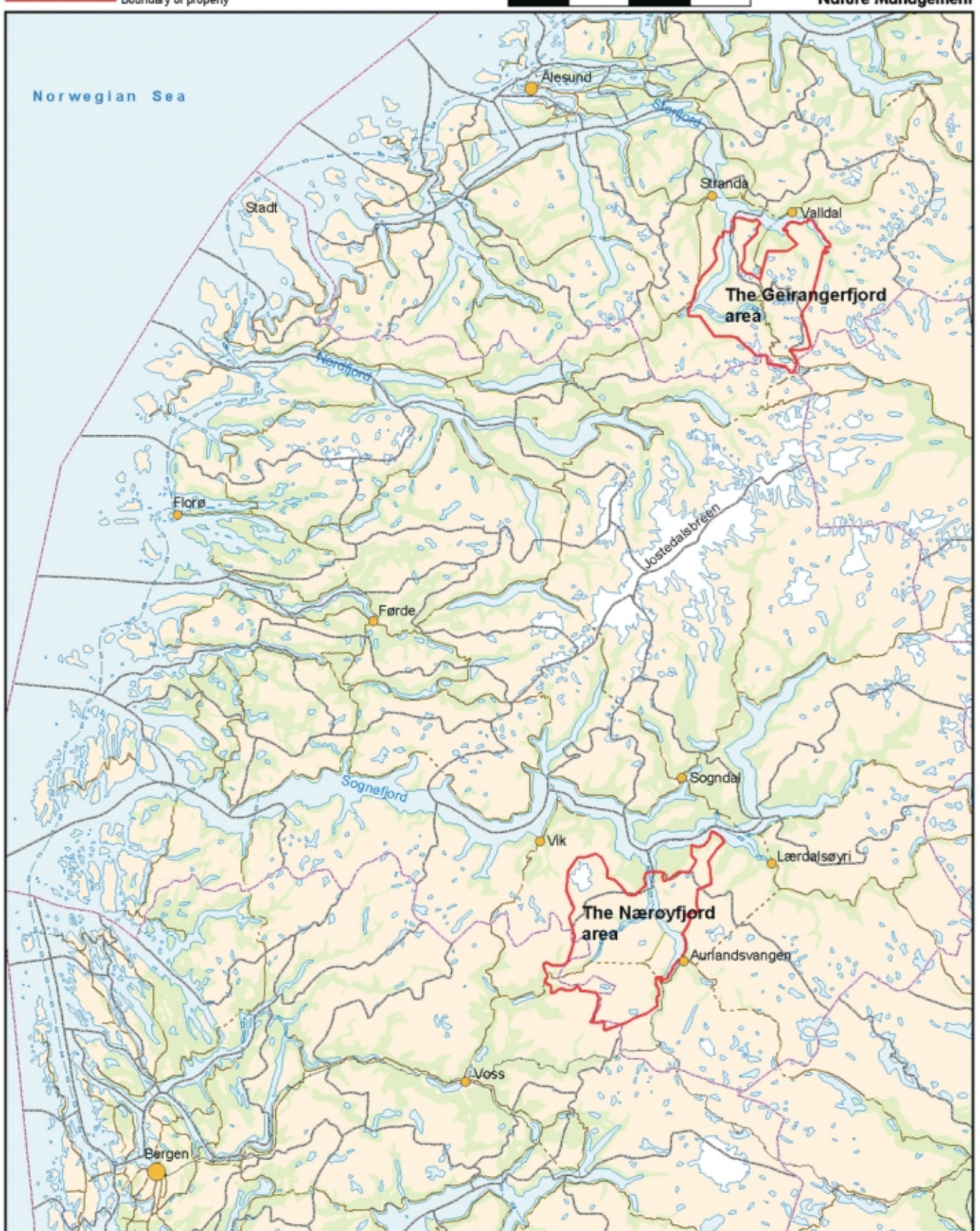
Location of the Geirangerfjord area and the Nærøyfjord area

The West Norwegian Fjords - a serial nomination to the World Heritage List (January 2004)



Scale 1:750 000
0 12 500 25 000 37 500 50 000 m

Directorate for
Nature Management



Demarcation of the Geirangerfjord area

The West Norwegian Fjords - a serial nomination to the World Heritage List (January 2004)



Directorate for
Nature Management

- Boundary of property
- - - County boundary
- · - · Municipality boundary

Scale 1:150 000
0 2 500 5 000 7 500 10 000 m



Demarcation of the Nærøyfjord area

The West Norwegian Fjords - a serial nomination to the World Heritage List (January 2004)



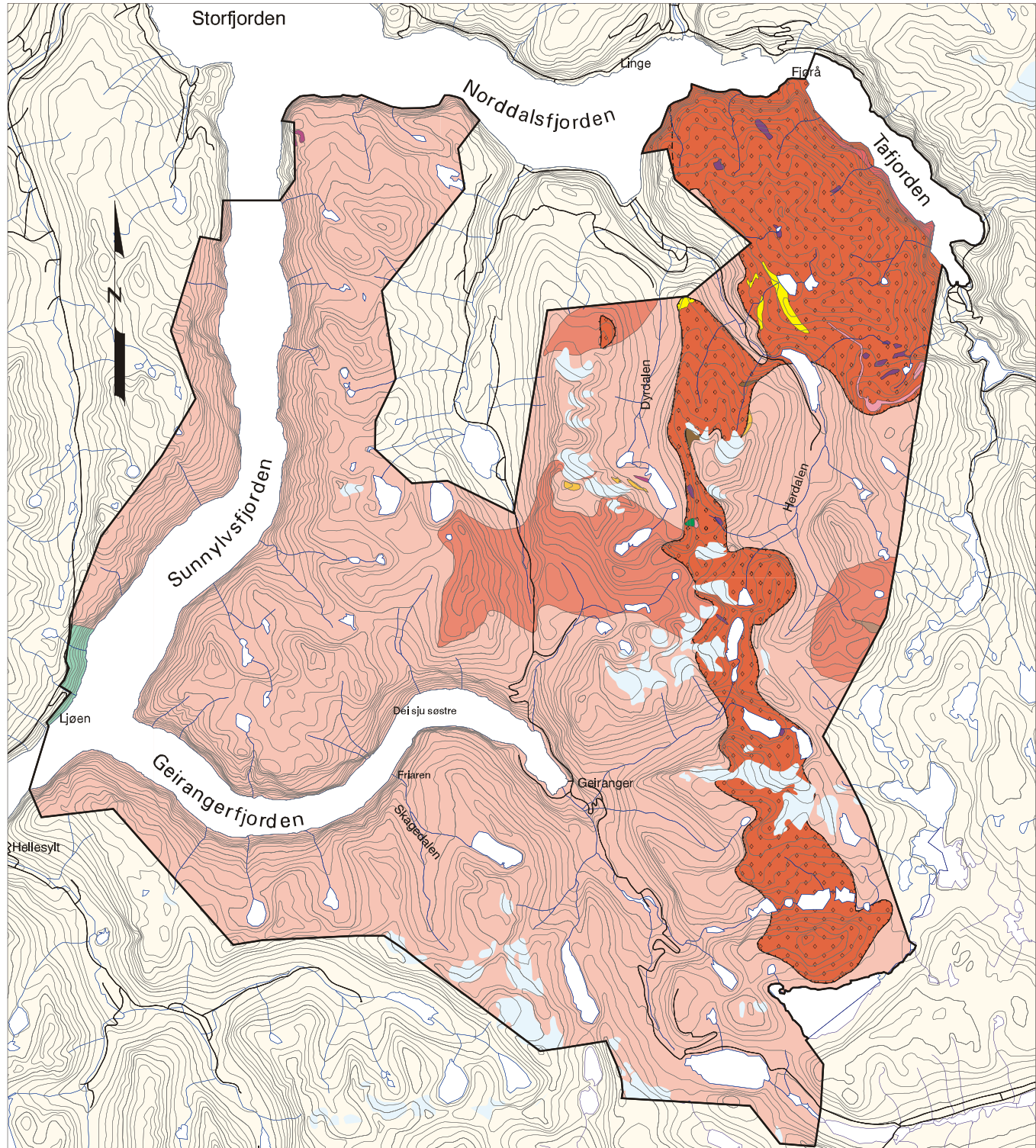
Directorate for
Nature Management

- Boundary of property
- - - County boundary
- · - · Municipality boundary

Scale 1:150 000
0 2 500 5 000 7 500 10 000 m



The Geirangerfjord area - bedrock map



Legend

Caledonian nappes

- Amphibolite, layered
- Garnet mica schist
- Quartzite
- Granitic gneiss
- Ultramafic rock
- Anorthosite
- Augen gneiss

Autochthonous rocks

- Quartzite
- Ultramafic rock
- Mica gneiss and garnet mica schist, with layers of amphibolite etc.
- Granitic gneiss, coarse grained
- Amphibolite
- Gneiss, undifferentiated

Precambrian basement

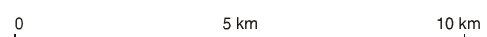
- Ultramafic rock

The map is based on:

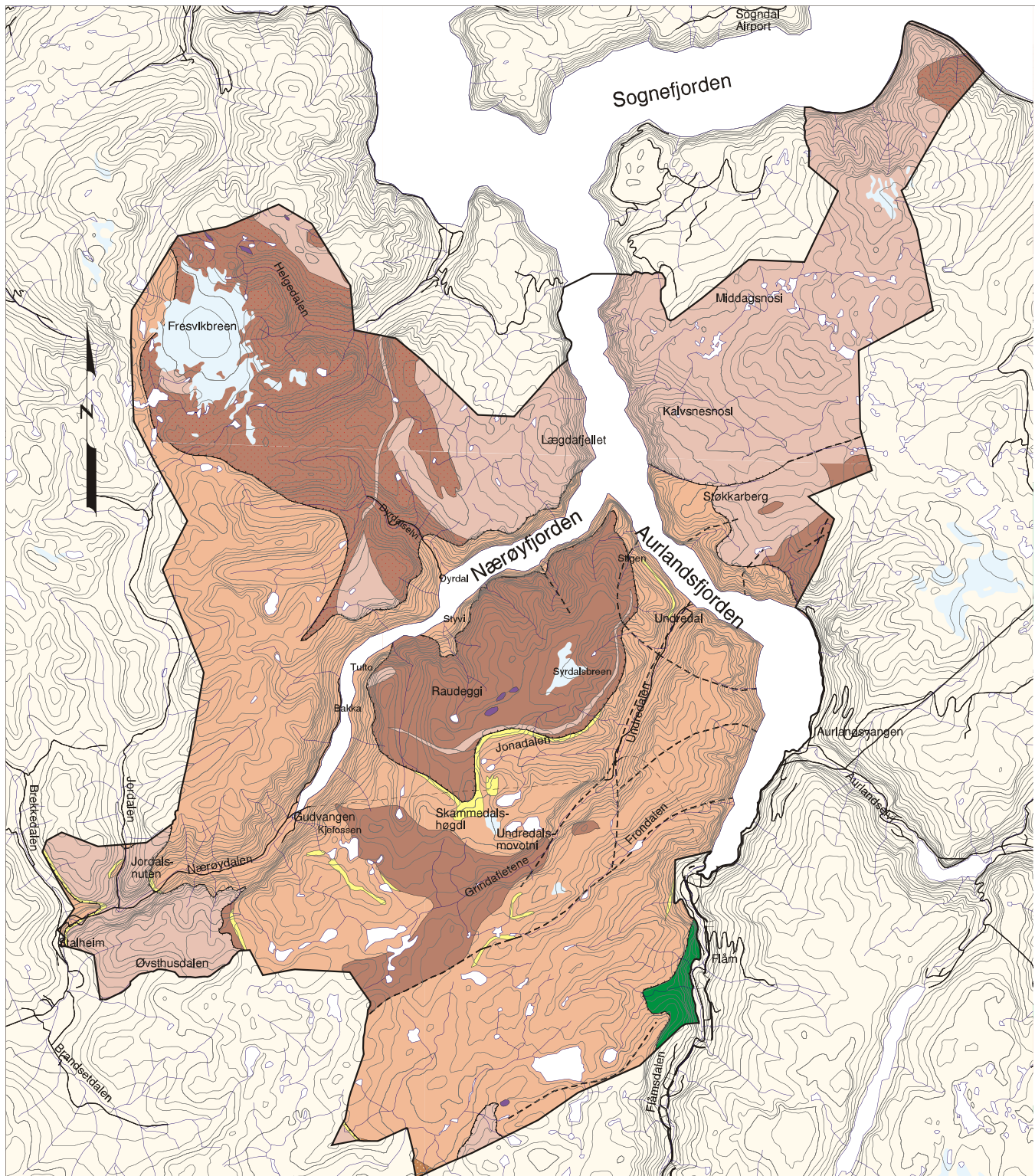
Tveten, E. et al. 1998

Geologisk kart over Noreg, berggrunnskart ÅLESUND M 1:250 000

Norges geologiske undersøkelse



The Nærøyfjord area - bedrock map



Legend

Jotun Nappe

- Granite with granitic to quartz mangeritic composition
- Anorthosite
- Gabbro and anorthosite
- Gabbro, metagabbro
- Ultramafic rock
- Pyroxen-amphibolite
- Quartzite

Parautochthonous rocks

- Phyllite

Symbols

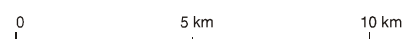
- Thrust
- Fault

The map is based on:

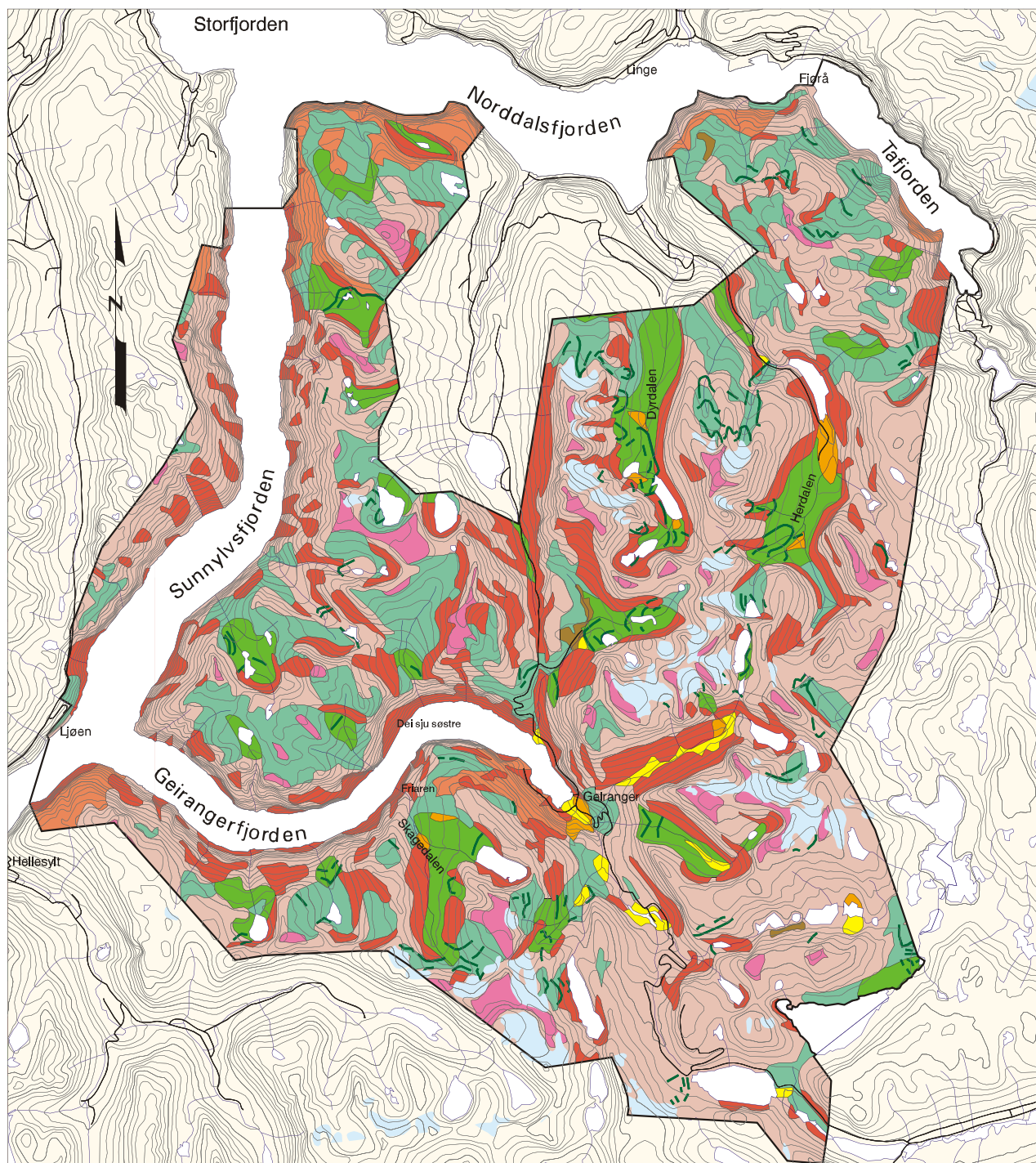
Sigmond, E.M.O., 1998
Geologisk kart over Norge, berggrunnsgeologisk kart ODDA M - 1:250 000
Norges geologiske undersøkelse

and

Tveten, E. et al. 1998
Geologisk kart over Norge, berggrunnskart ÅLESUND M 1:250 000
Norges geologiske undersøkelse



The Geirangerfjord area - superficial deposits



Legend

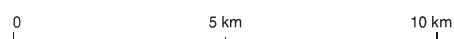
- Till, continuous cover, locally of great thickness
- Till, discontinuous or thin cover on bedrock
- Ice marginal moraines
- Glaciofluvial deposits
- Fluvial deposit
- Boulder field (weathered material)
- Rapid mass-movement deposits (avalanche deposits)
- Peat and bogs (organic material)
- Humus cover on bedrock
- Exposed bedrock
- Glacier

The map is based on

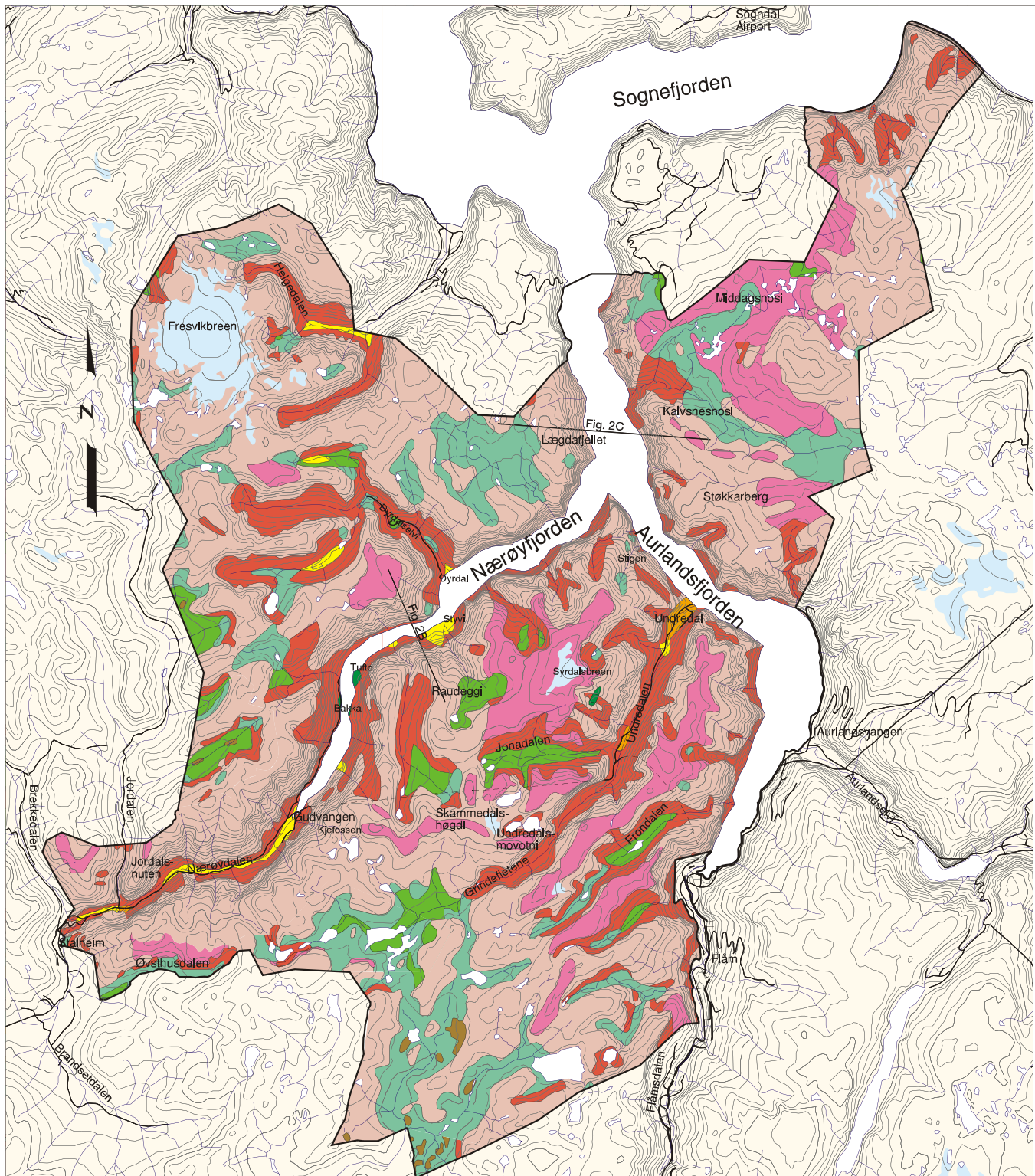
Follestad, B.A. 1995

MØRE OG ROMSDAL FYLKE - kvartærgeologisk kart M 1:250 000

Norges geologiske undersøkelse



The Nærøyfjord area - superficial deposits



- Legend**
- Till, continuous cover, locally of great thickness
 - Till, discontinuous or thin cover on bedrock
 - Ice marginal moraines
 - Glaciofluvial deposits
 - Fluvial deposits
 - Boulder field (weathered material)
 - Rapid mass-movement deposits (avalanche deposits)
 - Peat and bogs (organic material)
 - Exposed bedrock
 - Glacier

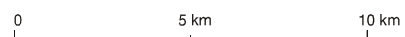
Fig. 2B Transverse profile

The map is based on:

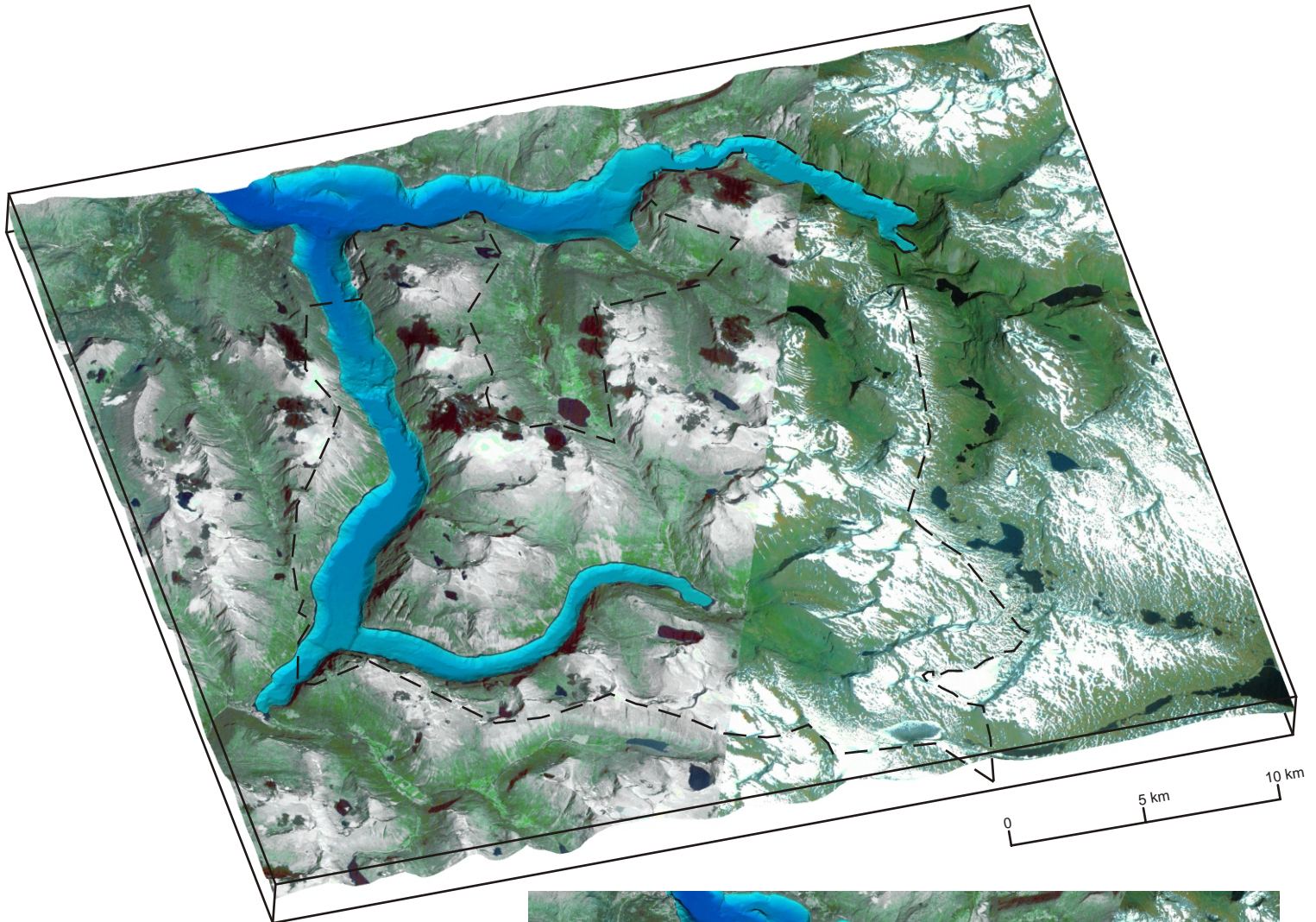
Klakegg, O. et al. 1989
SOGN OG FJORDANE FYLKE, kvartærgeologisk kart M - 1:250 000
Norges geologiske undersøkelse

and

Thoresen, M. et al. 1995
HORDALAND FYLKE, kvartærgeologisk kart M 1:250 000
Norges geologiske undersøkelse



The Geirangerfjord area - satellite image and bathymetry



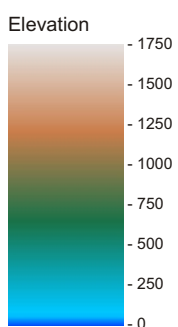
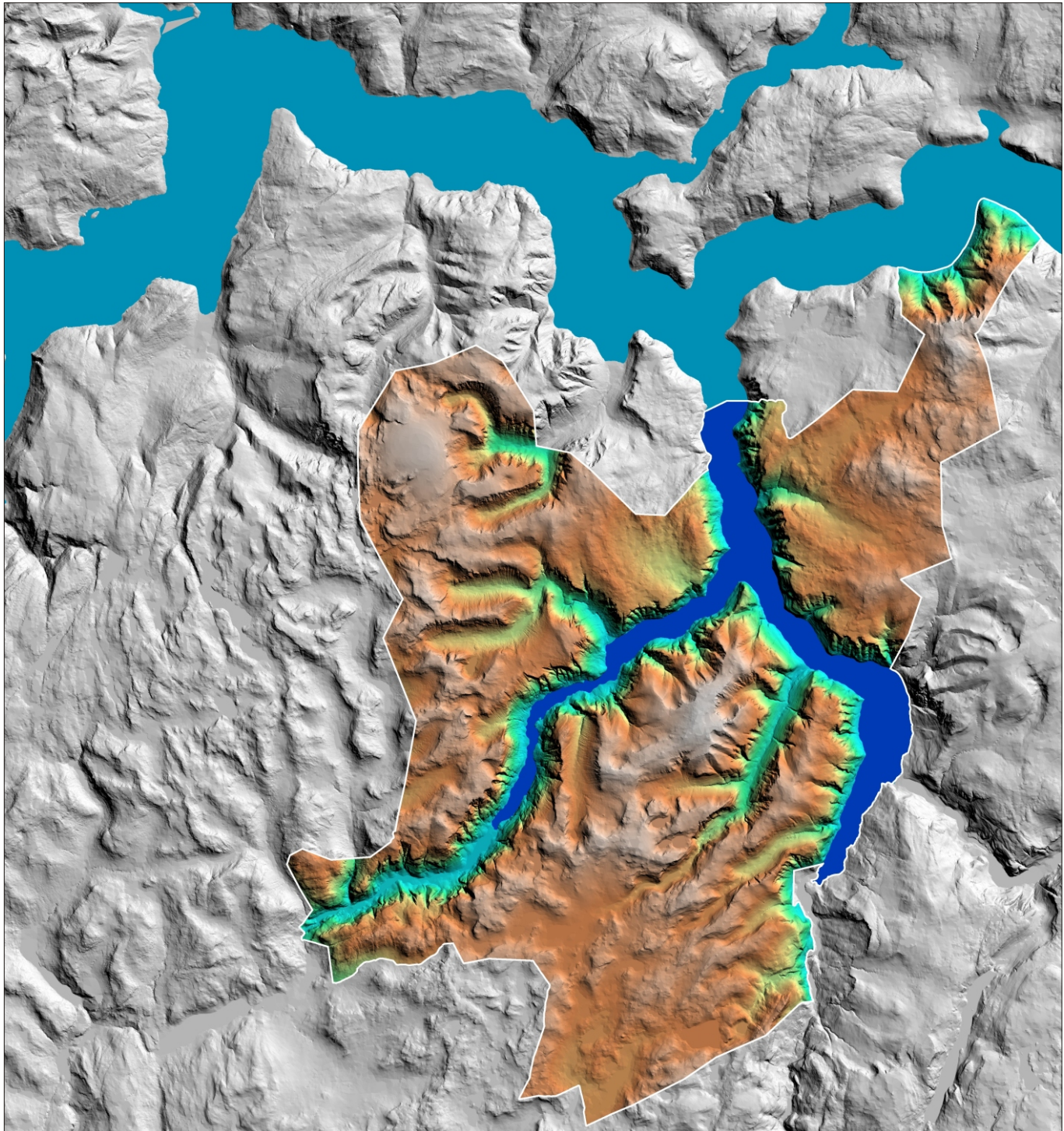
The map is produced using:

Indian Remote Sensing satellite images
16/22C (acquired 04.08.2002) and 16/22D
(acquired 21.07.2000)

1:50 000 vector data from the
Norwegian Mapping Authority

Swath bathymetry based upon multi-beam
echo sounding data acquired by the Hydrographic
Service of the Norwegian Mapping Authority

The Nærøyfjord area - terrain model



The map is produced using:
1:50 000 vector data from the
Norwegian Mapping Authority



Protected areas in the Geirangerfjord area

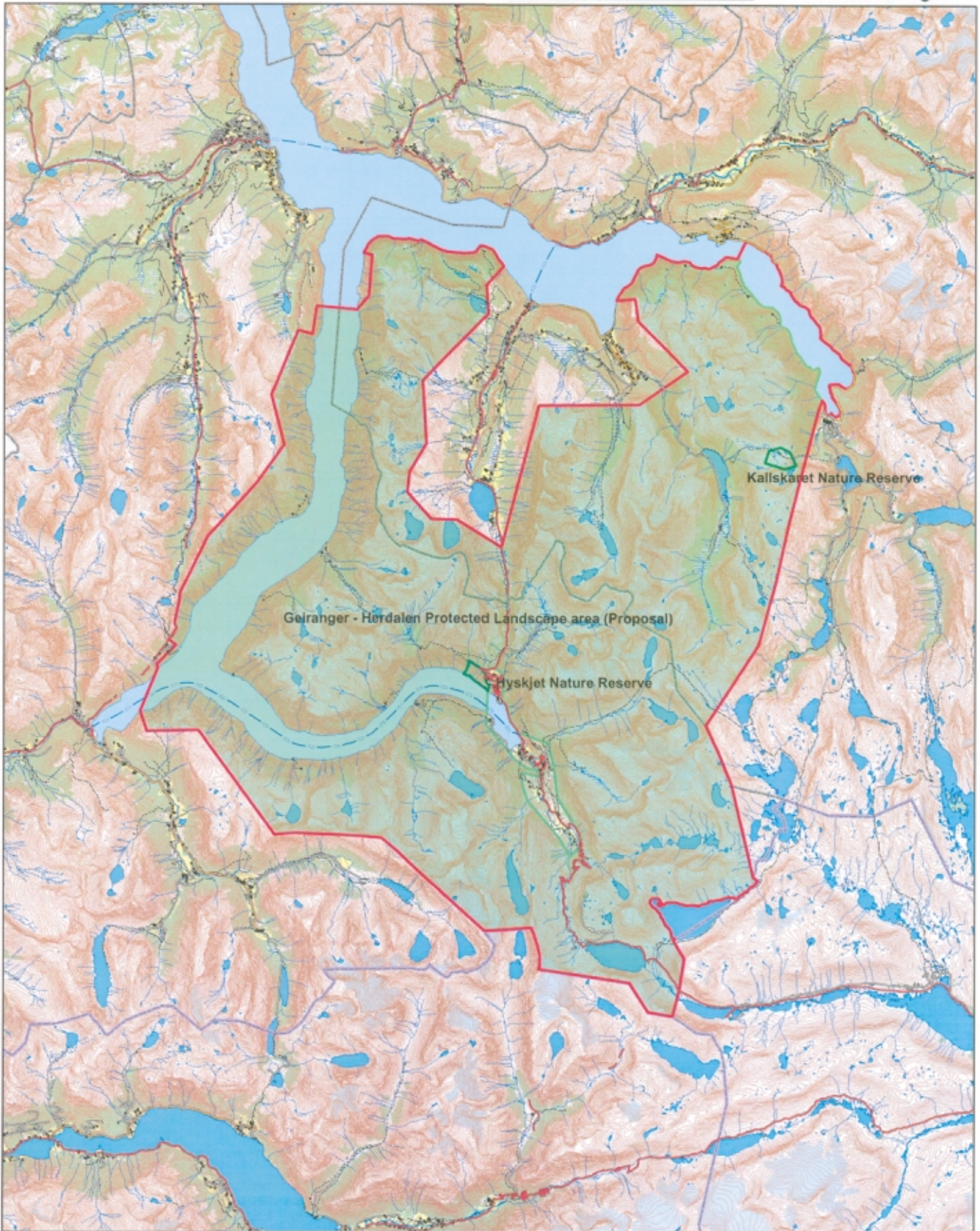
The West Norwegian Fjords - a serial nomination to the World Heritage List (January 2004)



- Boundary of Nature Reserve
- Boundary of Protected Landscape area
- Boundary of nominated area

Scale 1:150 000
0 2 500 5 000 7 500 10 000 m

Directorate for
Nature Management



Protected areas in the Nærøyfjord area

The West Norwegian Fjords - a serial nomination to the World Heritage List (January 2004)



- Boundary of Nature Reserve
- Boundary of Protected Landscape area
- Boundary of nominated area

Scale 1:150 000
0 2 500 5 000 7 500 10 000 m

Directorate for
Nature Management



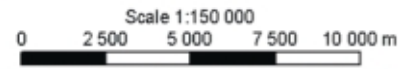
Cultural monuments and sites in the Geirangerfjord area

The West Norwegian Fjords - a serial nomination to the World Heritage List (January 2004)



- Hunting and trapping structures
- Summer dairy farms
- Fjord farms
- Other cultural monuments and sites

— Boundary of nominated area



Directorate for
Nature Management



Cultural monuments and sites in the Nærøyfjord area

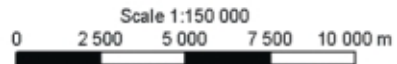
The West Norwegian Fjords - a serial nomination to the World Heritage List (January 2004)



Directorate for
Nature Management

- Hunting and trapping structures
- Summer dairy farms
- Fjord farms
- Ruins
- Other cultural monuments and sites

— Boundary of nominated area



Cover photo: From the Geirangerfjord area. Finn Lofstnes. Back cover photo: From the Nærøyfjord area. Finn Lofstnes

THE WEST NORWEGIAN FJORDS

The proposed World Heritage Site represents a magnificent example of the classic fjord landscape with unique geology, exceptional natural beauty and high aesthetic qualities



MILJØVERNDEPARTEMENTET

Norwegian Ministry of the Environment

Norwegian Nomination 2004
UNESCO World Heritage List

PHOTOGRAPHS

The West Norwegian Fjords

PHOTOGRAPHS

The West Norwegian Fjords

CONTENTS

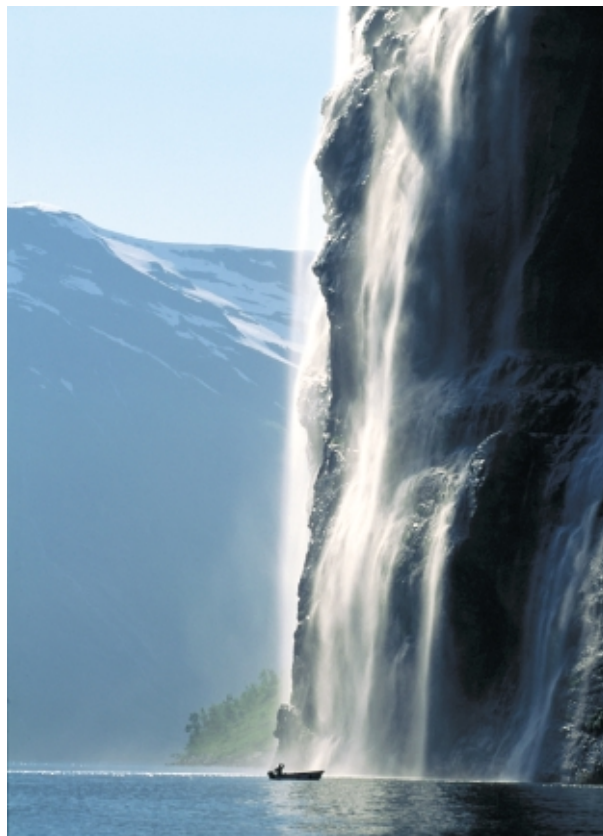
Photo nos.	Subject
1 – 50	The Geirangerfjord area
51 – 100	The Nærøyfjord area

Photo:

Johannes Anonby:	no. 74.
Gunnar Bergo:	nos. 51, 52, 53, 59, 64, 75, 76, 81 and 99.
Jon Reidar Dale:	no. 45.
Tom Dybwad:	nos. 54, 56, 60, 61, 73, 80, 87, 97 and 98.
Kjell Hansen:	no. 9.
Dag Holtan:	no. 20.
Jon-Arvid Himle:	no. 100.
Lars Løfaldli:	nos. 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50, 55, 57, 58, 62, 63, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 77, 78, 79, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95 and 96.
Bjørn Helge Nygård:	nos. 35 and 49.
Ingvild Hansen Nystad:	no. 46.
Jon Slyngstad:	no. 6.
Johan Vasstrand:	no. 3.
Arne Aasheim:	nos. 1 and 2.



1. Geirangerfjord



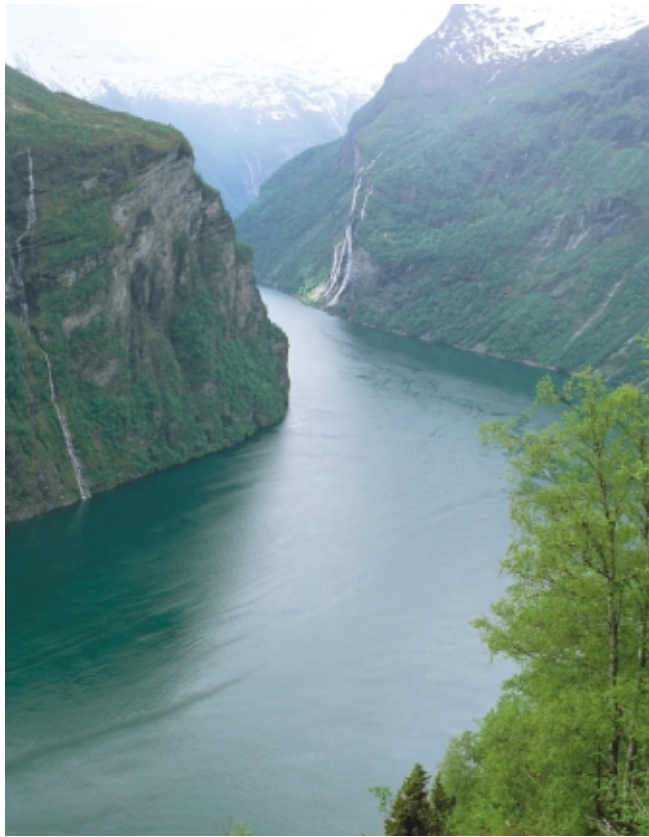
2. The Bride's Veil (Norw. Brudesløret), a spectacular waterfall in Geirangerfjord, on 23rd June 1994



3. Geirangerfjord after a snowfall



4. Geirangerfjord in February 2003



5. Spring in Geirangerfjord, May 2003



6. Sunnlyvsfjord (to the left) and the outermost part of Geirangerfjord in August 1998



7. Part of Geirangerfjord and the Seven Sisters waterfall ("de Sju Søstre") in May 2003



8. Inner part of Geirangerfjord. Ørnevegen (the "Eagles' Road") to the left. October 2003



9. View of Geiranger from Dalsnibba (1476 m)



10. Upper part of Ørnevegen and the Møllseter farms in February 2003



11. Snow avalanche at Geiranger in February 2003



12. Opening the road to Humlung through the same avalanche in February 2003



13. Moraine in Gråsteindalen. February 2003



14. Scots pine woodland at Ljøen, near the head of Sunnlyvsfjord, in February 2003



15. Scree slope with birches. Geiranger in February 2003



16. The apple orchards in bloom on 26th May 2003



17. Thermophilous (warmth-demanding) vegetation at Tafjord on 25th May 2003



18. Sub-alpine birch wood in Herdalen, a valley north-east of Geiranger on 26th May 2003



19. Early-purple orchid (*Orchis mascula*) is common on several of the old farms. Matvika in Geirangerfjord on 25th May 2003



20. The clouded apollo butterfly (*Parnassius mnemosyne*) is on the Norwegian Red List, and can be seen in the Geirangerfjord area



21. A notable feature of the Geirangerfjord area is the numerous waterfalls along the fjords.
This is Slufsa, in Tafjord, on 26th May 2003



22. Sunnlyvsfjord in May 2003



23. Oaldsbygda, a cluster of farms in Sunnlyvsfjord in May 2003



24. Geirangerfjord in May 2003



25. Lundanes in May 2003



26. Geirangerfjord with the spectacular Sju Søstre waterfall (the Seven Sisters), on 25th May 2003



27. Close to one of the seven "Sisters" on 25th May 2003



28. The abandoned mountainside farm of Skageflå seen from the fjord on 25th May 2003



29. At Skageflå on 26th May 2003



30. View of the fjord from Skageflå on 26th May 2003



31. On Geirangerfjord in May 2003



32. The head of Geirangerfjord in February 2003



33. Geiranger, a famous goal for tourists, stands at the head of Geirangerfjord. May 2003



34. Old boathouses in Geiranger on 26th May 2003



35. A branch valley, Vesteråsdalen, east of Geiranger



36. Opplendskedalen, with the surrounding mountains, in October 2003



37. Farms at Opplendskedalen, with Geiranger in the background, in October 2003



38. Ørnevegen (the 'Eagles' Road') in October 2003



39. Ørnevegen in February 2003



40. Ørnevegen in February 2003



41. Herdalen on 26th May 2003



42. Herdalen on 26th May 2003



43. Norddalselva; the river has been protected from hydroelectric development. May 2003



44. Herdalssætra, a transhumance summer dairy farm. 26th May 2003



45. Cattle at Herdalssætra in July 1961



46. Haymaking at Herdalssætra in 1992



47. Herdalssætra in late autumn. October 2003



48. Haugset at the top of Eidsdalen, February 2003



49. Skiing at Solskardet, above Sunnlyvsfjord



50. Geiranger on a February night in 2003



51. Nærøysfjord in winter



52. Nærøysfjord in summer



53. Aurlandsfjord (left) and Nærøyfjord (right) with Beitelen in between



54. View of Nærøyfjord from Kalvenosi (1083 m), a mountain above Aurlandsfjord



55. Aurandsfjord with Beitelen to the right, in May 2003



56. Mountains surrounding Nærøyfjord, in November



57. Aurlandsfjord with Aurland in the distance, in May 2003



58. Nærøyfjord



59. On the way to Fresvikbreen (Fresvik glacier)



60. Tributary valleys like this one (Helgedal) are typically not so deeply eroded as the main valley (here, Nærøydal), or fjord, and form hanging valleys



61. Ytste Drøfta, a waterfall in the Bleia Nature Reserve



62. Sivlefossen, a waterfall at Stalheim innermost in Nærøydal, in May 2003



63. Odnesfossen, a waterfall in Nærøyfjord



64. Kettle-hole pool on Bakkanosi, a mountain above Nærøyfjord



65. Anorthositic bedrock in the Nærøyfjord area



66. Characteristic formations on Kalvenosi, a mountain above Aurlandsfjord, in May 2003



67. Avalanche slope, Breiskreda, Nærøyfjord, in May 2003



68. Avalanche slope above Nærøyfjord in May 2003



69. Scree at Hjøльмо, Nærøyfjord, May 2003



70. Near Styvi in Nærøyfjord, May 2003



71. The River Undredal in Undredal has been protected from hydroelectric development. May 2003



72. Nærøydalselvi (the River Nærøy) in May 2003



73. Pine wood in Bleia Nature Reserve



74. The arctic poppy sub-species (*Papaver radicatum* spp. *relictum*) in Bleia Nature Reserve



75. Gyrfalcons (*Falco rusticolus*) breed regularly in the area. This is a young one



76. The road at Stalheimskeiva in May 2003



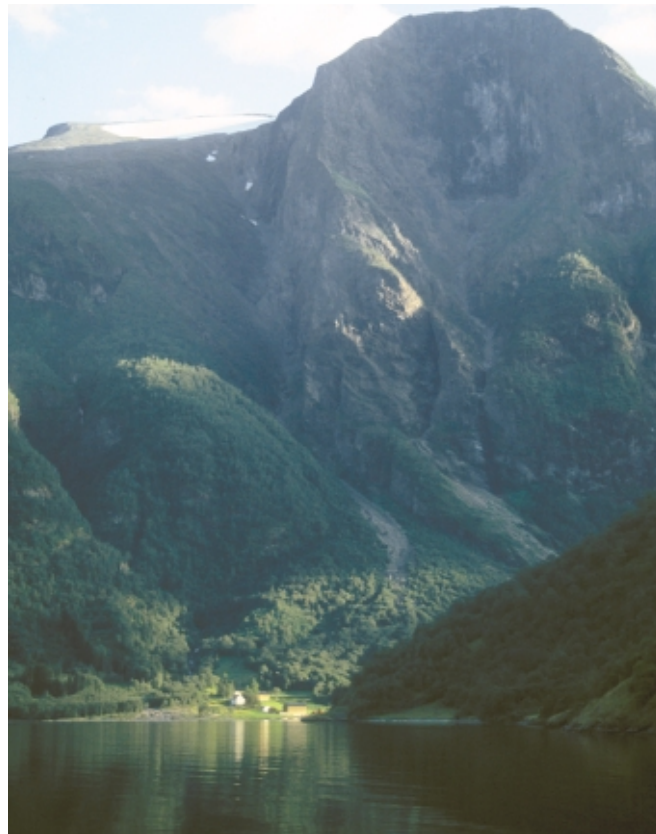
77. Remains of the old road between Hjørmo and Styvi, Nærøfjord, in May 2003



78. The path to Stigen mountainside farm (see also no. 82). May 2003



79. The new road to Undredal, May 2003



80. Styvi Farm in Nærøfjord, May 2003



81. Drægo Farm in Dyrdalen, a valley north-west of Nærøyfjord



82. Aurlandsfjord with Stigen mountainside farm at the upper left. May 2003



83. Stigen Farm in May 2003



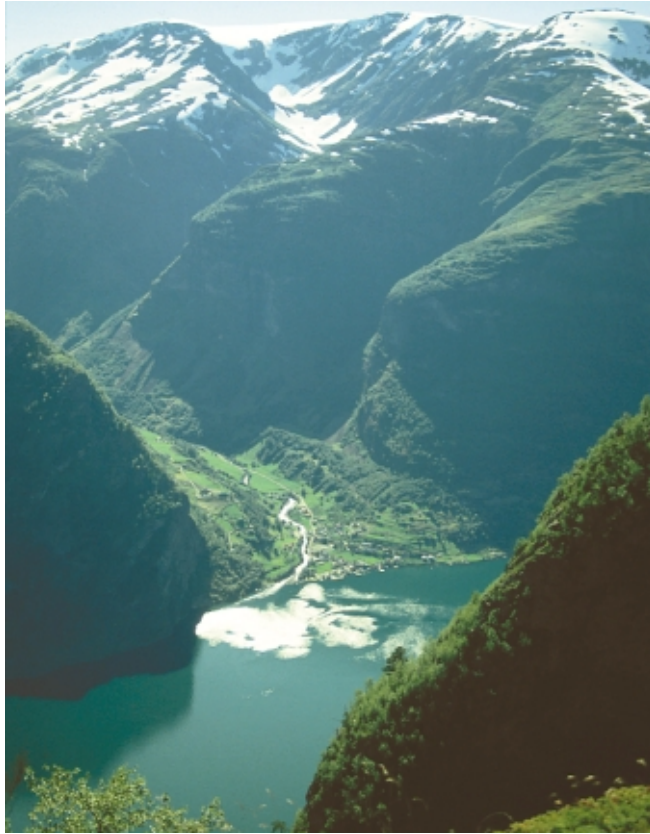
84. View of the fjord from Stigen in May 2003



85. On the way down from Stigen in May 2003



86. Langhuso, transhumance dairy farms in Undredal in May 2003



87. Undredal, seen from the other side of the fjord



88. Undredal in May 2003



89. The stave church in Undredal in May 2003



90. Gudvangen, at the head of Nærøfjord, in May 2003



91. Gudvangen in May 2003



92. View from Stalheim Hotel, Stalheim, in May 2003



93. "Bleiklindi", a protected small-leaved lime (*Tilia cordata*) with delayed development of chlorophyll, stands out among other trees. May 2003



94. Pollarded trees at Odnes in May 2003



95. Buildings and burial cairn at Odnnes in May 2003



96. Nærøysfjord in June



97. Boathouses in Dyrdal in June



98. Boathouses in Dyrdal in November



99. Aurandsfjord in winter



100. Skiers at Grindaflethytta

Cover photo: From the Nazøyfjord area, Finn Lofstnes. Back cover photo: From the Geirangerfjord area, Finn Lofstnes

THE WEST NORWEGIAN FJORDS

The proposed World Heritage Site represents a magnificent example of the classic fjord landscape with unique geology, exceptional natural beauty and high aesthetic qualities



MILJØVERNDEPARTEMENTET

Norwegian Ministry of the Environment

Norwegian Nomination 2004
UNESCO World Heritage List

A scenic view of a Norwegian fjord. In the foreground, a wooden house with a grass-covered roof sits on a grassy hillside. The house has two windows and a wooden ladder leaning against it. The fjord is a deep blue, with a small white boat visible in the water. The surrounding mountains are green and rocky, with some snow patches on the peaks. The sky is blue with scattered white clouds.

**MANAGEMENT
FRAMEWORK AND PLANS**

The West Norwegian Fjords

PRESENT MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK AND PLANS

The West Norwegian Fjords

CONTENTS

1. Status on 1st January 2004
2. Summary of draft management plan for the Nærøyfjord area (Dec. 2003)
3. Regulations of Nature Conservation areas
4. Declaration of Intent

1. STATUS ON 1ST JANUARY 2004

As the nomination document shows, the West Norwegian Fjords contains a total of 8 nature conservation areas that are formally protected or to be finalized for formal protection by Royal Decrees in 2004.

The protection is a milestone in national environmental conservation history and a result of a 10-year long, open planning process where everyone had an opportunity to exert their influence. The decision represents a significant contribution towards safeguarding the scenic, geological, biological and cultural values in this part of Norway.

The establishment of new nature conservation areas means that work on drawing up a detailed management plan must start on the date the decision is taken. This requirement is specifically stated in the conservation resolution and is thus legally binding. One year usually passes between a conservation resolution and the presentation of a complete management plan approved by Government ministries (in this case, February 2005).

Since the recently established conservation areas make up 96 % of the nominated area, national, regional and local authorities intend to view the management plan for the nature conservation areas in the context of the management of the proposed World Heritage Area (cf. the Declaration of Intent).

The county governors of Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland have drawn up a draft management plan for the Nærøyfjord area (cf. chapter 2). A similar management plan will be drafted for the Geirangerfjord area. The national authorities allocate funds to undertake the task during 2004. The work will involve everyone in the area and be based on existing management-related documents and schemes in the district.

The World Heritage nomination and the Declaration of Intent are expressions of the accord of those responsible for management, common ambitions and efforts to ensure that the values are preserved for posterity.

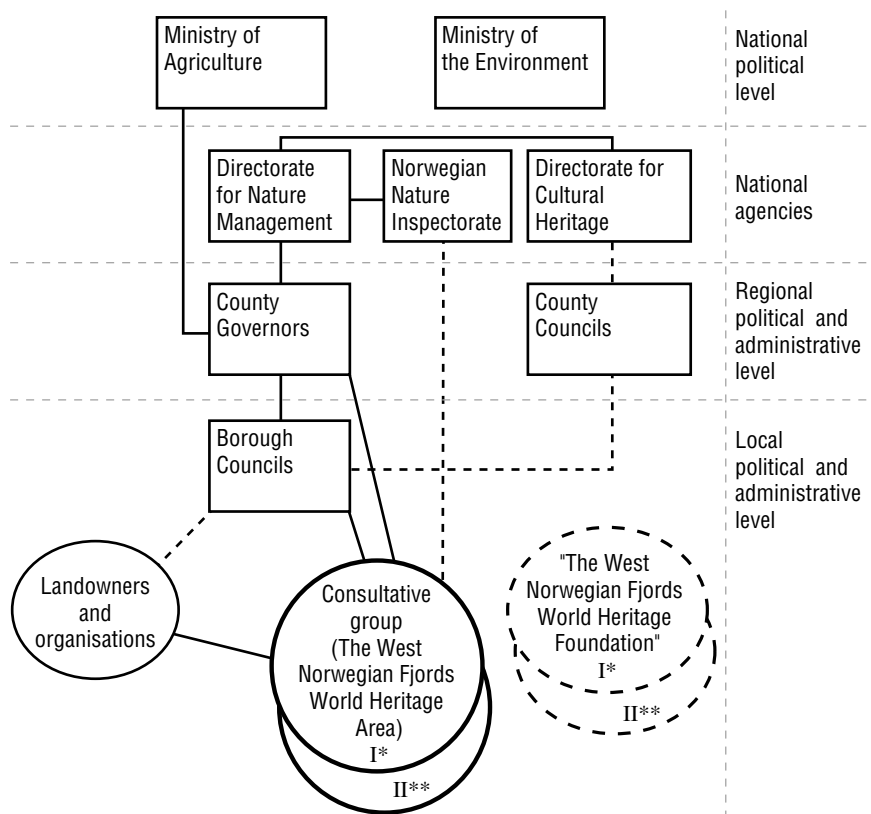
A number of parties are responsible for looking after the unique values in the West Norwegian Fjords. The most important ones are:

- The **local community, organisations (tourism and others), landowners and entitled users**. Without determination, involvement, perception and effort, cultural traditions, upkeep of the landscape and knowledge will be lost for posterity.
- The **local authority** has special responsibility for ensuring that the continual land-use planning has the unique values as its premise and that day-to-day management encourages the inhabitants of Vega to use the area in an appropriate manner.

- The **agricultural authorities** (nationally, regionally and locally) have special responsibility to preserve the cultural heritage created by their own industry and help maintain continuity by providing external constraints that ensure future sustainable operations and resource utilisation.
- The **cultural heritage authorities** (nationally, regionally and locally) have special responsibility to ensure that archaeological and historical monuments and sites, and the cultural heritage in general, are secured and preserved for posterity.
- The **nature conservation authorities** (nationally, regionally and locally) have special responsibility to ensure that biological diversity and the natural heritage in general are secured and preserved for posterity.

The management of the West Norwegian Fjords will be organized with separate consultative groups for the two sub-areas. The intention is that these two consultative groups shall meet once a year to discuss matters of common interest (maintenance, restoration, information, tourism, monitoring, research etc).

Figure 1. Organisation of the most important parties involved in managing the West Norwegian Fjords:



*I: The Geirangerfjord area
 **II: The Nærøyfjord area

2. SUMMARY OF DRAFT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE NÆRØYFJORD AREA

Drawn up by the County Governor of Sogn & Fjordane and the
County Governor of Hordaland.

The complete draft management plan (70 pp) was handed over to the
Directorate for Nature Management in December 2003. The plan will be
finalized and approved during 2004.

Contents:

1. Introduction
 2. Scope of the plan
 3. Principles for the management of the area
 4. Guidelines for the management of the protected areas
 5. Recommendations for land use in areas where settlements exist
 6. Following up targets for management and actions
- Annex I: Map - Area covered by the management plan
- Annex II: The contents of the complete draft management plan for the Nærøyfjord area

1. Introduction

The draft management plan for the Nærøyfjord area has been drawn up by Aurland Naturverkstad BA at the request of the County Governor of Sogn & Fjordane and the County Governor of Hordaland. The draft was laid out for comments by the public in the winter of 2004. The management plan must be approved by the Directorate for Nature Management.

The Nærøyfjord area covers 709.10 km² of the inner fjord system on the south side of Sognefjord. 683.46 km² are protected under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act. 50.95 km² is sea and of this 33.85 km² are protected. The area is composed of a number of conservation categories. In addition, several settlements and other areas are so located that they have been enclosed by the protected area.

The following nature conservation areas are covered by the management plan:

- Nærøyfjorden Protected Landscape Area, 576 km², designated on 8 November 2002.
- Grånosmyrane Nature Reserve, 3.35 km², designated on 15 December 1995.
- Nordheimsdalen Nature Reserve, 13.3 km², designated on 17 December 1999.
- Bleia Nature Reserve, 21.8 km² (distributed for comments in autumn 2003).
- Bleia - Storebotnen Protected Landscape Area, 66 km² (distributed for comments in autumn 2003).

Objectives

Primary objective

The primary objective for the management of the protected areas is to preserve a magnificent fjord landscape with all its richness of geology, botany, zoology, undisturbed countryside, archaeological and historical monuments and sites, and cultural landscapes for future generations. The way will be paved to enable settlements, farming and other occupations to be maintained and developed in places that are already inhabited. The management plan is intended to lay the foundation for both this and the next generation.

Objectives for the term of the plan

Protected areas

The management plan will normally be valid for 10 years. During this period, inspections will take place and actions will be taken to safeguard the assets being protected and regulate the arrangements being made to further outdoor recreation and business activities and provide information in the area covered by the plan. Another objective will be to set in expertise in selected areas to halt negative trends associated with the cultural landscape becoming overgrown and ensure that archaeological and historical monuments and sites and valuable buildings do not deteriorate and fall into decay and disrepair. The plan is intended to help initiatives to be taken to document and pass on local culture and crafts. It is, moreover, intended to contribute to the positive development of business and industry and of outdoor recreation to the extent permitted by the protection regulations.

Inhabited areas

Areas situated in the proposed World Heritage Area, but not protected under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act, are to be managed in such a way that their natural and cultural heritage values do not depreciate. Their good management will have a great deal to say for the scenery as a whole and for the enjoyment of all the fjord landscape. It is important to accommodate the needs of settlements and occupations. Land-use management in inhabited areas will take place under the terms of the Planning and Building Act. Arrangements will be put in place for good communications between local communities and municipal and management authorities. This is a local municipal responsibility.

The function of the plan

The management plan is intended to be the primary tool for the management authorities to ensure that national, political provisions for nature conservation in Norway are followed up in practice. The plan gives detailed guidelines for how the protection regulations are to be handled and how the values in the area are to be taken care of. Areas that are relevant for physical measures, such as restoration, and upkeep and maintenance, are assigned priority. Detailed upkeep and maintenance plans for individual localities have not been drawn up. The plan therefore recommends that such plans be prepared for the upkeep of important cultural landscapes and cultural environments, registration work, upkeep and marking of paths, and provision of information.

2. Scope of the plan

This management plan concerns the Nærøyfjord sub-area of the proposed "The West Norwegian Fjords" World Heritage Area. This sub-area, hereafter called the Nærøyfjord area, can be divided into five main types of landscape, judged from the perspective of a user:

1. Fjord system with shore zones and undisturbed hillsides

Relief, not road construction or other linear encroachments, is prominent along the fjord. Traces of the traditional utilisation of the vegetation through haymaking and gathering of leaves.

2. Farms and surrounding cultural landscape

Three main types of farms are found in the area, each utilising natural resources in different settings:

- by the fjord
- in valleys
- on mountainside ledges

All told, 56 farms have all or most of their land within the proposed World Heritage Area; the land on 22 of these is still being worked. Many farms have been abandoned and the buildings are to varying degrees marked by decay. Breisnes, Undredal, Styvi, Bakka and Gudvangen in Nærøydalen are occupied on a permanent basis and are actively farmed. Undredal, Dyrddal and Gudvangen in Nærøydalen are situated in large valleys that reach the fjord.

3. Valleys with upland summer dairy farms

The landscape is transected by a number of large and small valleys extending towards the mountains. Most of these valleys have been used for transhumance summer dairy farming and the landscape bears obvious signs of this, being dotted with buildings, pastures and open land marked by centuries of grazing.

4. Wooded areas

Both coniferous and deciduous woodlands are found here. Deciduous woodland dominates and occurs in valleys and on mountainsides throughout the area. The Nordheim valley and large parts of the hillside below Bleia are dominated by pinewood. Some coniferous woodland also occurs in the vicinity of Stalheim, Dyrdal, in Legdene and around Sagelvi on the north side of Nærøyfjord. The nearest, fairly large area clothed with conifers is on the Frønningen plateau, where forest forms a distinctive type of landscape. A small portion of this area is within the area covered by this plan.

5. Mountains and glaciers

The tree line is located between 900 and 1100 metres. Alpine vegetation with willows, dwarf birch, grass and herbs takes over there. From 1300 to 1400 metres, screes and block fields dominate up to the summits, and the highest parts have large snow fields and glaciers above 1700 metres.

3. Principles for the management of the area

A primary objective is to secure the natural and cultural heritage values of the Nærøyfjord area. Its management must be performed on the basis of a holistic perspective. Disturbance-free areas are to be assigned high priority. Since maintaining habitation and farming will be important for the preservation of many of the values, it is important to provide opportunities for this. Management-related decisions must have a long-term perspective, and good cooperation must be sought with landowners, local authorities and other users of the area.

Division into zones

It is common practice in nature management in Norway to divide an area into zones depending on the degree of disturbance (for instance, distance from major constructions like roads and power lines), the present use of the area, and the need for special facilities.

The protected areas are divided into 3 zones:

- **Protected zone**

Concerns areas with a wilderness-like character where nature conservation interests must take precedence over other interests. Construction and marking of paths will not be permitted. Existing ancient tracks and a few marked paths will be able to be maintained.

- **Utilised zone**

This concerns areas that have been farmed for a long time (involving grazing, transhumance summer dairy farming, felling and the like) and it is desirable that facilities be provided here for ordinary outdoor recreation. In some areas, conflicts may arise between different uses, such as wild reindeer hunting and the construction and marking of new paths.

- Zone where special facilities will be provided

In this zone, it is possible to do more to facilitate outdoor recreation and tourism. This zone mostly consists of areas where traffic is high and notable disturbances, such as roads, already exist. Areas with valuable cultural landscapes where it is desirable to put priority on substantial upkeep of, for example, abandoned mountainside farms, also belong in this zone.

Remaining areas that are placed in a separate zone comprise:

- Settlements

Such areas are not protected under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act, but are included in the proposed World Heritage Area, and are mainly areas where people live.

4. Guidelines for the management of the protected areas

Guidelines are presented here for the day-to-day management of areas protected under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act. This chapter is divided into 14 topics. It is shown how each of these are dealt with in the protection regulations, and relevant problems are taken up. Finally, recommendations are given in the form of guidelines for management and suggestions of actions that might be taken. The following topics are taken up:

Topic	Management objectives and guidelines	Actions
Natural values and biological diversity	The natural environment, including geological features and biological diversity, must be preserved for the future. It must be assessed whether the natural environment should be rehabilitated where detrimental disturbances have taken place in the past, or whether it is best to let nature take its course. Traffic should be channelled away from the most vulnerable localities. It is recommended that no new facilities or arrangements be provided that will encourage people to visit wilderness-like areas.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare full surveys of localities that are particularly important for plant and animal life. • Prepare full surveys of important examples of Quaternary geological features and areas with distinctive bedrock or which demonstrate important events in geological history. • Prepare information material on plant and animal life and rules which must be followed by those entering the protected areas. • Avoid marketing that gives people the impression that they can acquire specially close contact with animal life. • Follow closely what is taking place in selected reference areas in the nature reserves to obtain early warning of signs of any contamination or other threats. Minimum requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Grånosmyrane: Annual registration of nesting population of birds

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Nordheimsdalen: Registrations every third year of nesting birds, the cryptogam flora and the invertebrate fauna associated with old woodland in central parts, which resembles virgin forest - Bleia: Inspection of the <i>Papaver radicum</i> ssp. <i>relictum</i> locality every 3rd year.
Areas lacking disturbance	<p>The area taken up by wilderness-like terrain must not be reduced. Substantial and irreversible disturbances of the natural environment must be avoided. For management purposes, undisturbed areas will be placed in the "protected zone". A restrictive practice must be followed with regard to permits and exemptions concerning motorised traffic in these areas. New paths, marking of previously unmarked paths and construction of other facilities must be avoided. When existing paths are being maintained, footbridges, bridges, safety features and improvement of existing marking must be most carefully accommodated to the environment and landscape.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspection and possible reporting of changes in wilderness-like areas.
Archaeological and historical monuments and sites and cultural environments	<p>Archaeological and historical monuments and sites and cultural environments must be safeguarded for the future. In specific cases, consideration must be given as to whether the monument or site should be allowed to remain as it is and perhaps become overgrown by vegetation which would protect it, or be secured, restored and/or made suitable for the use and enjoyment of the general public. Advice from cultural heritage experts must be followed when any action is undertaken. Evaluation, planning and implementation of any actions linked with monuments and sites must take place in consultation with the County Council, which is the management authority.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare surveys of the state of archaeological and historical monuments and sites and cultural environments in the area and make an effort to ensure that a representative selection is safeguarded for the future. This work must take place in cooperation with the County Council. • Take advantage of local expertise by cooperating with resourceful people in the settlements and helping to develop good projects for the management of the cultural heritage in combination with development of business and industry. • Cooperate with Norwegian Craft Development on recording, documenting and passing on knowledge about crafts associated with the area. • Obtain an overview and determine the state of ancient paths and tracks

		<p>in the Nærøyfjord area. Information on this should be made available.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare upkeep and maintenance plans for cultural environments and archaeological and historical monuments and sites. The following localities must be assigned priority in this connection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Stalheimskleivi - Fronnes and the path up the Frondalen valley - The summer dairy farm track between Fresvik and Jordalen - The path to Rim • Prepare a plan for zoning the Nordheim valley if the municipal committee overseeing the use of common land takes an initiative to draw up a plan to restore and demonstrate the log-handling facilities in the valley, or if transhumance dairy farming is to be resumed.
<p>Farming and the cultural landscape</p>	<p>In cooperation with farmers who are using the area, it is desirable to help to pave the way for farming in keeping with local traditions being able to develop within the limits set by areas of protected landscape. Plans for new farming in areas of protected landscape, which can further the purpose of the protection, will receive positive consideration. Permission for new buildings and other kinds of disturbances in areas lacking such will generally not be given. Opportunity should be given for the resumption of transhumance dairy farming where conditions are appropriate for it and provided it will not require major, new disturbances. The biological diversity associated with the cultural landscape should be maintained through upkeep. Farming in nature reserves will not normally be compatible with the protection provisions.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cooperate with local authorities on preparing a strategic plan for active use of STILK funding and other financial incentives to look after the landscape, secure groups of buildings that are worthy of preservation, counteract disrepair and improve the continuity of the cultural landscape. • Draw up a survey of types of cultivated land in the area. It is important to secure its diversity through upkeep and active use. • Prepare information on transhumance dairy farming in the Nærøyfjord area. • Prepare plans for the upkeep of important areas of cultural landscape. Local knowledge must be used actively when these plans are being drawn up. The safeguarding of biological diversity should also be prioritised in these plans. The following areas should be assigned priority in work connected with plans to maintain cultural landscapes related with farming:

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Stokko – Undredal - Nedbergo - Bortomteigane - Fronnes • Establish cooperation with developers and concerns involved with landscape-based business development within the limits set by the protection regulations for the Nærøyfjord area. • Support efforts to preserve landscape and building settings at the upland farms in the area. This should take place in cooperation with the county council.
Woodland and forestry	<p>Take care of valuable woodland in the area and help to ensure that any forestry takes place in a sustainable manner and does not conflict with the purpose of the protection.</p> <p>All felling of spruce is considered positive.</p> <p>It is recommended that a management plan be drawn up irrespective of the quantity to be felled. When appropriate, this plan should include cooperation between landowners.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Draw up guidelines for relevant felling sites, even those under 5 da. • Prepare surveys of valuable kinds of wooded land in the protected areas that need taking into account when drawing up felling plans (pasture land with scattered trees and meadows with deciduous trees). • Limit the spread of spruce by natural regeneration by encouraging felling of spruce plantations in the area. • Provide incentives to fell trees near summer dairy farms to keep pastures and neighbouring land open and hinder the traditional cultural landscape from becoming overgrown.
Wild reindeer	<p>The well-being of wild reindeer must always be assigned priority when deciding what measures to undertake in areas where they live. There must be close cooperation between municipal and other committees dealing with wild reindeer issues.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applications for permission to drive snowmobiles in areas where wild reindeer roam from mid-April to late spring must be handled restrictively. • All movement in calving areas must be avoided in April and May. • Information must be provided to hikers and other visitors regarding the importance of giving due consideration to wild reindeer, including encouraging people to keep well away from them.

<p>Outdoor recreation</p>	<p>Outdoor recreation in the protected areas must take place in keeping with Norwegian traditions, and be varied and simple. There must be close cooperation with landowners, local communities, hiker's associations and reindeer management officers. Care should be taken when providing facilities, and the channelling of traffic into undisturbed or vulnerable parts of the areas should be avoided. Provision of facilities for outdoor recreation that creates a greater need for motorised traffic should be avoided. Localities containing important natural and cultural heritage monuments and sites should be safeguarded from unnecessary traffic and wear and tear. Marking of paths must be done according to the standards applied by the Norwegian Mountain Touring Association and the Directorate for Nature Management. Consideration must be given to fauna and flora when the marking is being done. If concern for the qualities of the landscape or environment require it, necessary measures must be taken to avoid damage occasioned by outdoor recreation. All activities linked with outdoor recreation must be in line with the long-term objectives for the management of the area.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keep account of the use of the area for ordinary outdoor recreation, - organised activities and events. • Set up information signs about the protected area and regulations regarding outdoor recreation at the most frequently used starting points for hikes in the area. • Draw up plans for facilities to aid landing from small boats, canoes and kayaks. • Prepare information signs for people in canoes, kayaks and small boats to be placed beside the fjord where they start their trips and go ashore. • Prepare maps and other informative material showing which paths and tracks in the area are accessible and advisable to take. • Prepare a plan for which paths and tracks should be marked and kept in good condition.
<p>Tourism</p>	<p>Help to develop sustainable tourism in the area. This implies that the existing infrastructure on both sea and land is such that many people are able to gain enjoyment from the fjord landscape, and that tourism in the Nærøyfjord area will not result in damage to, or be disadvantageous for, the natural monuments, archaeological and historical monuments and sites and landscape qualities of the area. Motorised transportation of tourists into the protected areas is not desirable, except for boat transport on the fjord. Tourist facilities must, in principle, be placed outside the protected areas. Any</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish contact and cooperate with tourist firms in the area to quality assure the use of the Nærøyfjord Protected Landscape Area and other places in the area covered by the plan where they are permitted to operate. • Cooperate on maintaining the existing infrastructure for tourism. • Keep tourism developments within limits that do not conflict with the protection status of the areas and their status as part of a possible World Heritage Area. • Pave the way for cooperation with local organisations and businesses directed at small-scale adventure

	forms of tourism within the protected areas must not involve the provision of special structural facilities there. Simple facilities which can also be used for outdoor recreation in general can be provided in the utilised zone.	tourism based on the natural and cultural potentials of the area.
Transport and motorised traffic	Only strictly essential motorised traffic should be permitted in the protected areas. Encourage the local authorities to review the way they practice regulations within and near the Nærøyfjord area.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take the initiative for, and help establish, good routines to coordinate and reduce the motorised traffic taking place in the area today. • Prepare information on regulations regarding bans on motorised traffic and requirements for exemption from these. • Illegal motorised traffic in the protected areas will be reported to the police.
Armed forces	Help to see to it that the activities of the armed forces in the area have the least possible negative effect on the protected areas and take place within the scope of the protection regulations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Help to ensure a good flow of information between the armed forces and the management authorities. • Take part in the information effort directed at the public regarding military training activity in the area, demarcation of safety zones, etc.
Rivers and power supply	Rivers must be safeguarded and flow naturally. Disturbance of rivers in and near the protected areas must be avoided.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Register and monitor the rivers in the protected areas.
Media	Look after the interests of the public and its need for information on an internationally outstanding landscape while ensuring that this does not reduce the scenic qualities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Help those wishing to make programmes so that they may find locations that are acceptable from the point of view of both their wishes and the natural environment (wear and tear, use of existing transport infrastructure, etc.)
Research and education	Research is fundamentally positive. The benefits and advantages of research projects that result in disturbance and motorised traffic must be weighed against the disadvantages.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suggest relevant research projects and educational topics. • Record all traces of former activity in the area on maps and photographs. • Assist with information and provision of facilities for scientific excursions and groups undergoing education, as far as capacity allows.

Information	Good information must be readily available for local people, visitors and those imparting information and knowledge about the Nærøyfjord area.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide information about the nature reserves and protected landscape areas to landowners, local people, organisations, societies, users of the area, and those who themselves impart information, including tourist information offices. • Plan information work. • Prepare information material, such as brochures, posters and slide shows. • Set up and maintain information signs where such are required. • Give opportunities for training for those who pass on information about and in the area. • Develop cooperation with relevant societies and organisations with a view to information.
-------------	--	---

5. Recommendations for land use in areas where settlements exist

This chapter gives advice on how local authorities should handle matters that concern inhabited parts of the area.

The following settlements in the boroughs of Aurland and Voss are covered by the management plan:

- Gudvangen and Nærøydalen, Aurland
- Sivlesøyini and Stalheimsøyini, two farms in Nærøydalen, Voss
- Bakka, Aurland
- Dyrdal, Aurland
- Undredal, Aurland
- Breisnes, Aurland.

Municipal plans that are in force

Land-use plans

The Municipal Master Plan for Aurland (for 1991 - 2000) applies to Gudvangen and Nærøydalen, Bakka and Tufto, Dyrdal, Breisnes and Undredal, and some details on a number of its sub-plans are given below:

- Zone Plan (Municipal Sub-Plan) for Gudvangen – Hylland. Most of the area is an LNF area (LNF = agricultural area, nature area and area for outdoor recreation)
- Municipal Sub-Plan for Gudvangen – Bakka (1999). A Road Plan for the stretch of road from Gudvangen to Bakka, where there is a high risk of avalanches and rock falls. Prepared by the Public Roads Administration.

- Municipal Sub-Plan for County Highway 241 (1993).
- Local Development Plan for Undredal (1995). Concerns the centre of Undredal and is largely intended to safeguard its landscape qualities and pave the way for house building.
- Local Development Plan for Gudvangen (1988). The primary purpose of the plan is to support existing jobs and provide a stimulus for greater activity. Among other things, the guidelines mention that Gudvangen will retain its character of being a village by the sea in the future, too.
- Local Development Plan for Skjerping (1983). Mainly a plan for a housing area.

The Municipal Master Plan for Voss (2003 – 2014) governs matters at Stalheimsøyeni and Sivlesøyeni, innermost in the Nærøydalen valley.

A separate management plan has been drawn up for the River Flåm and it was adopted by Aurland Borough Council in 2001.

Relevant thematic Municipal Sub-Plans

- Action Plan for Cultural Heritage Conservation in Aurland, adopted in 1991.
- Municipal Sub-Plan for the cultural landscape in Flåm and the Flåm valley, adopted on 27 January 1994.
- Action Plan for Nature and Landscape Management in the Borough of Aurland, adopted on 11 June 1998.

A number of recommendations have been made regarding how municipal administrations should deal with certain matters, as follows:

Topic	Advice
Farming and the cultural landscape	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The local authorities should follow up environmental planning work on farms and ensure that adequate regard is taken for natural history and scenic values. • The local authorities should take active initiatives to draw up general, area-related, cultural landscape plans and put priority on the use of STILK funds and other sources of environmental funding to implement them. • Special effort should be made to perform upkeep at Dyrdal and on the island of Ramsøy.
Building applications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In cooperation with the County Governor and the county council, draw up guidelines regarding the handling of building applications concerning land bordering the protected areas or that will have an impact on them.
Undertakings in the shore zone and the 100-metre belt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The local authorities should be restrictive when making exemptions from the ban on building within 100 metres of the sea, rivers and lakes. • It may be advisable to draw up a Local Development Plan to achieve good, consistent development in inhabited areas and areas within the 100-metre belt. This will be particularly relevant for Bakka.

<p>Archaeological and historical monuments and sites and cultural environments</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As a basis for planning and for evaluating building applications, ensure that finds of archaeological and historical monuments and sites and cultural environments are recorded and plotted on maps, and that knowledge of their state is kept updated. • Employ up-to-date surveys of the state of archaeological and historical monuments and sites as the basis for prioritising actions connected with the municipal take-over of incentives directed at environmental issues related with farming and the cultural landscape. • Cooperate with the county council in land-use planning matters that affect archaeological and historical monuments and sites. • Employ experts when there is a need to make special appraisals regarding the safeguarding, restoration or use of archaeological and historical monuments and sites and cultural environments for recreational or business purposes (e.g. letting buildings to tourists).
<p>Woodland and forestry</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Influence landowners to have plans prepared regarding the extent and shape of areas to be felled and the safeguarding of values in the cultural landscape when firewood is to be obtained or other felling done on a relatively large scale.
<p>Transport and motorised traffic</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow up existing contacts with the Civil Aviation Administration with a view to regulating all commercial use of helicopters in Nærøydalen and other inhabited parts of the World Heritage Area.
<p>Mining and quarrying</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In connection with any mining or quarrying, avoid permanent disturbances to the protected areas and ensure that such undertakings do not lead to visual impacts, noise or other negative environmental impacts in the protected areas. Nothing must be done that may conflict with a possible World Heritage status. • Promote good communication and discussions between mining and quarrying interests, the World Heritage Area Committee, the management authority and the local community in Nærøyfjord and Nærøydalen regarding any planning procedures and impacts of planned schemes.
<p>Hydroelectric power</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There should, in general, be a very restrictive attitude towards applications to construct mini- and micro-power stations in the area because of the impacts they will have on the protected areas.
<p>Provision of facilities for outdoor recreation</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In cooperation with the management authorities, ensure that signposts, marking and information are provided along access routes in the protected areas. This concerns the following places: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dyrdal from the quay up to Drego - From Dyrdal to Skogane - The path to Rim from Bakka - The path from Hemri to Solbjørgo - The path from Undredal to Stokko and Hovdungo

General guidelines for drawing up plans and dealing with issues under the terms of the Planning and Building Act

Planning and implementing measures in a nationally and internationally valuable and distinctive landscape requires great care with regard to the existing environment, the scenery, natural history values and outdoor recreation.

There must be good planning procedures that take into consideration both local concerns and steering regulations. The municipal council has special responsibility for ensuring a good flow of information and communication between the parties concerned and the management authority. For instance, opportunities must be provided for informal discussions with the County Governor's Office, the management authority and the World Heritage Area Committee on matters regarding building, property division or other important actions in the settlements. It will be particularly important to provide information on matters which require exemption from the Planning and Building Act, or other legislation.

The current Municipal Master Plan for Aurland is to be revised, and the work is planned to start in 2004. It is recommended that guidelines for handling applications for exemption from the land-use part of this plan should be included to ensure that developments affecting local landscape features are given identical treatment throughout the fjords and valleys. This landscape is visually exposed and vulnerable to various kinds of disturbance. This applies, for example, to Ramsøy and Bakka in Nærøyfjord. Actions undertaken in parts that are inhabited may have a major impact in the neighbouring protected area. Care must, nevertheless, be taken not to recommend special restrictions in these areas, since they are not in fact included in the area covered by the conservation plan. General solutions should be sought, for instance by preparing local development plans.

It is vital that valuable cultural landscape settings in inhabited parts are not assigned lower priority than schemes in the protected area when it comes to funding for upkeep and other measures.

6. Following up targets for management and actions

Management responsibility

The County Governor of Sogn & Fjordane and the County Governor of Hordaland currently have the management responsibility for the protected parts of the World Heritage Area. Aurland and Voss Borough Councils are responsible for administration in the inhabited parts of the area.

Surveillance

The Directorate for Nature Management recommends setting up two new posts in the Norwegian Nature Inspectorate. These officers should be based locally to enable easy access to and close cooperation with the municipal committees that are responsible for overseeing the rights of those using the common lands in the boroughs of Aurland and Lærdal. In addition to carrying out inspection and surveillance, upkeep and maintenance tasks and providing new facilities, these officers should act as contacts regarding the quality assurance of small-scale commercial schemes relating to the presentation of natural monuments, archaeological and historical monuments and sites, and the landscape.

Prioritising of measures

The planning document mentions a number of measures that should preferably be implemented in the Nærøyfjord area. Planning and implementation of upkeep and restoration work, information and provision of facilities for outdoor recreation will depend upon the interest and cooperation of landowners. Prioritised measures should have a 5-year perspective for the preparation and implementation of plans.

Measures in the Styvi - Holmo area are to be carried out in accordance with a separate plan and agreement.

Among the measures to be performed, monitoring the state of the environment in the area will be assigned high priority (see Section 4.1). As regards upkeep and restoration work, the following cultural landscape areas, cultural environments and actual archaeological and historical monuments and sites will be assigned priority:

Cultural landscape areas

- Stokko - Undredal
- Nedbergo
- Dyrdal
- Ramsøy
- Fronnes
- Bortomteigane
- Hausen, a cotter's farm near Bleia

Cultural environments and archaeological and historical monuments and sites

- Nedbergo
- Stalheimskleivene
- Buildings in the shore zone at Bakka
- Nordheimsdalen (if an initiative is taken by the committee overseeing the use of common lands)

The following areas will be assigned priority as regards providing facilities for outdoor recreation:

- The shore area south-west of Dyrdal is assigned highest priority (it requires toilet facilities, a permanent hearth and simple camping facilities, and information signs).
- Fronnes (requires toilet facilities, the construction of permanent hearths, clearing and marking of paths, and information signs).

The provision of information in the proposed World Heritage Area is of particular concern. The need for information will vary from one type of area to another, the kind of protection and the users concerned. The most important requirements will be:

- Information signs at all arrival points (see Section 4.14)
- Information material and brochures presenting:
 - the World Heritage Area, its landscape, settlements and occupations
 - protected areas and their values
 - information about the cultural landscape and archaeological and historical monuments and sites
 - information about geology, plant life and animal life.

Management forum - an advisory committee

There will be a need for an advisory committee for the whole area. This must be viewed in connection with the committee that will be set up for the whole World Heritage Area if Nærøyfjord achieves World Heritage status. The aim will be to have the advisory committee appointed in 2004. If the committee is large, a separate working committee might perhaps be set up.

The committee should have representatives from the following organisations and bodies:

- The County Governors and the Directorate for Nature Management
- The borough councils
- The county councils
- Landowners
- The World Heritage Area Committee
- The municipal committees for overseeing the interests of users of common lands
- The Wild Reindeer Committees and Wild Reindeer Boards
- The County Mountain Tourist Associations

Consideration should be given to setting up a separate sub-committee for a limited period to work on special management aspects in some of the protected areas.

Cooperation with local people and organisations involved with developing activities for tourists

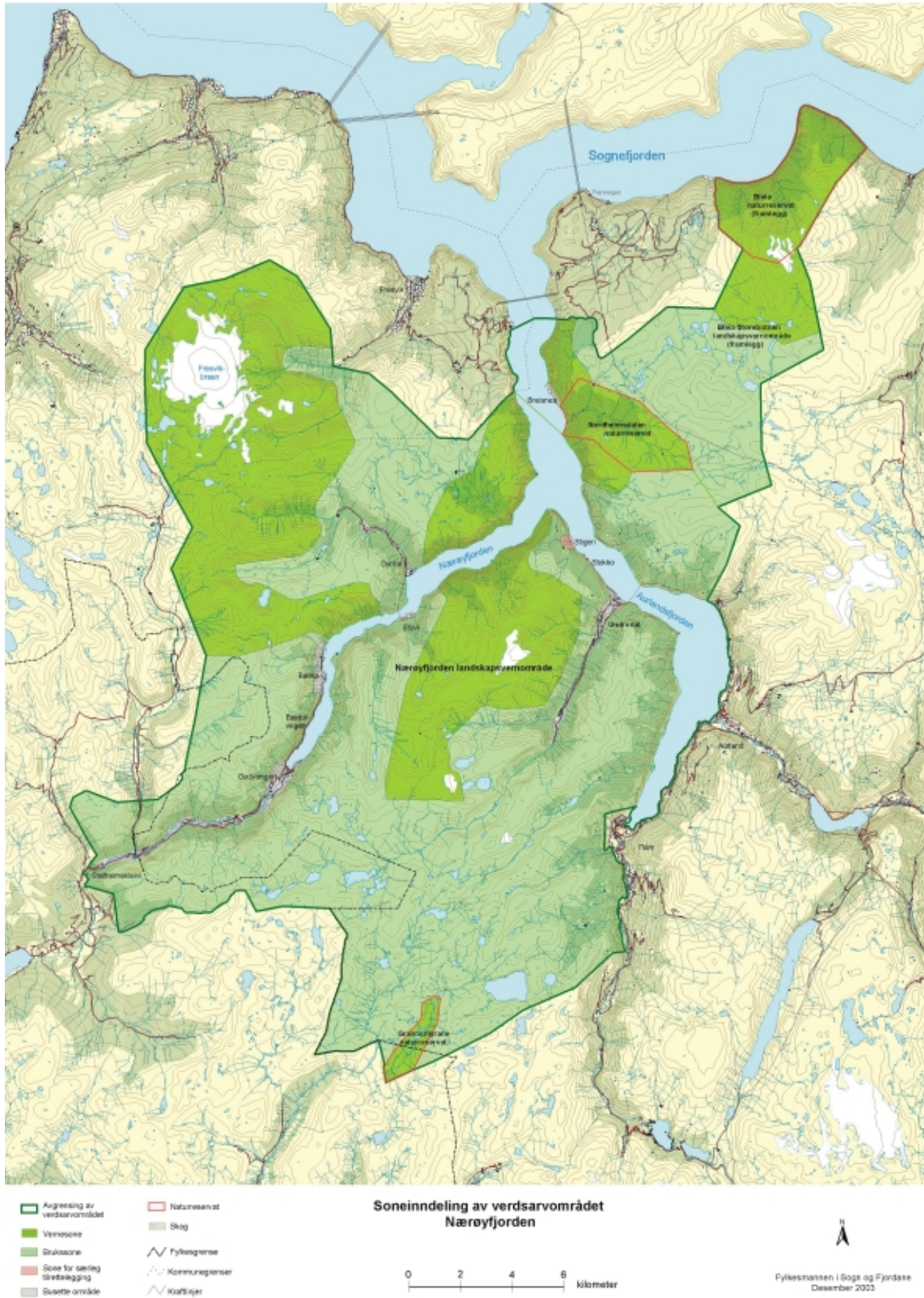
The development of businesses based on local natural and cultural resources can create an extended concept of tourism. Local organisations and businesses such as the Fjord Heritage Foundation, Aurland Nature and Cultural Heritage, Stigen Farm, Voss Mountaineering Association, the committees overseeing the interests of users of common lands and Frønningen Community Association can be important partners for developing good criteria for how tourism can utilise the World Heritage Area.

It will be important for the management of the Nærøyfjord area to be able to team up with local people and organisations to fill the protected areas and the entire World Heritage Area with activity and businesses that are in keeping with the protection objectives. Among the premises for its business-oriented development work, the Fjord Heritage Foundation intends to base its activities on the quality requirements which follow with the approval of the area as a World Heritage Area.

Review of the management plan

To ensure that the management plan is as useful as possible with regard to dealing with relevant management challenges and measures, the objectives of the management, guidelines and measures carried out will be reviewed every 5th year. Relevant, new management requirements can be introduced during that process.

Annex I. Map - Area covered by the management plan



Annex II. The contents of the complete draft management plan for the Nærøyfjord area (70pp):

1. Introduction
 - 1.1 Background and problems
 - 1.2 Purpose of the management plan
 - 1.3 Protection values
 - 1.4 Management challenges

2. Description of the area covered by the plan
 - 2.1 General description of the Nærøyfjord area
 - 2.2 Stalheim – Nærøydalen
 - 2.3 Nærøyfjord and Styvi – Holmo
 - 2.4 Aurlandsfjord and Undredal
 - 2.5 Nordheimsdalen
 - 2.6 Mountains and glaciers

3. Principles for managing the Nærøyfjord area
 - 3.1 Safeguarding natural values
 - 3.2 Concern for the landscape and identity
 - 3.3 Overall management
 - 3.4 Cooperation

4. Guidelines for managing the protected areas
 - 4.1 Natural values and biological diversity
 - 4.2 Disturbance-free areas
 - 4.3 Archaeological and historical monuments and sites and cultural environments
 - 4.4 Agriculture and the cultural landscape
 - 4.5 Forestry
 - 4.6 Wild reindeer
 - 4.7 Outdoor recreation
 - 4.8 Tourism
 - 4.9 Transport and motorised traffic
 - 4.10 Armed forces
 - 4.11 Hydroelectric power and power supply
 - 4.12 Media
 - 4.13 Research and education
 - 4.14 Information

5. Recommendations regarding land use in inhabited areas
 - 5.1 Introduction

- 5.2 Relevant legislation
 - 5.3 Current municipal plans
 - 5.4 Assessment of measures in inhabited areas
 - 5.5 Drawing up plans and dealing with matters under the terms of the Planning and Building Act
6. Following up targets for management and actions
- 6.1 Management authority
 - 6.2 Surveillance
 - 6.3 Prioritising of actions
 - 6.4 Management forum – advisory committee
 - 6.5 Cooperation with local people and organisations involved with developing activities for tourists
 - 6.6 Review of the management plan

Bibliographies

3. PROTECTION REGULATIONS FOR THE NATURE CONSERVATION AREAS

The Geirangerfjord area:

Kallskaret Nature Reserve. Royal Decree dated 16 November 1984.

Hyskjjet Nature Reserve. Royal Decree dated 27 June 2003.

Geiranger-Herdalen Protected Landscape Area. Proposal.

The Nærøyfjord area:

Grånosmyrane Protected Landscape Area. Royal Decree dated 15 Dec.1995.

Nordheimsdalen Nature Reserve. Royal Decree dated 17 December 1999.

Nærøyfjord Protected Landscape Area. Royal Decree dated 8 November 2002.

Bleia Nature Reserve. Proposal.

Bleia – Storebotnen Protected Landscape Area. Proposal.

REGULATIONS
regarding the protection of
Kallskaret Nature Reserve
in the Borough of Norddal, Møre & Romsdal

Laid down by Royal Decree dated 16 November 1984. Proposed by the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 1

Pursuant to the Nature Conservation Act of 19 June 1970 No. 63, § 8, cf. § 10 and §§ 21, 22 and 23, a mineral deposit named Kallskaret, in the Borough of Norddal in the County of Møre & Romsdal, has been protected by Royal Decree dated 16 November 1984 as a nature reserve to be known as Kallskaret Nature Reserve.

§ 2

The nature reserve occupies parts of properties numbered 49/1, 10, 13 and 73/2, 3.

Approximately 900 decares have been protected.

The nature reserve boundaries are shown on a map on the scale of 1:10 000, issued by the Ministry of the Environment in September 1984. The protection regulations and map are kept in the offices of Norddal Borough Council, the County Governor of Møre & Romsdal and the Ministry of the Environment.

The precise boundaries of the nature reserve must be laid out in the terrain in accordance with detailed instructions issued by the management authority. The geographical co-ordinates of angles in the boundary line should be determined.

§ 3

The purpose of the protection decision is to safeguard an area containing deposits of eclogite in alternation with other rock types, the alternation of rock types having been decisive for the formation of a beautiful, characteristic landscape.

§ 4

The following regulations apply for the nature reserve:

1. Any disturbance whatsoever of the ground is prohibited. This concerns the removal or filling of earth, sand, gravel or rock, building of roads, erection of buildings or other temporary installations, laying of earth cables and sewers, new discharges of sewage or other concentrated pollutants and dumping of waste. It is not permitted to carve or paint drawings, figures and the like on bedrock, boulders or stones, nor to ignite fires on bedrock in the area. This list is not exhaustive.
2. It is not permitted to use hammers, chisels or drills, or to carry out blasting. Collecting samples from bedrock is prohibited.
3. Motorised traffic is prohibited.

§ 5

The regulations in Section IV are no obstacle to:

1. The essential upkeep of existing roads, buildings and installations.
2. The removal of small, loose stones for personal rock collections and searching in unconsolidated deposits that are not covered by vegetation, provided the landowner or user of the land grants permission. Digging with a spade or similar tool is not permitted.

If the purpose of the protection necessitates it, the management authority may introduce a ban on collecting samples in the area.

3. Careful use of hammers in connection with teaching approved by the management authority.
4. Forestry activities and motorised traffic in connection with forestry, provided the ground is not damaged.
5. Carrying out military operations and activities in connection with ambulance work, policing, fire-fighting, and security, inspection, upkeep and management work.

§ 6

The management authority, or a body which the management authority authorises, may perform upkeep to further the purpose of the protection. A management plan may be drawn up that contains more detailed guidelines for performing the upkeep.

§ 7

The management authority may grant exemption from the protection regulations when the purpose of the protection requires it, for scientific investigations, for tasks that are of substantial value for society, and in special instances, provided such exemption does not conflict with the purpose of the protection.

§ 8

The County Governor of Møre & Romsdal has been made responsible for managing the protection regulations.

§ 9

The power which the King holds in pursuance of the same Act's §§ 6, 10 and 12 regarding management, § 21 regarding marking of sites that have been protected, and the like, § 22 regarding regulation of passage, and § 23 regarding exemptions to the protection regulations, has been transferred to the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 10

These regulations shall enter into force immediately.

Simultaneously, the decision taken by the Ministry of the Environment on 30 September 1982 No. 1834 regarding the temporary protection of the Kallskaret Natural Monument will be repealed.

REGULATIONS
regarding the Protection Plan for Thermophilous Deciduous Woodland
in the County of Møre & Romsdal, annex 8, protection of
Hyskjet Nature Reserve,
Stranda, Møre & Romsdal

Laid down by Royal Decree dated 27 June 2003, pursuant to the Nature Conservation Act of 19 June 1970 No. 63, § 8, cf. § 10 and § 21, § 22 and § 23. Proposed by the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 1. Demarcation

The protected area concerns the following properties in the Borough of Stranda, numbered: 111/1, 2, 112/1, 2, 3, 113/1, 2.

The nature reserve covers a total area of approximately 525 decares.

The nature reserve boundaries are shown on a map on a scale of 1:5000 issued by the Ministry of the Environment in June 2003. The precise boundaries of the reserve must be laid out in the terrain. The geographical co-ordinates of angles in the boundary line should be determined.

The regulations and map are kept in Stranda Borough Council offices, and the offices of the County Governor of Møre & Romsdal, the Directorate for Nature Management and the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 2. Purpose

The purpose of the protection is to safeguard a hillside carrying one of the best-developed thermophilous deciduous woodlands in the fjord district of Sunnmøre, along with its natural plant and animal life.

§ 3. Protection regulations

The following regulations apply for the nature reserve:

1. All vegetation, including dead bushes and trees, is protected from damage or destruction. The removal of plants or parts of plants from the reserve is prohibited. New plant species must not be introduced. Planting or sowing of trees is not permitted.
2. All animal life, including nesting sites and lair and den areas, is protected from damage or destruction. New animal species must not be introduced.
3. No actions may be implemented that may alter the natural environment, such as erecting buildings, works and permanent installations, parking caravans, mobile huts and the like, laying up boats, stretching out aerial cables and laying sewers, road building, ditching and other means of land drainage, extracting, filling and storing earth, sand, gravel and rock, discharging sewage or other concentrated pollutants, dumping waste, fertilising, liming and using chemical herbicides or pesticides. The discarding of litter is prohibited.
This list is not exhaustive.

4. Motorised traffic on land and water is forbidden, including the taking off and landing of aircraft.
5. The use of the nature reserve for camping, sports events or other major events is prohibited.
6. It is forbidden to use bicycles and horses and carts, or to ride horses, away from existing roads.
7. The Directorate for Nature Management, with due regard for the purpose of the protection, may issue regulations prohibiting or regulating passage in all or parts of the nature reserve.

§ 4. General exemptions

The regulations stated in § 3 are no obstacle to:

1. Carrying out military operations, or activities connected with ambulance work, policing, fire-fighting, life-saving and inspection, and performing upkeep and management prescribed by the management authority. Motorised traffic in connection with exercises requires special permission.
2. The operation and maintenance of installations belonging to the Norwegian National Coastal Administration and the municipal port authority, and for traffic in connection with this.

The regulations stated in § 3, except no. 4, are no obstacle to:

3. The upkeep of permanent installations and paths that are in use when the protection regulations enter into force.
4. Collecting and picking hazel nuts, berries and edible mushrooms.
5. Hunting and shooting.
6. Fishing.
7. Grazing at the current level. Having regard to the purpose of the protection, the Directorate for Nature Management may issue provisions regulating the grazing pressure in all or parts of the reserve.

§ 5. Possible exemptions that may be applied for

The management authority may grant permission for:

1. Motorised traffic that is essential in connection with activities mentioned in § 4 no. 3 and no. 5 and § 5 no. 2.
2. Obtaining wood for personal use.
3. Grazing in excess of the current level.

4. Restoring the path to the cultural heritage monument on Hyskjet and clearing an old, overgrown track.
5. Limited use of the nature reserve as stated in § 3 no. 5.
6. Erection of new installations, moving of installations and extensions to existing installations belonging to the Norwegian National Coastal Administration and the municipal port authority.
7. Setting up simple mooring points on land for boats and fishing gear.

§ 6. General exemption to the regulations

The management authority may grant exemption from the protection regulations when the objective of the regulation requires it, for scientific investigations, for tasks that are of substantial value for society, and in special instances, provided such exemption does not conflict with the purpose of the protection.

§ 7. Management plan

The management authority, or a body which it authorises, may perform upkeep to further the purpose of the protection. A management plan may be drawn up that may contain more detailed guidelines for how the upkeep should be performed.

§ 8. Management authority

The Directorate for Nature Management determines who shall have management authority under the terms of these regulations.

§ 9. Entry into force

These regulations shall enter into force immediately.

PROPOSAL

REGULATIONS

regarding the protection of the

Geiranger-Herdalen Protected Landscape Area

Pursuant to the Nature Conservation Act of 19 June 1970 no. 63, § 5 and § 6, cf. §§ 21, 22 and 23, a Royal Decree dated has determined that an area in the Boroughs of Stranda and Norddal in the County of Møre & Romsdal shall be preserved as protected landscape. Proposed by the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 1 Demarcation

The protected landscape area embraces the following property numbers:

Borough of Norddal: (*property numbers.....*)

Borough of Stranda: (*property numbers.....*)

The total area covered is approximately 498 km².

The boundaries of the protected landscape area are shown on the enclosed map on a scale of 1:100 000 issued by the Ministry of the Environment and dated.....200x. Two zones, A and B, are distinguished on the map and they have separate regulations. The precise boundaries of the protected landscape area must be laid out in the terrain. The geographical co-ordinates of angles in the boundary line should be determined. The regulations and map will be kept by Stranda and Norddal Borough Councils, the County Governor's Office in Møre & Romsdal, the Directorate for Nature Management and the Ministry of the Environment.

Slightly different regulations apply in separate parts of the Geiranger-Herdalen Protected Landscape Area, and these parts are distinguished as Zones A and B. Zone A comprises the greater part of the area of marginal land, and Zone B covers ordinary farmland and transhumance farmland, together with neighbouring areas and roadside ground. These zones are shown on the map.

§ 2 Purpose

The purpose in setting aside the Geiranger-Herdalen Protected Landscape Area is to:

1. Safeguard a distinctive, beautiful landscape of fjords and mountains containing a rich and varied plant and animal life.
2. Safeguard valuable cultural landscapes where fjord farms, transhumance dairy farm settings and historic and prehistoric monuments and sites form important elements in the distinctive character of the landscape.
3. Safeguard geological features and landscape forms.

§ 3 Protection regulations

1. Encroachments on the landscape

1.1 The area shall be protected from encroachments which may substantially change or affect the nature or character of the landscape. Except for actions consequent on Subsections 1.2 and 1.3 in the regulations, such encroachments as road building, erection and rebuilding of buildings or installations, mining and quarrying, watercourse regulation, excavating and filling of earth, sand, gravel and rock, blasting and drilling, extracting and removing rock samples, minerals or fossils, ditching and other means of draining land, reclaiming and cultivating newly cleared land, afforestation, land levelling, stretching of aerial transmission lines and laying of earth cables, building ridges and footbridges, setting up signs, marking paths, pistes and ski tracks, and the like, are prohibited. This list is not exhaustive. In cases where doubt exists, the County Governor shall decide whether an activity is likely to substantially alter the nature or character of the landscape.

1.2 The regulations stated in Subsection 1.1 are no obstacle to:

- upkeep of buildings and installations that does not lead to changed use or function
- upkeep of marked paths, signs, bridges and tracks in accordance with management plans
- working and upkeep of farmland and of meadows at transhumance dairy farms; guidelines for working are given in the management plan
- construction of folds and essential fencing
- upkeep of existing roads.

1.3 The management authority may grant applications to:

- renovate and extend existing buildings
- rebuild buildings destroyed or damaged by fire or natural disaster
- erect buildings that are essential to work agricultural properties
- restore prehistoric and historic monuments and sites, and cultural environments, in accordance with the management plan
- build bridges and footbridges
- build landing quays
- demolish buildings which make their mark on the character and are distinctive features in the scenery
- re-align and improve existing roads
- bring land under cultivation and grazing, provided this is not in conflict with the purpose of the protection
- extract sand and gravel for one's own use
- commercial development in Zone B that is not in conflict with the purpose of the protection
- construct and mark new paths, tracks, pistes and ski tracks.

2. Plant life

2.1 The plant life shall be protected from damage and destruction. It is forbidden to introduce new plant species.

2.2 Grazing is permitted.

2.3 Forestry and felling must take place in accordance with a plan approved by the management authority. Such a plan shall normally be based on the following guidelines:

- closed forms of felling should be employed
- any clear-felled areas must not exceed 3 decares
- areas that are a significant asset for the forest scenery must be preserved
- pockets of virgin forest, and woodland in valleys with streams, on rounded hilltops and on mating grounds for capercaillie and grouse must be preserved
- stands of thermophilous deciduous woodland and areas of moist woodland must not be thinned
- establishment of new woodland and forest should take place by natural regeneration
- supplementary planting may be undertaken if necessary.

3. Animal life

3.1 Shooting and hunting is permitted under the terms of the Wildlife Act.

3.2 Fishing is permitted under the terms of the Act relating to Salmonid and Fresh-Water Fish, etc.

3.3 Hunting and fishing in the sea are permitted under the terms of the Act relating to Salt-water Fish.

4. Non-motorised traffic

4.1 All traffic must take place with care and due consideration for vegetation, animal life and prehistoric and historic monuments and sites. All forms of traffic that may damage the natural environment must have special permission (cf. Subsection 4.2).

4.2 The management authority may grant permission for major sports events, exercises, camps and other large-scale or damaging, organised traffic.

4.3 The Directorate for Nature Management may issue regulations that regulate or prohibit traffic in specifically prescribed parts of the area if this may damage the natural environment.

4.4 The regulations stated in Subsections 4.1–4.3 do not apply to essential traffic connected with military operations, policing, life-saving, fire-fighting, care, inspection and management tasks.

5. Motorised traffic

5.1 Motorised traffic is prohibited on land and in water.

5.2 The prohibition stated in Subsection 5.1 does not apply to:

- motorised traffic connected with military operations, policing, life-saving, fire-fighting, care, inspection and management tasks
- motor vehicles on and near infields in connection with working farmland
- use of equipment to remove elk that have been shot
- use of motor boats in connection with fishing in lakes larger than 2 km²

- use of motor boats on Geirangerfjord and Sunnysjøfjord
- motor vehicles in connection with forestry permitted under the terms of Subsection 2.3
- motor vehicles on roads in Zone B that are designated or approved in the management plan
- motor vehicles on the track from RV 58 to Kolbeinsvatn Lake to look after the power station.

5.3 The management authority may grant permission for the use of motor boats, caterpillar-tracked vehicles on snow, or aircraft in connection with:

- livestock husbandry
- big game hunting
- fishing
- transport of goods to cabins and transhumance farms
- transport of materials for upkeep and construction of buildings, footbridges and the like
- making and preparing ski tracks and pistes
- exercises.

6. Pollution

6.1 Ban on pollution

It is forbidden to discard litter and use chemical substances that may harm the natural environment.

6.2 Waste

Waste must be removed from the area.

6.3 Noise

Needless noise is prohibited. It is not permitted to use motors on model aeroplanes, model boats and the like.

§ 4 Management plan

The management authority, or a body authorised by the management authority, may implement measures to further the purpose of the protection. A management plan must be drawn up that gives more detailed guidelines for management, care, provision of facilities, information, etc. This plan must be approved by the Directorate for Nature Management.

§ 5 General exemptions to the regulations

The management authority may make exemptions to the regulations when the purpose of the protection calls for it, for scientific investigations, and for tasks that are of substantial value for society, or in other special cases that do not conflict with the purpose of the protection.

§ 6 Management authority

The Directorate for Nature Management determines who has management authority for the protected landscape area.

§ 7 Advisory committee

An advisory committee may be appointed to manage the protected landscape area.

§ 8 Entry into force

These regulations enter into force immediately.

REGULATIONS
regarding the protection of the
Grånosmyrane Nature Reserve
in the Boroughs of Aurland and Voss
in the Counties of Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland

Laid down by Royal Decree on 15 December 1995 pursuant to the Nature Conservation Act of 19 June 1970 No. 63, § 8, cf. § 10 and § 21, § 22 and § 23. Proposed by the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 1

Pursuant to the Nature Conservation Act of 19 June 1970 No. 63 § 8, cf. § 10 and §§ 21, 22 and 23, an upland and wetland area in the Boroughs of Aurland and Voss in the Counties of Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland is protected as a nature reserve by Royal Decree of 15 December 1995 to be known as the Grånosmyrane Nature Reserve.

§ 2

The protected area embraces the following property numbers: 48/1 in the Borough of Aurland, and 150/3 and 150/4 in the Borough of Voss.

The reserve covers an area of 3350 decares, approximately 3015 decares of which is land. The boundaries of the nature reserve are shown on the enclosed map on a scale of 1:50 000, issued by the Ministry of the Environment in November 1995. The map and regulations are to be kept in Aurland and Voss Borough Council offices, and the offices of the County Governor of Sogn & Fjordane, the County Governor of Hordaland, the Directorate for Nature Management and the Ministry of the Environment.

The precise boundaries of the reserve must be laid out in the terrain. The geographical co-ordinates of angles in the boundary line should be determined.

§ 3

The purpose is to protect an upland and wetland area used for breeding by a considerable number of vulnerable bird species.

§ 4

The following regulations apply for the reserve:

1. All vegetation in water and on land is protected from all forms of damage and destruction. New plant species must not be introduced.
2. The animal and bird life, including nesting sites and lair or den areas, is protected from damage and destruction. Hunting, snaring and the use of firearms are prohibited. Dogs must be kept on a leash. Release of game is forbidden.
3. No activities shall be initiated that may alter the natural environment, such as the erection of buildings, works and permanent installations, road building, ditching and other means of draining land, filling and storing of earth, sand, gravel or rock, discharging of sewage or other concentrated pollutants, dumping of waste, fertilisation and the use of chemical substances. The discarding of litter is prohibited. This list is not exhaustive.

4. Sports events, game licence tests and other organised use of the nature reserve are prohibited.
5. It is forbidden to park caravans, pitch tents and set up camouflaged hides from 1 June to 1 August.
6. Motorised traffic is prohibited. It is moreover forbidden for aircraft to take off or land, or to fly below 300 metres. Otherwise, the regulations laid down in the Act relating to Motorised Traffic on Marginal Land and Watercourses, and other relevant regulations, apply in the area during the winter.

§ 5

The regulations stated in Section IV are no obstacle to:

1. Carrying out military operations, or activities connected with ambulance work, life-saving, policing, fire-fighting, inspection, upkeep and management tasks, and essential motorised traffic in connection with this.
2. Grazing as performed when the protection regulations enter into force, looking after grazing animals, and the essential use of sheepdogs.
3. Shooting and hunting of gallinaceous birds, deer, elk, hares, red foxes and mink.
4. Picking berries and mushrooms.
5. Fishing.

§ 6

The management authority may grant permission:

1. To kill animals that cause significant damage
2. For motorised traffic that is essential in connection with activities mentioned in Section V.

§ 7

The management authority, or a body which it authorises, may perform upkeep to further the purpose of the protection. A management plan may be drawn up that may contain more detailed guidelines for performing upkeep activities, limiting traffic, and fishing in the river.

§ 8

The management authority may grant exemption to the protection regulations when the purpose of the protection requires it, for scientific investigations and for tasks that are of substantial value for society, and in special instances provided such exemption does not conflict with the purpose of the protection.

§ 9

The County Governor of Hordaland is responsible for managing these regulations.

§ 10

These regulations enter into force immediately.

REGULATIONS
regarding the protection of
Nordheimsdalen Nature Reserve
in the Borough of Aurland, Sogn & Fjordane

Laid down by Royal Decree on 17 December 1999 in pursuance of § 8 and § 10, cf. § 21, § 22 and § 23, of the Nature Conservation Act of 19 June 1970 No. 63. Proposed by the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 1

Pursuant to §§ 8 and 10, cf. §§ 21, 22 and 23, of the Nature Conservation Act of 19 June 1970 No. 63, a Royal Decree dated 17 December 1999 has protected an area of coniferous forest in the Borough of Aurdal in the County of Sogn & Fjordane as a nature reserve to be known as the Nordheimsdalen Nature Reserve.

§ 2

The protected area concerns the following properties in the Borough of Aurland: 57/2 (state-owned common land on Aurland nordre) and part of 57/1 where rights to transhumance dairy farming are held, and in the Borough of Lærdal: areas with rights to transhumance dairy farming on properties 125/1, 129/1, 130/1 and 131/1.

The reserve covers a total area of 13,300 decares.

The boundaries of the nature reserve are shown on a map on a scale of 1:50 000 issued by the Ministry of the Environment in December 1999. The precise boundaries of the reserve must be laid out in the terrain. The geographical co-ordinates of angles in the boundary line should be determined.

The map and regulations are kept in Aurland Borough Council offices, and the offices of the County Governor of Sogn & Fjordane, the Directorate for Nature Management and the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 3

The purpose of the protection is to safeguard a wooded area, along with all its natural plant and animal life. One of its special qualities is that the reserve forms an intact catchment area with a forest gradient stretching from the shore to the mountain tops, which contains an unusually wide variety of types of pine woodland that are typical for inner fjord districts, some of which have a virgin-forest character that is probably the most pronounced in western Norway.

§ 4

The following regulations apply for the reserve:

1. The vegetation, including dead shrubs and trees, is protected from damage and destruction. The removal of plants or parts of plants from the reserve is prohibited. New plant species must not be introduced. Planting and sowing of trees is not permitted.

2. The animal life, including nesting sites and lair and den sites, is protected from damage or destruction. New animal species must not be introduced.
3. No activities shall be initiated that may alter the natural environment, such as the erection of buildings, works and permanent installations, parking of caravans, mobile huts and the like, laying up of boats, laying of sewers and stretching out of aerial cables, road building, ditching or other means of draining land, removal, filling and storing of earth, sand, gravel or rock, discharging sewage or concentrated pollutants, dumping of waste, fertilising, liming, or using chemical herbicides or pesticides. The discarding of litter is prohibited. This list is not exhaustive.
4. Motorised traffic on land or water is forbidden, including the take off and landing of aircraft.
5. Sports events, game licence tests and other organised use of the reserve are prohibited.
6. It is forbidden to use bicycles and horses and carts, or ride horses away from existing roads.
7. The Directorate for Nature Management, with due regard for the purpose of the protection, may issue a regulation prohibiting or regulating passage in all or parts of the reserve.

§ 5

The regulations stated in Section IV are no obstacle to:

1. Carrying out military operations, or activities connected with ambulance work, policing, fire-fighting, life-saving, inspection, and upkeep and management tasks; motorised traffic in connection with exercises requires special permission.
2. Picking berries and edible mushrooms.
3. Deer and elk hunting and shooting of willow grouse and ptarmigan.
4. Fishing.
5. Grazing on a level that is not detrimental to the purpose of the protection.
6. Maintenance of installations that are in use when these regulations enter into force.

§ 6

The management authority may grant applications to:

1. Use motor vehicles that are essential for tasks mentioned in Section V, Subsections 3 and 6.
2. Mark, clear and maintain existing paths, tracks and ancient trackways.
3. Fell timber on plantations and fell trees belonging to alien species.

4. Use the reserve for educational purposes on a limited scale.
5. Lay up boats.
6. Repair and maintain existing log elevators, roads and other cultural heritage objects in consultation with the county culture heritage office and the management authority.
7. Fell limited numbers of trees for firewood and other forms of use at transhumance dairy farms, cabins and cultural heritage sites in the nature reserve, and for other purposes in connection with their use and upkeep.
8. Fell timber from a limited part of the reserve to document cultural history and for demonstration purposes.

§ 7

The management authority, or a body which it authorises, may perform upkeep to further the purpose of the protection. A management plan may be drawn up that may contain more detailed guidelines for how the upkeep shall be performed.

§ 8

The management authority may grant exemption from the protection regulations when the objective of the regulation requires it, for scientific investigations, for tasks that are of substantial value for society, and in special instances, provided such exemption does not conflict with the purpose of the protection.

§ 9

The Directorate for Nature Management determines who shall have management authority under the terms of these regulations.

§ 10

These regulations shall enter into force immediately.

REGULATIONS
regarding the protection of the
Nærøfjord Protected Landscape Area
in the Boroughs of Aurland and Vik
in the County of Sogn & Fjordane and
the Borough of Voss in
the County of Hordaland

Laid down by Royal Decree on 8 November 2002 pursuant to the Nature Conservation Act of 19 June 1970 No. 63, § 3, cf. § 4 and §§ 21, 22 and 23. Proposed by the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 1. Demarcation

The protected landscape area occupies the following property numbers:

Borough of Aurland: 1/1, 2, 3, 2/1, 2, 3/1, 5/1, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 7/1, 2, 8/1, 5, 6, 12/1, 30/1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 14, 31/4, 33/1, 38/1, 2, 3, 8, 12, 13, 37, 48/1, 3, 5, 49/1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 16, 50/1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 14, 51/1, 2, 6, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 27, 28, 32, 33, 34, 40, 42, 43, 44, 48, 52, 53, 60, 108, 52/1, 3, 4, 5, 53/1, 2, 55/1, 2, 56/1, 58/1, 2, 59/1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 60/1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 61/1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 62/1, 64/1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 16, 20, 24, 65/1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 66/1, 67/1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 69/1, 2

Borough of Vik: 135/2, 4, 7, 8, 136/2, 4, 5, 9, 10, 12, 13, 137/2, 3, 6, 8, 138/1, 3, 4, 139/1, 3, 4, 140/1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 21, 22, 26, 32, 141/1, 4, 6, 10, 142/1, 2, 3, 5, 143/1, 144/1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 145/1, 146/1, 147/4, 148/1, 2, 3, 4, 23, 149/1, 2, 3, 7, 10, 11, 13, 150/1, 2

Borough of Voss: 80/1, 4, 149/3, 4, 150/1, 4, 331/1, 332/1, 2, 4, 6, 15, 26, 28, 333/1, 3, 334/1, 2, 4, 335/1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 336/1, 337/1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 338/2

The total area, including sea, is approximately 576 km², the land area being approximately 547 km². The boundaries of the protected landscape area are apparent from the enclosed map on a scale 1:50 000, issued by the Ministry of the Environment in October 2002.

The map and regulations are kept at the Ministry of the Environment, the Directorate for Nature Management, the County Governors' offices and the offices of borough councils with land in the protected landscape area.

§ 2. Purpose

The purpose of the Nærøfjord Protected Landscape Area is to safeguard a beautiful and distinctive natural and cultural landscape stretching from the fjord to the mountain tops in a magnificent, glacially sculpted landscape containing a great diversity of plant and animal life and where a cultural landscape comprised of hayfields, pastures, clusters of transhumance dairy farms, farms and cultural heritage sites produced by active farming make a significant contribution to the character of the landscape.

§ 3. Regulations

1. Landscape, plant and animal life

1.1 The area is protected from all forms of encroachment or actions that may substantially alter or impact on the nature and character of the landscape.

This concerns for instance:

a) Mining and quarrying, watercourse regulation, road construction, erection and demolishing of buildings, erection of works and permanent installations, stretching out of aerial wires and laying of earth cables, ditching and other means of land drainage, blasting, extraction of sand, gravel and rock, filling, levelling and storing earth, sand, gravel and rock, collecting and removing rock and mineral samples, use of artificial fertilisers and chemical pesticides on marginal land, and removal or damage of valuable prehistoric and historic monuments and sites such as ancient trackways and stone walls. This list is not exhaustive.

b) Bringing new land under cultivation, changing the composition of natural tree species by artificial regeneration, clear felling, and felling of distinctive and decorative trees and dead trees that contribute to the qualities of the landscape and are important for the animal life.

In cases of doubt, the management authority determines whether an action will substantially alter the nature or character of the landscape, or in any other way be in conflict with the purpose of the protection. If concern for the qualities that are being protected should require it, the Directorate for Nature Management may lay down more detailed regulations regarding traffic in the area.

1.2 The regulations stated in Subsection 1.1 are nevertheless no obstacle to:

a) Farming of existing infields. The work must have regard for the distinctiveness and special character of the landscape.

b) Grazing, clearing of pasture land, haymaking and gathering leaves for fodder, when these practices do not conflict with the purpose of the protection.

c) Upkeep of buildings, walls and fences, bridges, footbridges, roads, tracks and paths, closing of gaps and construction of folds. All such work must be based on local, traditional building customs as regards design, colour and use of materials. The work must not result in substantial changes to the exterior of the building.

d) Felling, but not continuous areas larger than five decares.

e) Ordinary upkeep of existing cables, aerial transmission lines, irrigation ditches, aerial wires for transporting loads, fences, walls, etc.

f) Shooting, hunting and fishing in accordance with current regulations.

g) Carrying out of military exercises and training in the existing safety zone for the Norwegian Ministry of Defence artillery range and exercise area.

h) Operation and maintenance of installations belonging to the Norwegian National Coastal Administration, and traffic in connection with this work.

1.3 The management authority, or such power that has been given authority, may permit:

- a) Changed farming practices in line with a working plan.
- b) Erection of new buildings in connection with farming, ramblers association activities and inspection work. Their design must be accommodated to the landscape and traditional building customs.
- c) Extension, alteration or demolition of buildings and installations. Extension and alteration work must be accommodated to the landscape and traditional building customs.
- d) Construction of simple tractor tracks to remove timber and in connection with grazing husbandry.
- e) Improvement of, and landslip prevention along, the road between Gudvangen and Bakka, and the road to Jordalen.
- f) Setting up new walls and fences (which does not concern closing gaps and constructing folds), marking new footpaths and tracks and building cairns along them, and building new bridges and footbridges.
- g) Landslip and flood prevention for homes and infields.
- h) Forestry in areas larger than five decares, in keeping with working plans.
- i) Establishment of such ventilation shafts as are essential in connection with underground mineral workings with surface extraction facilities outside the protected area.
- j) New installations for the Norwegian National Coastal Administration.

2. Motorised traffic

2.1 Motorised traffic is prohibited on land and in lakes and rivers, as, too, is flying below 300 metres and landing of aircraft. The landing ban includes delivering and fetching passengers and goods, even though landing strictly speaking does not take place.

2.2 The regulation stated in Subsection 2.1, nevertheless, does not apply to:

- a) Traffic connected with military operations, policing, life-saving, fire-fighting, upkeep, inspection and management tasks.
- b) Traffic on the fjord, including going to a quay or to land otherwise. The maximum permitted speed past Skalmenes and Bleiklindi is 8 knots, except for boats that are shorter than 30 feet.
- c) Traffic on public roads in the protected landscape area.

d) Essential traffic on farm tracks, near infields and on tractor tracks in connection with farming approved in the management plan.

e) Essential traffic on snow or ice for agricultural purposes such as transport of firewood or timber, fencing equipment, salt stones or material for the upkeep of transhumance dairy farms and the like. Motor vehicles may be used on snow or ice to fetch wood on a person's own property to his/her permanent place of abode.

f) Essential air transport in connection with farm work; such transport must be reported to the inspection authority before it begins.

g) Low-level flying by military aircraft.

h) Motorised traffic in connection with military exercises and training in the existing safety zone for the Norwegian Ministry of Defence artillery range and exercise area.

2.3 The management authority, or a body which it authorises, may permit air and snowmobile transport of materials to cabins, bridges, etc., and of fuel, equipment and provisions to cabins and transhumance dairy farms. The routes where snowmobile transport is permitted must be drawn on a map.

§ 4. Exemption under special circumstances

The management authority may grant exemption from the protection regulations when the objective of the regulation requires it, for scientific investigations, for tasks that are of substantial value for society, or in special instances, provided such exemption does not conflict with the purpose of the protection.

§ 5. Management plan

A management plan must be drawn up giving more detailed guidelines for management, upkeep, provision of facilities, information, etc. The plan must be approved by the Directorate for Nature Management. The management authority, or the body which the management authority authorises, may implement measures to further the purpose of the protection.

§ 6. Management authority

The Directorate for Nature Management determines who has management authority for the protected landscape area.

§ 7. Advisory committee

An advisory committee may be appointed to manage the protected landscape area.

§ 8. Entry into force

These regulations enter into force immediately.

PROPOSAL

REGULATIONS regarding the protection of Bleia Nature Reserve in the Borough of Lærdal in the County of Sogn & Fjordane

Pursuant to the Nature Conservation Act of 19 June 1970 No. 63, §§ 8, cf. § 10 and §§ 21, 22 and 23, an area in the Borough of Lærdal in the County of Sogn & Fjordane is protected as a nature reserve by Royal Decree of xx.xx.200X under the name of Bleia Nature Reserve.

§ 1

The protected area concerns state-owned common land known jointly as Lærdal Vestre (a name used to denote the combined state-owned common land on the properties of Hausen (property number 85/1) and Bleia (property number 85/4) and property numbers 125/1, 41/2 and 41/6 in the Borough of Lærdal.

The nature reserve covers an area of approximately 21,800 decares.

The reserve boundaries are indicated on a map on the scale of 1: 50 000 issued by the Ministry of the Environment on 200... The precise boundaries of the reserve must be laid out in the terrain. The geographical co-ordinates of angles in the boundary line should be determined. The boundary by the sea is located 5 m from land, measured on the water surface at lowest normal ebb-tide level.

The map and regulations are kept in the offices of the Borough of Lærdal, the County Governor of Sogn & Fjordane, the Directorate for Nature Management and the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 2

The purpose of the nature reserve is to protect a locality containing a sub-species of the arctic poppy (*Papaver radicatum* ssp. *relictum*) of exceptional scientific value, outstanding fjord scenery displaying unusually large ravines and magnificent ridges, and a section stretching from the fjord to mountain peaks that displays valuable botanical qualities and includes woodland of virgin-forest character.

§ 3

The following regulations apply for the reserve:

1. The vegetation, including dead shrubs and trees, is protected from damage and destruction. The removal of plants or parts of plants from the reserve is prohibited. New plant species must not be introduced. Planting and sowing of trees is not permitted.
2. The animal life, including nesting sites and lair and den sites, is protected from being damaged or destroyed. The introduction of new animal species is not permitted.

3. No disturbances or other activities shall be initiated that may alter the natural environment, such as quarrying or mining, erection of buildings, works and permanent installations, parking of caravans, mobile huts and the like, laying up of boats, laying of sewers and stretching out of aerial cables, road building, construction or marking of paths, ditching or other means of draining land, removal, filling and storing of earth, sand, gravel or rock, discharge of sewage or concentrated pollutants, dumping of waste, fertilising, liming, or using chemical herbicides or pesticides. The discarding of litter is prohibited. This list is not exhaustive.
4. Motorised traffic on land or water is prohibited, including the taking off and landing of aircraft. Flight below 300 metres above the ground is prohibited.
5. Sports events, game licence tests and other organised use of the reserve are not permitted.
6. It is forbidden to ride bicycles or horses and use horse traps and carts.
7. The Directorate for Nature Management, with due regard for the purpose of the protection, may issue a regulation banning or regulating passage in all or parts of the reserve.
8. Grazing is permitted. The Directorate for Nature Management may issue a regulation banning or regulating grazing that may damage or destroy values that are being protected.

§ 4

The regulations stated in Section 3 are no obstacle to:

1. Carrying out military operations, or activities connected with ambulance work, policing, fire-fighting, life-saving, inspection, and upkeep and management tasks; motorised traffic in connection with exercises requires special permission.
2. Picking berries and edible mushrooms.
3. Shooting and hunting under the terms of the Wildlife Act.
4. Fishing under the terms of the Act relating to Salmonids and Fresh-water Fish etc.
5. Obtaining firewood for use in cabins in the area.
6. Upkeep of buildings and installations that are in use when the protection regulations come into force.
7. Motorised traffic on the fjord.
8. Mooring boats to land.
9. Haymaking at indre Frønningen and motorised traffic that is essential for this.
10. Operation and maintenance of installations belonging to the Norwegian National Coastal Administration, and motorised traffic on the fjord in connection with this.

§ 5

The management authority may grant applications to:

1. Mark, clear and maintain existing paths, tracks and ancient trackways.
2. Erect buildings on old foundation walls at the abandoned Hausen Farm, in consultation with the cultural heritage authorities.
3. Fell timber on plantations and fell trees belonging to alien species.
4. Use the reserve for educational purposes on a limited scale.
5. Lay up boats.
6. Repair and maintain existing beacons and mooring stakes.
7. Repair and maintain prehistoric and historic monuments and sites in consultation with the cultural heritage authorities.
8. Clear a place to draw up boats at the cabin on the coast at indre Drøfti belonging to the municipal committee for overseeing hunting, fishing and grazing on state-owned marginal land.
9. Construct new installations for the Norwegian National Coastal Administration.

§ 6

The management authority may grant exemption to these regulations when the purpose of the protection demands it, for scientific investigations, for tasks that are particularly important for society and in special cases that do not conflict with the purpose of the protection.

§ 7

The management authority, or a body it authorises, may perform upkeep to further the purpose of the protection. A management plan may be drawn up that may contain more detailed guidelines for how the upkeep shall be performed.

§ 8

The Directorate for Nature Management determines who shall have management authority under the terms of these regulations.

§ 9

These regulations shall enter into force immediately.

PROPOSAL

REGULATIONS

regarding the protection of the Bleia - Storebotnen Protected Landscape Area in the Boroughs of Aurland and Lærdal in the County of Sogn & Fjordane

Pursuant to the Nature Conservation Act of 19 June 1970 No. 63, § 5 and § 6, cf. §§ 21, 22 and 23, an area in the Boroughs of Aurland and Lærdal in the County of Sogn & Fjordane is set aside as a protected landscape area by a Royal Decree issued on xx.xx.200X. The area has been named the Bleia – Storebotn Protected Landscape Area.

§ 1. Demarcation

The protected landscape area concerns the following properties:

In the Borough of Aurland: Aurland Nordre state-owned common land, property number 57/2.

In the Borough of Lærdal: Lærdal Vestre state-owned common land (Bleia state-owned common land), property number 85/4.

The total area is approximately 66 km², about 5 km² of which is sea. The boundaries of the protected landscape area are shown on the enclosed map on a scale of 1:50 000 issued by the Ministry of the Environment on 200...

The precise boundaries of the protected landscape area must be laid out in the terrain. The geographical co-ordinates of angles in the boundary line should be determined.

The map and regulations are kept in the Ministry of the Environment, the Directorate for Nature Management, the County Governor's Office and the offices of the borough councils which have land in the protected landscape area.

§ 2. Purpose

The purpose of the Bleia - Storebotn Protected Landscape Area is to safeguard a beautiful and distinctive area of natural and cultural landscape from the fjord to the mountain tops, where the moulding of an ancient plain and fjord landscape by ice, and varied vegetation and fauna, including wild reindeer, comprise important elements in the character of the landscape.

§ 3. Protection regulations

1. Landscape

1.1 The area is protected from all encroachments or actions that may substantially alter or impact on the nature or character of the landscape.

This concerns for instance:

a) Mining and quarrying, watercourse regulation, road building, erection and demolition of buildings, construction of works and permanent installations, stretching out aerial wires and laying earth cables, ditching and other means of land drainage, blasting, extraction of sand, gravel and rock, filling, levelling and storing earth, sand, gravel and rock, collecting rock and mineral samples, use of artificial fertilisers and chemical herbicides and pesticides on marginal land, and removal of, or damage to, valuable prehistoric and historical monuments and sites such as old roads and stone walls. This list is not exhaustive.

b) Bringing new land under cultivation, changing the composition of natural tree species by artificial regeneration, clear felling, felling characteristic and decorative trees and dead trees which help to characterise the landscape and which are important for the animal life.

In doubtful cases, the management authority decides whether an action will substantially alter the nature or character of the landscape.

1.2 The regulations in Subsection 1.1 are nevertheless no obstacle to:

a) The upkeep of buildings, fences, bridges, footbridges, roads, tracks and paths, closing of gaps and construction of folds. All such work must be based on local, traditional building customs as regards design, colour and use of materials. The work must not lead to substantial changes to the exterior of the building.

b) Maintenance of existing cables, aerial transmission lines, irrigation channels, aerial wires for transporting loads of hay, wood, etc., fences, walls, etc.

c) Operation and maintenance of installations belonging to the Norwegian National Coastal Administration, and motorised traffic on the fjord in connection with this.

1.3 The management authority may grant permission to:

a) Erect new buildings in connection with farming, rambles' association activities, the activities of municipal committees for dealing with grazing, fishing and hunting rights on state-owned land, and for inspection work. The design of new buildings must be accommodated to the landscape and follow traditional building customs.

b) Extend and alter or demolish buildings and works. Extensions and alterations must be accommodated to the landscape and follow traditional building customs.

c) Set up new fences (this does not apply to closing gaps and constructing folds), mark new paths and build cairns along them, and build new bridges and footbridges.

d) Build new installations for the Norwegian National Coastal Administration.

2. Plant life

2.1 The plant life must be protected from damage and destruction. The introduction of new plant species is prohibited.

2.2 Grazing, clearance of pasture land, haymaking and gathering of leaves for fodder are permitted.

2.3 The management authority may grant permission for a limited amount of felling, but not on continuous areas larger than 1 decares. Characteristic, decorative and dead trees, and trees in areas that significantly characterise the woodland scenery must not be felled.

3. Animal life

3.1 Hunting is permitted under the terms of the Wildlife Act.

3.2 Fishing is permitted under the terms of the Act relating to Salmonids and Fresh-water Fish, etc.

3.3 The management authority may grant permission for fish cultivation work and for liming of lakes containing fish.

4. Motorised traffic

4.1 Motorised traffic on land and on lakes and rivers is prohibited, likewise aircraft flight below 300 metres and landing of aircraft. The term landing is intended to include fetching and delivering of passengers and goods, even though landing strictly speaking does not take place.

4.2 The regulations stated in Subsection 4.1 are nevertheless no obstacle for:

a) Carrying out military operations and for activities in connection with ambulance work, policing, fire-fighting, life-saving, inspection, and upkeep and management work.

b) Motorised traffic on the fjord, including putting in to land or a quay, or mooring.

c) Motorised traffic on snow and ice that is essential for transporting wood or timber, fencing equipment, salt stones, or material and equipment for the upkeep of transhumance farms, cabins belonging to the municipal committees dealing with grazing, hunting and fishing rights on state-owned marginal land, and similar tasks.

d) Essential air transport in connection with farm work; such transport must be reported to the inspection authority before it begins.

e) Essential motorised traffic on snow and ice, and using a helicopter, to inspect and maintain power lines.

4.3 The management authority may grant permission for air and/or snowmobile transport of materials to cabins, bridges, etc., and fuel, equipment and provisions to cabins.

§ 4. Exemption under special circumstances

The management authority may grant exemption from the protection regulations when the objective of the regulation requires this to be done, for scientific investigations, for tasks that are of substantial value for society, or in other special instances, provided such exemption does not conflict with the purpose of the protection.

§ 5. Management plan

A management plan may be drawn up giving more detailed guidelines for management, upkeep, provision of facilities, information, etc. The plan must be approved by the Directorate for Nature Management. The management authority may implement upkeep measures to further the purpose of the protection.

§ 6. Management authority

The Directorate for Nature Management determines who shall have management authority under the terms of the regulations.

§ 7. Advisory committee

An advisory committee may be appointed for the protected landscape area.

§ 8. Entry into force

These regulations enter into force immediately.

4. DECLARATION OF INTENT

Declaration of Intent

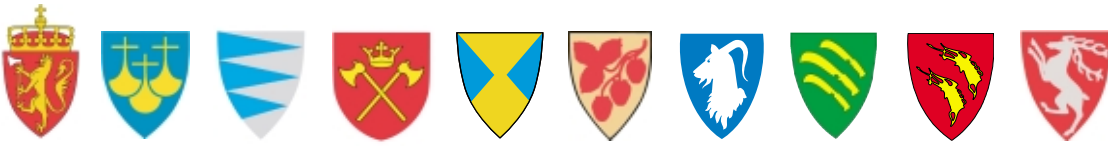


THE WEST NORWEGIAN FJORDS Proposed World Heritage Site



MILJØVERNDEPARTEMENTET

Norwegian Ministry of the Environment

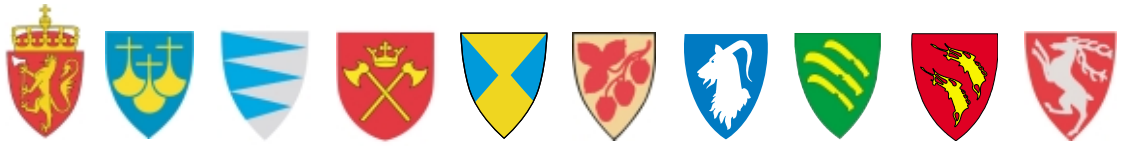


Fjord is a Norwegian word used internationally to denote an outstanding landform found only in recently glaciated parts of the world. Fjords are the most important symbol for Norway. Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord, along with their surroundings, superbly display the unique landforms and landscapes of the fjord systems of Western Norway, where the very soul of the fjords is to be found. The fjord landscape is at its most spectacular here, and this dramatic, beautiful scenery has had a magnetic draw on tourists from all over the world for more than a century.

The challenge for the future is to ensure that the unique natural values present in these fjord landscapes, the cultural heritage monuments, the traces of human activities and the traditional use of natural resources are preserved for posterity. It is also important to protect surviving traditional activities and help promote the positive development of the area based on intentions stated in national legislation and the World Heritage Convention. The landscape and buildings will as far as possible be preserved in line with the best local traditions.

If Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord along with their surroundings are inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List, Norway guarantees that the values in the area will endure.





On the occasion of the nomination of Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord with their surroundings, the borough councils of Norddal, Stranda, Vik, Voss, Aurland and Lærdal, the county administrations of Møre & Romsdal, Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland, the Directorate for Nature Management and the Ministry of the Environment have agreed on the following main points:

- The objective of the World Heritage nomination of the site is that the landscape with its geological, biological and cultural values shall be preserved.
- A premise for the preservation of these important values is that traditional livelihoods and other business and industry can still operate profitably and that this economic activity can be developed at the same rate as in the rest of the country.
- The World Heritage Area shall be managed in line with existing national legislation. The objective of the nomination has not been to generate new laws and regulations that apply only to the site. The county administrations shall strive to ensure that the legislation does not counter the purpose of the World Heritage Area.
- Tourism, agriculture, aquaculture, fisheries and other commercial activities shall be developed in co-operation and with mutual regard.
- The World Heritage status of the area has no bearing on the hunting and shooting rights of landowners and entitled users.

Co-operation

- The six borough councils and the county governors of Møre & Romsdal, Sogn & Fjordane and Hordaland on behalf of the Norwegian state are jointly responsible for ensuring that the values in the landscape are preserved and that businesses can be run and developed without detriment to these values.
- Mutual understanding for the fields of interest of the various parties is fundamental for co-operation.
- Two consultative groups shall be set up to deal with matters regarding the values and problems of the World Heritage Area, one for the northern part and one for the southern part. These groups shall be composed of local representatives for businesses and organisations, the borough councils and the county administrations. When an office of the Norwegian Nature Inspectorate is opened in the area, it shall be represented in the groups. The groups shall meet regularly to deal with relevant issues that may arise between the various interests in the area. Support from the groups must be obtained before major projects which, for example, relate to development or investigations are implemented. The meetings shall be convened by the municipal administrations.



Photo: Gunnar Berge

Stranda, Norddal, Vik, Voss, Aurland, Lærdal, Molde, Leikanger og Bergen
1st January 2004



Frank Sævi
Stranda Borough
Council



Arne Sandnes
Norddal Borough
Council



Olav J. Ellingsen
Aurland Borough
Council



Eirik Rindal
Vik Borough
Council



Walter
Lærdal Borough
Council



Pjotr Christ
Voss Borough
Council



Jon Olsson
Møre og Romsdal
County Council



Nils R. Sandal
Sogn og Fjordane
County Council



Kåre Selbøck Myrberg
Hordaland
County Council



Stor Røising
County Governor of
Møre og Romsdal



Oddvar Fløt
County Governor of
Sogn og Fjordane



Ulla Alnaker
County Governor
of Hordaland



MILJØVERNDEPARTEMENTET

Norwegian Ministry of the Environment

THE WEST NORWEGIAN FJORDS

The proposed World Heritage Site represents a magnificent example of the classic fjord landscape with unique geology, exceptional natural beauty and high aesthetic qualities

Cover photo: From the Geirangerfjord area. Finn Loftesnes- Back cover photo: From the Nærøyfjord area. Finn Loftesnes



MILJØVERNDEPARTEMENTET

Norwegian Ministry of the Environment



Royal Decree

on the

Regulations concerning the protection of the Bleia Nature Reserve in the County of Sogn & Fjordane.

Adopted October 8th 2004

REGULATIONS REGARDING THE CONSERVATION PLAN FOR BLEIA, THE PROTECTION OF BLEIA NATURE RESERVE IN THE BOROUGH OF LÆRDAL, IN THE COUNTY OF SOGN & FJORDANE

Laid down by Royal Decree of 8 October 2004 pursuant to the Nature Conservation Act of 19 June 1970 No. 63, § 8, cf. § 10 and §§ 21, 22 and 23. Proposed by the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 1 DEMARCATION

The protected area concerns the following properties in the borough of Lærdal: state-owned common land known as Lærdal Vestre (a name used to denote the combined state-owned common land on Hausen (property number 85/1) and Bleia (property number 85/4), and also property numbers 125/1, 41/2 and 41/6.

The nature reserve covers an area of approximately 21.8 km². The boundary by the sea is located 5 m from land, measured on the water surface at lowest normal ebb-tide level. The reserve boundaries are indicated on the enclosed map on a scale of 1: 50 000 issued by the Ministry of the Environment in October 2004.

The precise boundaries of the reserve must be laid out in the terrain. The geographical co-ordinates of angles in the boundary line should be determined.

The regulations and maps are to be kept in Lærdal municipal offices and by the County Governor of Sogn & Fjordane, the Directorate for Nature Management and the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 2 PURPOSE

The purpose of the nature reserve is to protect a locality containing a sub-species of arctic poppy (*Papaver radicum* ssp. *relictum*) of exceptional scientific value, outstanding fjord scenery displaying unusually large ravines and magnificent ridges, and a section from the fjord to the mountain peaks that displays valuable botanical qualities, including woodland that resembles virgin forest.

§ 3 PROTECTION PROVISIONS

The following provisions apply to the reserve:

1. The vegetation, including dead shrubs and trees, is protected from damage and destruction. The removal of plants or parts of plants from the reserve is prohibited. New plant species must not be introduced. Planting and sowing of trees is not permitted.
2. The animal life, including nesting sites and lair and den sites, is protected from damage or destruction. New animal species must not be introduced.
3. No disturbances or other activities shall be initiated that may alter the natural environment, such as quarrying or mining, erection of buildings, works and permanent or temporary installations, parking of caravans, mobile huts and the like, laying up of boats, laying of sewers and stretching out of aerial cables, road building, construction or marking of paths, ditching or other means of draining land, removal, filling and storing of earth, sand, gravel or rock, discharge of sewage or concentrated pollutants, dumping of waste, fertilising, liming, or the use of chemical herbicides or pesticides. The discarding of litter is prohibited.

This list is not exhaustive.

4. Motorised traffic on land or water is prohibited, including the taking off and landing of aircraft. Flight below 300 metres above the ground is prohibited.
5. Sports events, game licence tests and other organised use of the reserve are not permitted.
6. It is forbidden to ride bicycles or horses and use horse traps and carts.
7. The Directorate for Nature Management, with due regard for the purpose of the protection, may issue a regulation banning or regulating passage in all or parts of the reserve.
8. Grazing is permitted. The Directorate for Nature Management may issue a regulation banning or regulating grazing that may damage or destroy the values being protected.

§ 4 EXEMPTIONS

The regulations stated in § 3 are no impediment to:

1. Military operations, or activities connected with ambulance work, policing, fire-fighting, life-saving, inspection, and upkeep and management tasks determined by the management authority; motorised traffic in connection with exercises requires special permission.

2. Low-altitude flying by military aircraft.
3. Picking berries and edible mushrooms.
4. Organised hiking trips (ramblers' association and the like), except in inste Drøfta delimited by Lemeggi and Hausanosi/Hausafjellet.
5. Shooting and hunting under the terms of the Wildlife Act and the Act relating to Sea-water Fisheries, etc.
6. Fishing under the terms of the Act relating to Salmonids and Fresh-water Fish etc., and the Act relating to Sea-water Fisheries, etc.
7. Sea ranching without visible surface installations.
8. Obtaining firewood (single trees) for use in cabins in the area. Characteristic, decorative and dead trees must not be felled.
9. Upkeep of buildings and installations that are in use when the protection regulations come into force.
10. Motorised traffic at sea.
11. Mooring boats to land and use of land moorings for fishing.
12. Haymaking on infields at indre Frønningen, and motorised traffic that is essential for this.
13. Operation and maintenance of installations belonging to the Norwegian National Coastal Administration, and motorised traffic on the fjord in connection with this.
14. Use of packhorses in connection with hunting and shooting

§ 5 POSSIBLE EXEMPTIONS IN RESPONSE TO APPLICATION

The management authority may grant applications to:

1. Mark, clear and maintain existing and new paths, tracks and ancient trackways.
2. Erect buildings on old foundation walls at the abandoned Hausen Farm.
3. Fell timber on plantations and fell trees belonging to alien species.
4. Use the reserve for educational purposes on a limited scale.
5. Lay up boats.
6. Construct new moorings.
7. Repair and maintain prehistoric and historic monuments and sites.

8. Clear a place to draw up boats at the cabin by the sea in indre Drøfta belonging to the municipal committee dealing with grazing, hunting and fishing rights.
9. Construct new installations, move installations and build extensions to existing installations to ensure safe travelling and navigation.
10. Use of caterpillar-tracked vehicles to remove slain elk and deer in the area from Roti to Sovastubbene. Permission may be granted for several years.

§ 6 GENERAL EXEMPTIONS TO THE REGULATIONS

The management authority may grant exemption to these regulations when the purpose of the protection demands it, for scientific investigations, for tasks that are particularly important for society and in special cases that do not conflict with the purpose of the protection.

§ 7 UPKEEP

The management authority may perform upkeep to further the purpose of the protection. A management plan may be drawn up that may contain more detailed guidelines for how this upkeep shall be performed.

§ 8 MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY

The Directorate for Nature Management determines who shall have management authority under the terms of these regulations.

§ 9 ENTRY INTO FORCE

These regulations shall enter into force immediately.



Royal Decree

on the

**Regulations concerning the protection of the Geiranger-
Herdalen Protected Landscape Area in the County of Møre
& Romsdal.**

Adopted October 8th 2004

REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE PROTECTION OF THE GEIRANGER-HERDALEN PROTECTED LANDSCAPE AREA IN THE BOROUGHES OF STRANDA AND NORDDAL IN THE COUNTY OF MØRE & ROMSDAL

Laid down by Royal Decree dated 8 October 2004, pursuant to the Nature Conservation Act of 19 June 1970 no. 63, § 5 and § 6, cf. §§ 21, 22 and 23. Proposed by the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 1 DEMARCATION

The protected landscape area embraces the following property numbers in the boroughs of:

Norddal: 37/1, 37/2, 37/3, 37/4, 37/5, 37/6, 37/7, 37/8, 38/1, 42/1, 43/1, 44/1, 44/3, 45/1, 46/1, 47/1, 47/2, 47/3, 49/1, 49/2, 49/3, 49/4, 49/5, 49/7, 49/8, 48/9, 49/10, 49/11, 49/12, 49/13, 49/14, 49/21, 50/1, 50/2, 51/1, 51/2, 51/3, 52/1, 52/2, 52/3, 52/4, 52/5, 52/6, 53/1, 53/2, 53/3, 53/4, 53/5, 53/6, 53/7, 53/8, 53/9, 54/1, 54/2, 54/3, 54/4, 54/5, 61/1, 61/2, 61/3, 61/4, 62/1, 62/2, 62/3, 63/1, 63/2, 63/3, 63/4, 63/5, 64/1, 64/2, 64/3, 64/4, 64/19, 65/1, 65/2, 65/3, 65/4, 65/5, 65/6, 65/7, 66/1, 66/2, 66/3, 66/4, 67/1, 67/2, 67/3, 69/1, 69/2, 69/3, 69/4, 69/5, 69/6, 69/7, 69/8, 69/9, 70/1, 71/1, 71/2, 72/1, 72/2, 72/3, 72/7, 73/1, 73/2, 73/3, 73/4, 73/5, 73/6, 73/7, 73/8, 74/1, 75/1, 75/2, 75/3, 75/4, 76/1, 76/2, 76/3, 77/1, 78/1, 78/2, 79/1.

Stranda: 11/1, 12/1, 59/1, 59/3, 59/4, 59/6, 60/1, 60/2, 60/4, 60/6, 64/1, 64/2, 64/3, 64/4, 64/5, 64/6, 64/7, 64/8, 64/9, 64/10, 65/1, 65/2, 65/3, 65/4, 65/5, 65/6, 92/1, 93/1, 93/3, 94/1, 94/2, 95/1, 95/2, 96/1, 96/2, 97/1, 98/1, 98/2, 99/1, 99/2, 100/1, 100/2, 100/3, 101/1, 101/2, 101/3, 101/4, 102/1, 103/1, 103/2, 104/1, 104/2, 105/1, 106/1, 106/2, 106/3, 107/1, 107/2, 108/1, 109/1, 109/2, 110/1, 111/1, 111/2, 111/7, 112/1, 112/2, 112/3, 113/1, 113/2, 114/1, 114/4, 114/11, 115/1, 115/2, 116/1, 116/2, 116/3, 117/1, 117/2, 117/5, 118/1, 118/2, 118/3, 118/12, 119/1, 119/2, 119/3, 119/4, 119/5, 119/6, 119/11, 119/12, 119/13, 119/14, 120/1, 120/2, 120/3, 120/4, 120/5, 120/11, 120/18, 120/24, 121/1, 121/2, 121/3, 121/4, 122/1, 122/2, 122/3, 122/4, 123/1, 123/2, 123/5, 124/1, 124/2, 125/1, 125/2, 125/3, 125/4, 126/1, 127/1, 127/2, 128/1.

The total area covered is approximately 498 km².

The boundaries of the protected landscape area are shown on the enclosed map on a scale of 1:50 000 issued by the Ministry of the Environment in October 2004.

The precise boundaries of the protected landscape area must be laid out in the terrain. The geographical co-ordinates of angles in the boundary line should be determined.

The regulations and maps are to be kept in Stranda and Norddal municipal offices and by the County Governor of Møre & Romsdal, the Directorate for Nature Management and the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 2 PURPOSES

The purposes in setting aside the Geiranger-Herdalen Protected Landscape Area are to:

- Safeguard a distinctive, beautiful landscape of fjords and mountains containing rich and varied plant and animal life.
- Safeguard valuable cultural landscapes where fjord-side farms, transhumance dairy farm settings and historic and prehistoric monuments and sites form important elements in the distinctive character of the landscape.
- Safeguard geological features and landscape forms.

§ 3 PROTECTION PROVISIONS

1. Encroachments on the landscape

1.1 The area shall be protected from encroachments which may substantially change or affect the nature or character of the landscape. Except for actions consequent on Subsections 1.2 and 1.3 in the regulations, such encroachments as road building, erection and rebuilding of buildings or installations, mining and quarrying, watercourse regulation, excavating and filling of earth, sand, gravel and rock, blasting and drilling, extracting samples of rocks, minerals or fossils, removing large rocks and blocks, ditching and other means of draining land, reclaiming and cultivating newly cleared land, afforestation, land levelling, stretching of aerial transmission lines and laying of earth cables, building bridges and footbridges, setting up signs, marking paths, pistes and ski tracks, and the like, are prohibited. This list is not exhaustive. In marginal cases, the County Governor shall decide whether an activity is likely to substantially alter the nature or character of the landscape.

1.2 The regulations stated in Subsection 1.1 are no impediment to the:

- a) operation and upkeep of buildings and installations that does not lead to changed use or function
- b) maintenance of marked paths, signs, bridges, pistes and tracks in accordance with the management plan (cf. § 5)
- c) working and upkeep of farmland and of meadows at transhumance dairy farms;
- d) construction of folds and essential fencing or walling
- e) upkeep of existing roads
- f) operation and maintenance of existing power plants; use of motorised transport requires special permission (cf. Subsection 5.3)
- g) essential repairs to power lines and power plant installations in the event of sudden breaks in power supply; if motorised transport is used, notification of this must be sent to the management authority afterwards
- h) upgrading and renewal of power transmission lines to raise the voltage level and increase the line cross-section provided this does not lead to significant physical changes that conflict with the purpose of the protection
- i) operation and maintenance of installations belonging to the Norwegian National Coastal Administration

1.3 The management authority may grant applications to:

- a) renovate and extend existing buildings
- b) rebuild buildings destroyed or damaged by fire or natural disaster
- c) erect farm buildings for agricultural activities
- d) restore prehistoric and historic monuments and sites, and cultural environments, in accordance with the management plan (cf. § 5)
- e) build bridges and footbridges
- f) build quays for disembarking and embarking
- g) re-align and improve existing roads
- h) bring land under cultivation and grazing
- i) lay earth cables
- j) extract sand and gravel for one's own use
- k) construct and mark new paths, tracks, pistes and ski tracks
- l) perform test drilling and construct essential air shafts in connection with underground mine working and quarrying when extraction takes place outside the protected area
- m) construct new installations, move installations and make extensions to existing installations belonging to the Norwegian National Coastal Administration
- n) construct mooring points to moor fish pens in Norddalsfjord and Tafjord
- o) upgrade and renew existing power lines not covered by Subsection 1.2
- p) erect new, planned power lines that are not in direct conflict with protection regulations.

2. Plant life

2.1 The plant life shall be protected from damage and destruction. The introduction of new plant species is forbidden.

2.2 Grazing is permitted.

2.3 Forestry and removal of timber must take place in accordance with a special plan approved by the management authority. Such a plan shall normally be based on the following guidelines:

- closed forms of felling should be employed
- any clear-felled areas must not exceed 3 decares
- areas that are a significant asset for the forest scenery must be preserved
- pockets of virgin forest, and woodland in valleys with streams, on rounded hilltops and on mating grounds for capercaillie and grouse must be preserved
- stands of thermophilous deciduous woodland and areas of moist woodland must not be thinned
- establishment of new woodland and forest should take place by natural regeneration
- supplementary planting may be undertaken if necessary.

3. Animal life

3.1 Shooting and hunting are permitted under the terms of the Wildlife Act.

3.2 Fishing is permitted under the terms of the Act relating to Salmonid and Fresh-Water Fish, etc.

3.3 Hunting and fishing in the sea are permitted under the terms of the Act relating to Sea-water Fisheries, etc.

3.4 Sea ranching without visible surface installations is permitted

4. Non-motorised traffic

4.1 All traffic must take place with care and due consideration for vegetation, animal life and prehistoric and historic monuments and sites.

4.2 The provisions in these regulations are no impediment to normal forms of hiking organised by rambling and mountaineering organisations, schools, children's nurseries, and non-profit making organisations and societies.

Other forms of organised traffic that may damage the natural environment must have special permission from the management authority (cf. the management plan in § 5).

4.3 The Directorate for Nature Management may issue provisions that regulate or prohibit traffic in specifically prescribed parts of the area if this may damage the natural environment.

4.4 The regulations stated in Subsections 4.1–4.3 do not apply to essential traffic connected with military operations, policing, life-saving, fire-fighting, inspection, and the implementation of care and management tasks determined by the management authority.

5. Motorised traffic

5.1 Motorised traffic is prohibited on land and in water.

5.2 The prohibition stated in Subsection 5.1 does not apply to the use of:

- a) motorised traffic in connection with military operations, policing, life-saving, fire-fighting, inspection, and the implementation of care and management tasks determined by the management authority
- b) motor boats on Geirangerfjord and Sunnlyvsfjord
- c) motorised traffic on and near infields in connection with working farmland
- d) caterpillar-tracked vehicles to remove slain elk
- e) motor boats in connection with fishing in lakes larger than 2 km²
- f) motorised traffic in connection with forestry permitted under the terms of Subsection 2.3
- g) motorised traffic on roads earmarked and/or approved for such in the management plan (cf. § 5)
- h) motorised traffic on the track from RV 58 to Kolbeinsvatn Lake to operate the power station.

5.3 The management authority may grant permission for the use of motor boats, caterpillar-tracked vehicles on snow, or aircraft in connection with:

- a) exercises (cf. Subsection 5.2, litra a)
- b) livestock husbandry
- c) big game hunting (cf. Subsection 3.1)
- d) fishing (cf. Subsection 3.2)
- e) transport of goods to cabins and transhumance farms
- f) transport of materials and equipment for the upkeep and construction of installations, buildings, footbridges and the like
- g) making and preparing ski tracks and pistes
- h) test drilling and construction of essential air shafts in connection with underground mine working and quarrying when extraction takes place outside the protected area

- i) essential transport in connection with the operation and maintenance of power stations; notification must be sent if such transport is urgently required and prior permission has not been granted.

6. Pollution

6.1 Contamination and discarding litter are forbidden, as is the use of chemical substances that may harm the natural environment.

6.3 Needless noise is prohibited, for instance the use of motorised model aeroplanes and model boats; this list is not exhaustive.

§ 4 GENERAL EXEMPTIONS TO THE REGULATIONS

The management authority may make exemptions to the regulations when the purpose of the protection calls for it, for scientific investigations, and for tasks that are of substantial value for society, or in other special cases that do not conflict with the purpose of the protection.

§ 5 MANAGEMENT PLAN

The management authority may implement measures to further the purpose of the protection. A management plan must be drawn up that gives more detailed guidelines for management, care, provision of facilities, information, etc. This plan must be approved by the Directorate for Nature Management.

§ 6 MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY

The Directorate for Nature Management determines who has management authority for the protected landscape area.

§ 7 ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee may be appointed to manage the protected landscape area.

§ 8 ENTRY INTO FORCE

These regulations enter into force immediately.

WHC REGISTRATION	
Date	22/11/04
Id N°	1195
Copy	1 Item 12c



Royal Decree

on the

**Regulations concerning the protection of the Bleia–
Storebotnen Protected Landscape Area in the County of
Sogn & Fjordane.**

Adopted October 8th 2004

REGULATIONS REGARDING THE CONSERVATION PLAN FOR BLEIA, PROTECTION OF THE BLEIA - STOREBOTNEN PROTECTED LANDSCAPE AREA IN THE BOROUGHS OF AURLAND AND LÆRDAL IN THE COUNTY OF SOGN & FJORDANE

Laid down by Royal Decree dated 8 October 2004, pursuant to the Nature Conservation Act of 19 June 1970 No. 63, § 5 and § 6, cf. §§ 21, 22 and 23. Proposed by the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 1 DEMARCATION

The protected landscape area concerns the following properties:

Aurland: Aurland Nordre state-owned common land, property number 57/2

Lærdal: Lærdal Vestre state-owned common land (Bleia state-owned common land), property number 85/4.

The total area is approximately 66 km², about 5 km² of which is sea. The boundaries of the protected landscape area are shown on the enclosed map on a scale of 1:50 000 issued by the Ministry of the Environment in October 2004.

The precise boundaries of the protected landscape area must be laid out in the terrain. The geographical co-ordinates of angles in the boundary line must be determined.

The regulations and maps are to be kept in Lærdal and Aurland municipal offices and by the County Governor of Sogn & Fjordane, the Directorate for Nature Management and the Ministry of the Environment.

§ 2 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Bleia - Storebotn Protected Landscape Area is to safeguard a beautiful and distinctive area of natural and cultural landscape from the fjord to the mountain tops, where the moulding of an ancient plain and fjord landscape by ice, and varied vegetation and fauna, including wild reindeer, comprise important elements in the character of the landscape.

§ 3 PROTECTION PROVISIONS

1. Landscape

1.1 The area is protected from all encroachments or actions that may substantially alter or impact on the nature or character of the landscape.

With the exceptions stated in Subsections 1.2 and 1.3 of these regulations, the following encroachments are among those which are forbidden:

- a) Mining, and quarrying, watercourse regulation, road construction, erection and demolition of buildings, construction of works and temporary and permanent installations, stretching out aerial wires and laying earth cables, ditching and other means of land drainage, blasting, extraction of sand, gravel and rock, filling, levelling and storing earth, sand, gravel and rock, collecting rock and mineral samples, use of artificial fertilisers and chemical herbicides and pesticides on marginal land, and removal of, or damage to, valuable prehistoric and historical monuments and sites such as old roads and stone walls. This list is not exhaustive.
- b) Bringing new land under cultivation, changing the composition of natural tree species by artificial regeneration, clear felling, felling characteristic, decorative and dead trees which help to characterise the landscape and are important for the animal life.

In marginal cases, the management authority decides whether an action will substantially alter the nature or character of the landscape.

1.2 The provisions stated in Subsection 1.1 are no impediment to:

- a) The upkeep of buildings, fences, walls, bridges, footbridges, roads, tracks and paths, closing of gaps and construction of folds. All such work must be based on local, traditional building customs as regards design, colour and use of materials. The work must not lead to substantial changes to the exterior of the building.
- b) The operation and maintenance of existing power lines and other aerial transmission lines, cables, irrigation channels, aerial wires for transporting hay, wood, etc., fences, walls, etc.
- c) Essential repairs in the event of sudden breakdowns; if motorised transport is used, notification of this must be sent to the management authority afterwards.
- d) The upgrading and renewal of power transmission lines to raise the voltage level and increase the line cross-section, provided this does not lead to significant physical changes that conflict with the purpose of the protection.

- e) The operation and maintenance of installations belonging to the Norwegian National Coastal Administration.

1.3 The management authority may grant permission to:

- a) Erect new buildings in connection with farming, ramblers' association activities, the activities of municipal committees for dealing with grazing, fishing and hunting rights on state-owned land, and for inspection work. The design of new buildings must be accommodated to the landscape and follow traditional building customs.
- b) Extend, alter, move or demolish buildings and installations. Extensions and alterations must be accommodated to the landscape and follow traditional building customs.
- c) Put up new fences and walls (this does not apply to closing gaps and constructing folds), mark new paths and build cairns along them, and build new bridges and footbridges.
- d) Upgrade and renew power lines not covered by Subsection 1.2.
- e) Stretch new power transmission lines, lay cables and install telecommunication links.
- f) Build new installations for the Norwegian National Coastal Administration.

2. Plant life

2.1 The plant life must be protected from damage and destruction. The introduction of new plant species is prohibited.

2.2 Grazing, clearing pasture land, haymaking and gathering leaves for fodder are permitted.

2.3 Single trees may be felled to obtain firewood for cabins in the area. Characteristic, decorative and dead trees that make a significant mark on the woodland scenery must not be felled.

2.4 The management authority may grant permission for a limited amount of felling, but not in continuous areas larger than 1 decares. Characteristic, decorative and dead trees, and trees in areas that significantly characterise the woodland scenery must not be felled.

3. Animal life

- 3.1 Hunting and shooting are permitted under the terms of the Wildlife Act and the Act relating to Sea-water Fisheries, etc.
- 3.2 Fishing is permitted under the terms of the Act relating to Salmonids and Fresh-water Fish, etc., and the Act relating to Sea-water Fisheries, etc.
- 3.3 Sea ranching without using visible surface installations is permitted.
- 3.4 The management authority may grant permission for fish cultivation work and liming of lakes that contain fish.

4. Non-motorised traffic

- 4.1 All traffic must take place with care and due consideration for vegetation, animal life and prehistoric and historic monuments and sites.
- 4.2 The provisions in these regulations are no impediment to normal forms of hiking organised by rambling and mountaineering organisations, schools, children's nurseries, and non-profit making organisations and societies.

Other forms of organised traffic that may damage the natural environment must have special permission from the management authority.

5. Motorised traffic

- 5.1 Motorised traffic on land and on lakes and rivers is prohibited, likewise aircraft flight below 300 metres and landing of aircraft. Fetching and delivering of passengers and goods, even though the aircraft has no direct contact with the ground, is also forbidden.
- 5.2 The provisions stated in Subsection 5.1 are no impediment to:
 - a) Carrying out military operations and activities in connection with ambulance work, policing, fire-fighting, life-saving, inspection, and upkeep and management tasks determined by the management authority.
 - b) Low-altitude flying by military aircraft.
 - c) Motorised traffic on the fjord, including putting in to land or a quay, or mooring.
 - d) Motorised traffic on snow and ice that is essential for transporting wood or timber, fencing equipment, salt stones, or material and equipment for the upkeep of transhumance farms, cabins belonging to the municipal

committees dealing with grazing, hunting and fishing rights on state-owned marginal land, and similar tasks.

- e) Essential air transport in connection with farm work; the management authority must be informed of such transport in advance.
- f) Essential motorised transport on snow and ice, and the use of helicopters, in connection with the operation, inspection and maintenance of the 300 kV power line. In the event of a sudden emergency, or a breakdown in supply, on the 300 kV power line, Statnett may use motor vehicles on snow-free, unfrozen ground to repair the 300 kV power line if weather conditions prevent the use of a helicopter. Such transport must be reported to the management authority in writing afterwards.
- g) Motorised transport using snowmobiles or helicopters in connection with censuses and recording of wild reindeer. Such transport must be reported annually.

5.3 The management authority may grant permission for air and/or snowmobile transport of materials to cabins, transhumance farms, bridges, etc., and fuel, equipment and provisions to cabins and transhumance farms.

6. Pollution

6.1 Contamination and discarding litter are forbidden, as is the use of chemical substances that may harm the natural environment.

6.3 Needless noise is prohibited, for instance the use of motorised model aeroplanes and model boats; this list is not exhaustive.

§ 4 EXEMPTION UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

The management authority may grant exemption from the protection regulations when the objective of the regulation requires this to be done, for scientific investigations, for tasks that are of substantial value for society, or in other special instances, provided such exemption does not conflict with the purpose of the protection.

§ 5 MANAGEMENT PLAN

A management plan may be drawn up giving more detailed guidelines for management, upkeep, provision of facilities, information, etc. The plan must be approved by the Directorate for Nature Management. The management authority may implement upkeep measures to further the purpose of the protection.

§ 6 MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY

The Directorate for Nature Management determines who shall have management authority under the terms of the regulations.

§ 7 ADVISORY COMMITTEE

An advisory committee for the protected landscape area may be appointed.

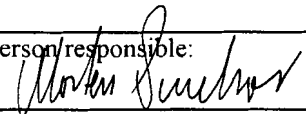
§ 8 ENTRY INTO FORCE

These regulations enter into force immediately.



NGU Report 2004.050

Fjords – a comparative analysis

Report no.: 2004.050		ISSN 0800-3416	Grading: Restricted
Title: Fjords – a comparative analysis			
Authors: Øystein Nordgulen		Client: Direktoratet for naturforvaltning	
County:		Commune:	
Map-sheet name (M=1:250.000) Odda, Årdal, Ålesund		Map-sheet no. and -name (M=1:50.000)	
Deposit name and grid-reference:		Number of pages: 17	Price (NOK):
		Map enclosures:	
Fieldwork carried out:	Date of report: November 5 th , 2004	Project no.: 296100	Person responsible: 
<p>Summary:</p> <p>Based on the detailed description of the fjord landscape included in the Nomination document <i>Norwegian nomination of the West Norwegian Fjords</i>, submitted to the UNESCO World Heritage Centre in 2004, this report contains a supplementary comparative analysis with emphasis on the qualities of the West Norwegian Fjords compared to other fjord landscapes on Earth.</p> <p>Following an introduction to the concept of the 'fjord', the report provides a summary of salient features of the West Norwegian fjord landscape and a brief description of important fjord landscapes on Earth. Finally, the proposed site in western Norway is discussed and compared with other fjord landscapes, with particular emphasis on those featured in the World Heritage List.</p> <p>The proposed World Heritage Area consists of two sub-areas some 120 km apart. The Geirangerfjord area in Sunnmøre is the inner part of the Storfjord system. The Nærøyfjord area is one of the tributary fjords of the Sognefjord system. The main fjords penetrate 150-200 km inland from the coast and represent important, present-day geomorphological features along the entire western coast of the Scandinavian Peninsula. Away from the coast, the fjords generally split up into several smaller and narrow tributaries that cut deeply into the bedrock. The nominated property has focused on this part of the fjord system. Both areas are characterized by outstanding natural beauty and represent one of the cradles of scenic tourism in Europe. Jointly, these two sub-areas are considered to represent the most outstanding example of the West Norwegian fjord landscape.</p> <p>A number of criteria detailed in the World Heritage Convention must be met for a proposed natural heritage property to be included in the World Heritage List. The West Norwegian fjord landscape clearly meets two of the critical criteria; i.e. the site should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be outstanding examples representing major stages of Earth's history, including the record of life, significant on-going geological processes in the development of landforms, or significant geomorphic or physiographic features. • Contain superlative natural phenomena or areas of exceptional natural beauty and aesthetic importance. <p>Based on the submitted application and the supplementary comparative analysis, it is concluded in this report that the proposed World Heritage Site in the West Norwegian Fjords has a unique combination of qualities that makes it stand apart from all other important fjord landscapes on Earth. In terms of geological history and evolution, significant physiographic aspects and on-going geological processes, the West Norwegian fjord landscape differs markedly from those fjord landscapes already present in the World Heritage List.</p>			
Keywords:	Geology	Geomorphology	
Glaciers	Fjord		

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....	4
2. THE WEST NORWEGIAN FJORDS AND THEIR IMPORTANCE TO EARTH SCIENCE	5
3. FJORDS IN THE NORTHERN HEMISPHERE.....	9
3.1 British Columbia and southeastern Alaska	10
3.2 Arctic Canada, Labrador and Newfoundland	11
3.3 Greenland.....	12
3.4 Other fjord occurrences	12
4. FJORDS IN THE SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE.....	13
4.1 South Island, New Zealand.....	14
4.2 Southern Chile.....	14
5. SUMMARY	15
6. SELECTED REFERENCES	17

FIGURES

Figur 1 Combined bathymetry and topography along Sognefjorden.

Figur 2 Combined bathymetry and topography showing the fjord complexes along the coast of Sunnmøre.

Figur 3. Generalized profile of the inner part of a typical western Norwegian fjord showing the different types of sediments and processes.

Figur 4. The northern hemisphere showing the location of fjords.

Figur 5. The southern hemisphere showing the location of fjords.

TABLE

Table 1. Typical physiographic features from some selected fjords.

1. INTRODUCTION

Based on the detailed description of the fjord landscape included in the Nomination document (The West Norwegian Fjords), this report contains a supplementary comparative analysis with emphasis on its qualities compared to fjord landscapes in other parts of the world. However, undertaking such an analysis in a rigorous manner would require description of a wide range of data from a variety of different fjord types on Earth. Here, brevity requires restriction of the comparative analysis to selected fjords and geographical regions rather than an exhaustive treatment of every possible case.

In the following, an introduction to the concept of the 'fjord' is followed by a summary of salient features of the West Norwegian fjord landscape and a brief description of important fjord landscapes elsewhere on Earth. Finally, the proposed site in western Norway is discussed and compared with other fjord landscapes, with particular emphasis on those featured in the World Heritage List (see Table 1).

A **fjord** is a glacially over-deepened valley, usually narrow and steep-sided and extending below sea level. Fjords constitute a dynamic coastal environment found in locations where current or past glaciers extended to sea level. Glacial erosion, carving its typical U-shaped valley, appears to have played a major role in their formation. They commonly follow regional faults or fracture zones where firstly the fluvial drainage, and subsequently the excavation by glaciers has followed the trace of the least resistant rocks. Typical features that characterise the fjords are over-deepened rock basins reaching depths far below sea level, prominent rock thresholds, or sometimes thresholds partly made up of large terminal moraines composed of material pushed down the valley by the glacier and left underwater at the fjord's entrance, at other rock thresholds along the fjord, and at the fjord head. This causes the water at the neck of the fjord to be shallower than in the main body of the fjord behind it. A summary of geological and geomorphological features that occur in the proposed area are presented in Table 3 in the application.

Major fjords occur in mountainous regions that have experienced glaciation(s) in the recent past (for a comprehensive treatment, see Syvitski et al. 1987). Using a strict definition, fjords are not present in flat, polar terrain. Fjords occur at high latitudes in both hemispheres and are represented in a variety of geographical and geological situations. Their formation and evolution from a pre-glacial setting to an ultimately in-filled fjord can be related to the tectonic and geological history of the region, the local conditions during glaciation, climate, and (local) glacial and post-glacial conditions. These factors strongly influence the current geomorphology, ice conditions, freshwater input volume, and the sedimentological and environmental conditions of the fjord.

In many ways, fjords are perfect natural laboratories. They represent a highly dynamic environment, and their geological history can be readily related to the evolution of glacial

geomorphological features and erosion processes in a given pre-glacial setting. Extreme and well-defined topographic gradients allow a straightforward definition of sediment source input, erosion and physical transport mechanisms, and deposition in a confined fjord basin of known dimension. Combining stratigraphic and geochronological studies, the nature and rate of erosion, sediment transport mechanisms and accumulation can be modelled and related to local physiography, climate, isostatic and/or tectonic uplift and global sea-level fluctuations. The sedimentary records obtained from deep fjord basins provide high-resolution data both on local terrestrial input and on variation in climate and environmental conditions.

2. THE WEST NORWEGIAN FJORDS AND THEIR IMPORTANCE TO EARTH SCIENCE

The main fjords penetrate 150-200 km inland from the coast and represent the main present-day geomorphological feature along the entire western coast of the Scandinavian peninsula. Away from the coast, the fjords generally split up into several smaller and narrow tributaries that cut deeply into the bedrock. The nominated property has focused on this part of the fjord system (see Figs 1 & 2). The nominated property therefore represents an integral part of the fjord landscape.

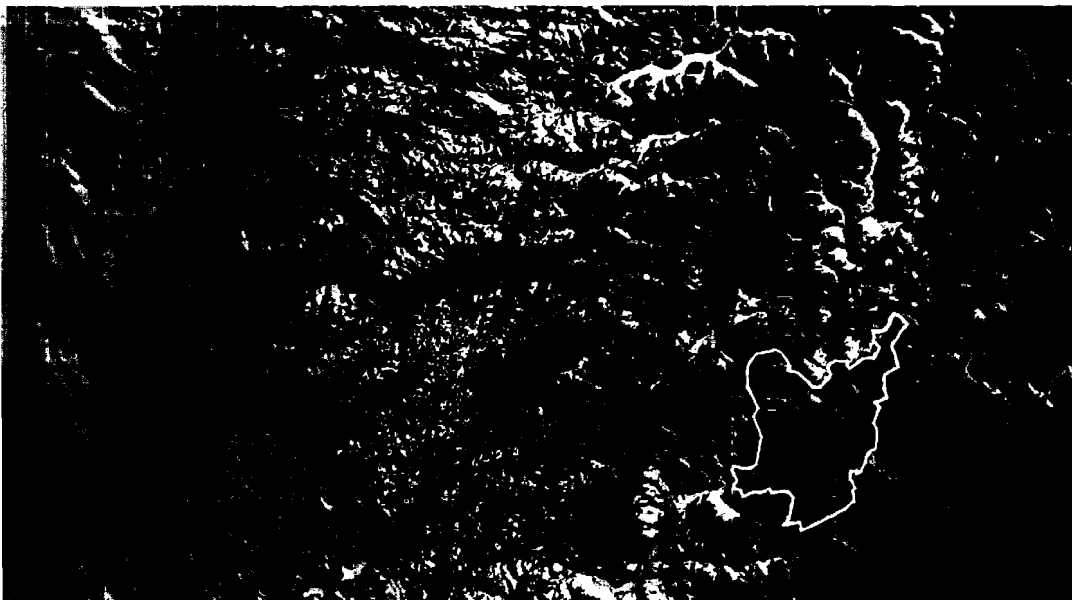


Figure 1. Combined bathymetry and topography along Sognefjorden with the proposed World Heritage Site in the Nærøyfjord area outlined in white. Pronounced lineaments representing fractures and faults exert a strong control on the significant physiographic features. The mountains increase in height from 500-1000 m near the North Sea in the west to more than 2000 m above sea level at the fjord head. Eastward from the coast, the main fjord splits into a number of tributaries that to a considerable extent mimic older river systems exploited by the ice.

The physical dimensions of the West Norwegian fjords are impressive and compare favourably with other fjords on Earth. Very few fjords have similar combinations of length, depth, steepness and altitude (Table 1). The climate in western Norway is maritime temperate, and winters are relatively mild due to the important northward transport of temperate waters by the the North Atlantic Drift, an extension of the Gulf Stream.

The proposed World Heritage Site in the western Norwegian fjord landscape exhibits well-documented evidence for a complex geological history. The bedrock preserves geochronological and structural evidence for multiple Precambrian



Figure 2. Combined bathymetry and topography showing the fjord complexes along the coast of Sunnmøre. The proposed World Heritage Site in the Geirangerfjord area is outlined in white. Bathymetry and topography are strongly influenced by ENE-WSW- and WNW-ESE- oriented fractures and faults in the bedrock. The less resistant rocks along these zones have been strongly eroded leaving a pattern of valleys and deep fjords sculptured by the ice. Note the continuation of Storfjorden from Geiranger onto the shallow continental margin of the Norwegian Sea.

tectonometamorphic events. Erosion and deep denudation of the ancient mountain belts led to formation of the sub-Cambrian peneplain, covered in the Late Neoproterozoic and Cambrian by clastic and marine deposits during regional transgression in Scandinavia. Evidence of the subsequent formation of the Caledonian collisional mountain belt is preserved in the form of

superb examples of thrust tectonics, deep continental subduction, and syn- to post-collisional exhumation along major fault zones.

Erosion of the Caledonian mountain belt formed a new erosional surface – the paleic surface – distinct from the sub-Cambrian peneplain. During Early Tertiary opening of the North Atlantic, formation and reactivation of fracture systems took place during tilting and uplift of the west coast of Scandinavia. The elevated coastal topography initiated westward-flowing river systems that created a template for future evolution of the fjord landscape during multiple Pleistocene glaciations. Following the last de-glaciation and isostatic rebound in the Holocene, the landscape has continued to evolve, mainly through fluvial erosion and avalanche activity enhanced by the mild Atlantic climate. Re-established glaciers in high altitudes, including Jostedalsgreen, the largest glacier on mainland Europe, contribute to the understanding of glacial processes in the formation of the fjord landscape.

From a geological point of view, fjords are ephemeral features on Earth. Very few environments offer such a combination of extreme relief with a wide transition zone between the oceanic and terrestrial realms. Systematic studies of physical processes in fjords, first initiated in Norway more than 100 years ago, continue to be an important research topic. At present, active research on avalanche activity and sediment transport mechanisms, as well as climate studies, is being carried out in the West Norwegian fjords.

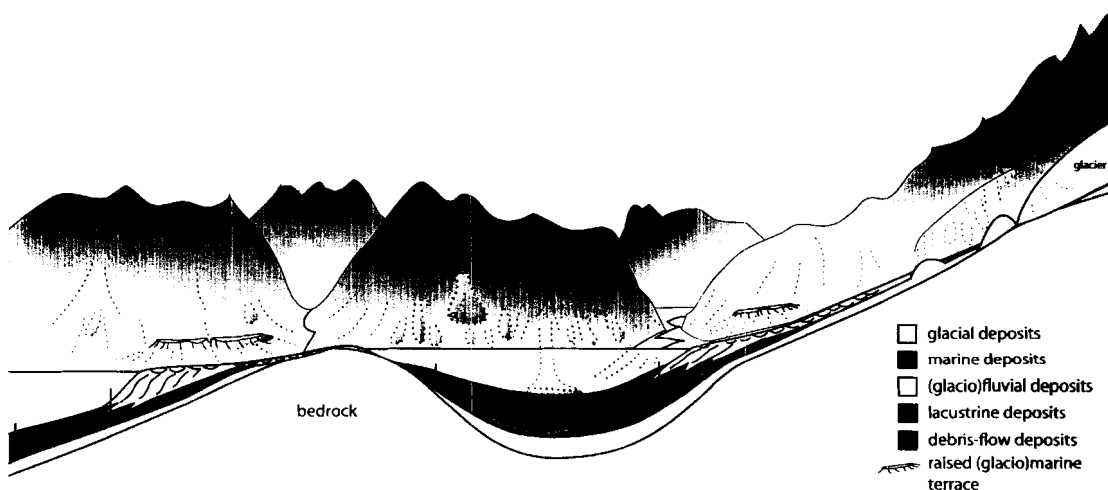


Figure 3. Generalized profile of the inner part of a typical western Norwegian fjord showing the different types of sediments and processes. Note that the lake, now isolated from the fjord by a bedrock threshold, constituted the inner part of the fjord during the deglaciation after the Last Ice Age and the Early Holocene.

The Geirangerfjord area, with its exceptional topography and active mass movements, represents a key area for research related to geohazard and risk. In historical times, these areas have suffered catastrophic slides that generated enormous tsunamis causing large numbers of casualties. These fjords show a wide spectrum of some of the most dramatic geological processes occurring on Earth. This is exemplified by some of the world's largest rock slides in

fjord settings, with individual slides up to 400 million m³. Recent studies in the area have focused on factors controlling the stability of steep mountain sides where extraordinary large volumes of fractured rock masses have been mapped by geological and geophysical techniques. In the Nordfjord area, located between the two suggested sites, a major current research project is aiming at determining the variations in sediment production and erosion from the last glaciation to the present.

Thus, these fjord landscapes exhibit significant physiographic features that, from a scientific point of view, are of outstanding universal value in the sense that they allow modelling of important former and on-going geological processes and their relation to changing climatic conditions in the development of diverse landforms.

No	Name	Length	Depth	Altitude	Location
1	Storfjorden/Geirangerfjorden	150 km	679 m	1600 m	62,5N – 7E
2	Sognefjorden/Nærøyfjorden	200 km	1306 m	1700 m	61N – 6E
3	Hardangerfjord, Norway	140 km	900 m	1600 m	60N – 6E
4	Ilulissat Icefjord, Grenland	40 km	?	Ice cap	69N – 51W
5	Kangerlussuaq, Greenland	220 km	<1000 m	980 m	63N – 53W
6	Igaliku fjord, Greenland	40 km	360 m	Ice cap	61N – 45,5W
7	Glacier Bay, Alaska	85 km	450 m	4663 m	59,5N – 137W
8	Lynn Canal, British Columbia	129 km	?	2323 m	59N – 135W
9	Howe Sound, British Columbia	50 km	325 m		49,5N – 123W
10	Prince William Sound, Alaska	Wide fjord complex	800 m	1689 m	60,5N – 147W
11	Port Valdez, Alaska	45 km	280 m	1689 m	61N – 147W
12	Gros Morne National Park, Newfoundland	40 km	?	800 m	49,5N – 57,5W
13	Saguenay Fjord, Quebec, Canada	90 km	275 m	937 m	48N – 70W
14	Hamilton Inlet/Lake Melville, Labrador	180 km	400 m	1150 m	54N – 58W
15	Greely Fjord (Ellesmere Island)	250 km	<1050 m	2012 m	80,5N – 85W
16	Canal Messier, Chile	200 km	1270 m	3600 m	49S – 75W
17	Te Wāhipounamu, New Zealand	40 km	?	< 3000 m	44S – 168E

Table 1. Typical physiographic features from some selected fjords. Numbers in the left-hand column refer to locations shown in Figs. 4 & 5. Names in bold denote World Heritage Sites that include fjord landscapes. Note that the bathymetric data does not take into account sediment infill within the fjords. In many cases, the thickness of the sediments exceeds that of the present basin depth (cf. Syvitski et al. 1987). Altitudes from the fjords in Norway are from mountains adjacent to the fjords. Otherwise, altitudes refer to the highest mountain in the region where the fjord is situated; hence, this has no direct bearing on the steepness of slopes along the fjord.

3. FJORDS IN THE NORTHERN HEMISPHERE

Fjords and fjord-like features in the northern hemisphere (Fig. 4) are present in a belt to the north of c. 43°N in northern Europe, Iceland, Greenland, Svalbard, Newfoundland, Labrador and the arctic islands of Canada (mainly Baffin Island, Axel Heiberg land and Ellesmere Island), arctic Russia, and the western coast of Alaska and British Columbia. Below, a brief description of the fjord landscapes is provided, focusing on those with some resemblance to the Scandinavian fjords.

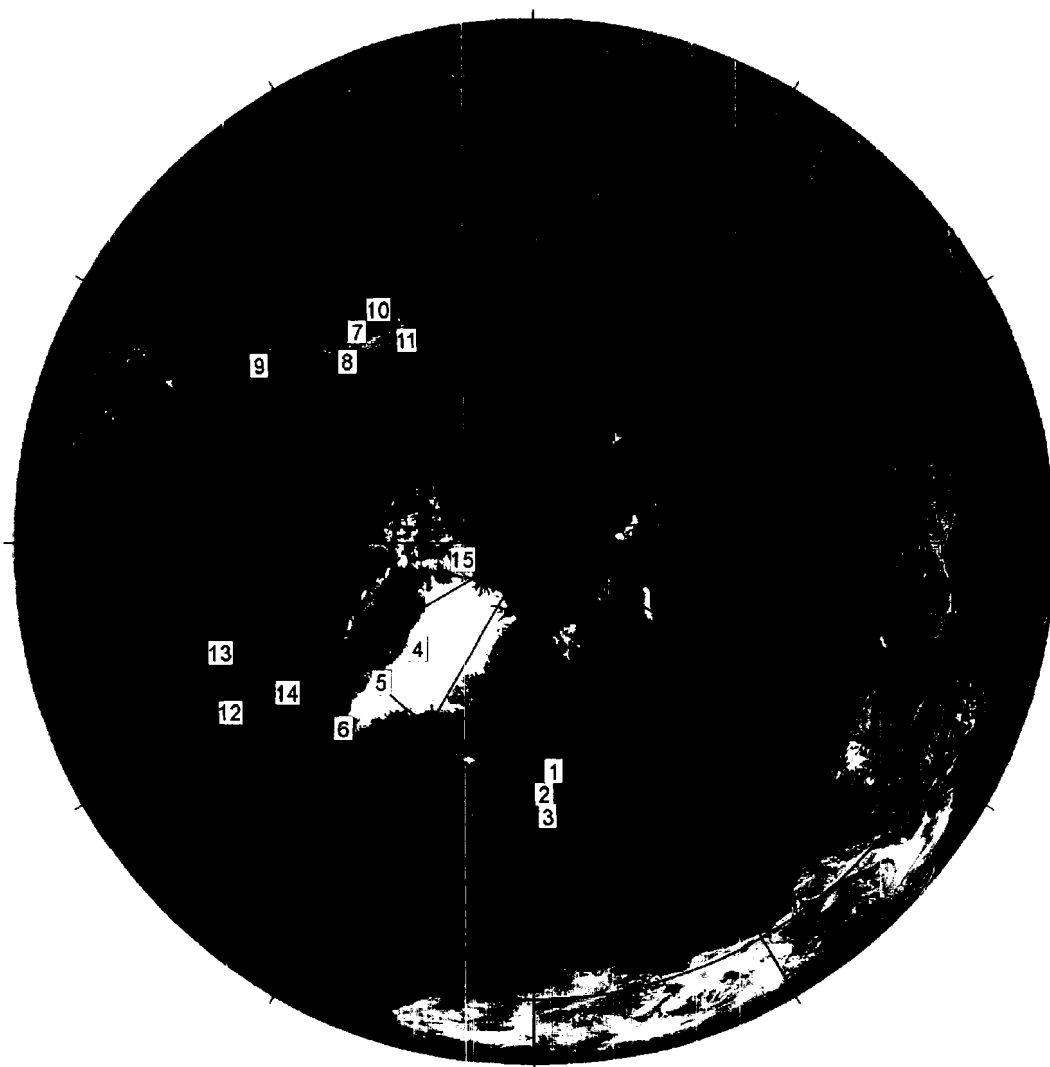


Figure 4. The northern hemisphere showing the location of fjords (cf. Table 1). The image was created at NGU using the Blue Marble terrestrial dataset (Reto Stöckli, NASA/Goddard Space Flight Center; <http://earthobservatory.nasa.gov/Newsroom/BlueMarble/>). The land surface is a compilation of MODIS satellite images with artificial shading to enhance topography. The ocean areas are artificially shaded to show bathymetry.

3.1 British Columbia and southeastern Alaska

British Columbia and southeastern Alaska lie along an active plate boundary where the Pacific plate, for tens of millions of years, has been subducted obliquely beneath the North American plate. The continental crust along the plate suture formed through accretion of exotic terranes comprising a variety of island arcs, pieces of sea floor and fragments of continental margin. In addition, generation of new crust took place by magmatic addition in former continental arcs and still ongoing volcanism. High tectonic activity and abundant earthquakes characterize the region. A rugged topography and high mountains up to 6000 m above sea level occur along the continental margin.

Fjords in Alaska primarily occur in two geographic areas between latitudes 56°N and 61°N. In south-central Alaska the climate is sub-arctic maritime. Major fjords include the fairly wide and shallow Cook Inlet, and the Prince William Sound fjord complex containing some 25 tributary fjords. Fjords in southeastern Alaska merge with contiguous fjord regions in British Columbia.

The Coast Mountains of Canada lie almost entirely within British Columbia and extend from slightly north of the lat 49°N boundary between Canada and the United States to just across the lat 60°N boundary between British Columbia and Yukon Territory, a distance of c. 1,500 km. Physiographically, the Coast Mountains resemble deeply dissected elevated blocks. During the Ice Ages, the entire region was covered by the Cordilleran Ice sheet. The end of the last glaciation left a spectacular fjord coastline and a network of U-shaped valleys that, in places, cut completely across the Coast Mountains.

The coast of British Columbia has a temperate maritime climate, not unlike western Scandinavia. The fjords are large and six have lengths of more than 100 km. The inner parts of the fjord region feature high mountains (1000-2000 m), and in the hinterland, mountains may reach up to more than 4000 m. Most fjords have medium to large ice fields in their drainage basins. At present, the pattern of highland ice fields broken by deep valleys is repeated over the entire length of the Coast Mountains. These valleys are at present occupied by the major westward-flowing rivers of Canada. The fjords commonly have high rates of detrital sediment input (mostly fluvial), resulting in the fjords having thick sedimentary infill sequences and maximum depths not exceeding c. 700m.

Fjords are also present on major islands (e.g., Vancouver Island and Queen Charlotte Islands) along the coast of British Columbia. Most of the island fjords are short (<40 km) and narrow. *Glacier Bay, Alaska* – Glacier Bay is a large fjord complex with a total length of 105 km. It is located in the northern part of southeastern Alaska, between Alaska Bay to the west and the Canadian border to the east. The bedrock is varied and composed of a number of northwest-southeast-oriented, fault-bounded, accreted terranes forming high mountain ranges separated by deep valleys and fjords. High seismic activity and extreme topography result from the area

being positioned at the active boundary between the North American and Pacific plates. The climate is wet maritime with cool summers and mild winters.

During the Little Ice age up to the 18th century, Glacier Bay was completely filled with ice and has since then recorded an extremely rapid glacial retreat. At present, Glacier Bay is the deepest silled fjord system in Alaska with depths of over 450 m. Towards the north the bay splits into several smaller fjords, several of which have tidewater glaciers that calve into the bay. The wet climate results in large runoff and high sedimentation rates. These factors and the presence of tidewater glaciers make the bay extremely cold. The mouth of the bay has a mature vegetation. Towards the glaciers at the head of the fjord system, vegetation becomes progressively smaller and ultimately vanishes leaving snow, ice and bare rock.

Compared to fjords in western Norway, the glacial Glacier Bay fjord system and the surrounding areas differ in numerous ways; e.g., in the tectonic setting, high rates of uplift and glacial sedimentation, a highly diverse fjord system with multiple tidewater glaciers that calve into the bay, and the recent glaciation followed by a fast glacial retreat recorded in historical times. There is great geological and biological variation along the length of the fjord system, and a journey from the mouth of the bay towards the glacier would thus be like going back to the Ice Age.

3.2 Arctic Canada, Labrador and Newfoundland

In the arctic archipelago of Canada, including Baffin Island, Devon Island, Ellesmere Island, Axel Heiberg Island and Queen Elizabeth Islands, fjords occur over a wide area between 62°N and 84°N. The climate is cold maritime with seasonal sea ice in the south, and arctic with permanent sea ice cover in the north. In many areas there are large permanent ice caps. Along the eastern islands towards Baffin Bay the fjords are ice-filled or have tidewater glaciers. The largest fjord system is the 25 km wide Nansen Sound (200 km) – Greely Fjord (250 km) System on Ellesmere Island, which has a total length of c. 450 km and a maximum depth of 1052 m.

Along the east coast of Canada fjords occur in Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, Quebec and Labrador. In Newfoundland, the climate is temperate and there is no permanent snow or ice fields. Fjords are generally small (<30 km) and have maximum depths of 500 m. A few fjords, including the Saguenay Fjord, are present in Quebec. Numerous fjords dissect the subarctic Labrador coast. The large Lake Melville-Hamilton Inlet system is the largest (c. 180 km), but generally the fjords are < 50 km long and morphologically diverse.

The Gros Morne National Park, situated in western Newfoundland, was included in the World Heritage List in 1987. The bedrock in this part of the Appalachian Mountain Belt was deformed during the Taconian orogeny and represents an extension of the Caledonian Mountain Belt in Ireland, Scotland, Scandinavia and eastern Greenland. The climate is cool maritime with sea ice forming during the winter. Fjords in this part of Newfoundland are relatively small, and the maximum hinterland relief is c. 800 m with no permanent snow or ice fields. Hence, the area differs in several fundamental ways from the Scandinavian fjord landscape.

3.3 Greenland

Major fjords occur along the coasts of Greenland. The fjords are geomorphologically quite similar to Norwegian fjords, including the presence of a raised Tertiary peneplain. They are mainly cut in Archaean and Palaeoproterozoic crystalline rocks and may have a total relief of up to 3000 m. The climate is arctic to sub-arctic maritime, fjord waters are very cold, and the fjords are generally filled with active glaciers. Along most of the coast there is seasonal or permanent sea ice cover. The interior of Greenland is covered by an inland ice, which is the only surviving remnant of the continental Ice Age ice sheet in the northern hemisphere. Parts of Greenland have few open fjords, due to the extension of the ice sheet to the outer coast.

The most impressive fjords with lengths of 100-200 km are present along the northeast coast and include the 300 km long and 50 km wide Scoresby Sund fjord complex at about 70°N. Extremely well-developed fjords and fjord complexes also characterize the southwest coast. Kangerlussuaq (Søndre Strømfjord) is nearly straight for 220 km; other important fjords include Nordre Strømfjord and the Disco Bugt fjord complex. Occurring in these fjords are some of the most iceberg-productive glaciers on Earth.

The Ilulissat Icefjord – This area was included in the WHL in 2004. It is located on the west coast of Greenland, 250 km north of the Arctic Circle. The 40 km long Ilulissat fjord is the sea mouth of Sermeq Kujalleq, one of the glaciers through which the Greenland ice cap reaches the sea. A characteristic feature of the fjord is the presence of icebergs that are fed by the calving of the Sermeq Kujalleq glacier, which moves as fast as 19 m per day. These impressive and active glacial processes related to ice sheets are at present not observed in the West Norwegian fjords. The climatic situation in Scandinavia differs significantly from that in central western Greenland, and the situation on Greenland today is probably quite similar to those that periodically obtained along the Scandinavian mainland during the Ice Ages.

3.4 Other fjord occurrences

Fjords along the west coast of Scotland are comparatively small; mostly <20 km long and fairly shallow. In Iceland, fjords are mostly between 50 and 100 km long and less than 200 m deep. The two major fjords are the 50 km wide and 300 km long Isafjörður, and the 240 km long and 22 km wide Eyjafjörður. Fjords partly filled with ice are present in Svalbard and arctic Russia (Novaya Zemlya and Severnaya Zemlya).

4. FJORDS IN THE SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE

In the southern hemisphere (Fig. 5), to the south of 42°S, fjords occur in Antarctica, along the west coast of South America, and the southwest coast of New Zealand (South Island). Minor fjords occur on the Kerguelen Islands and South Georgia.

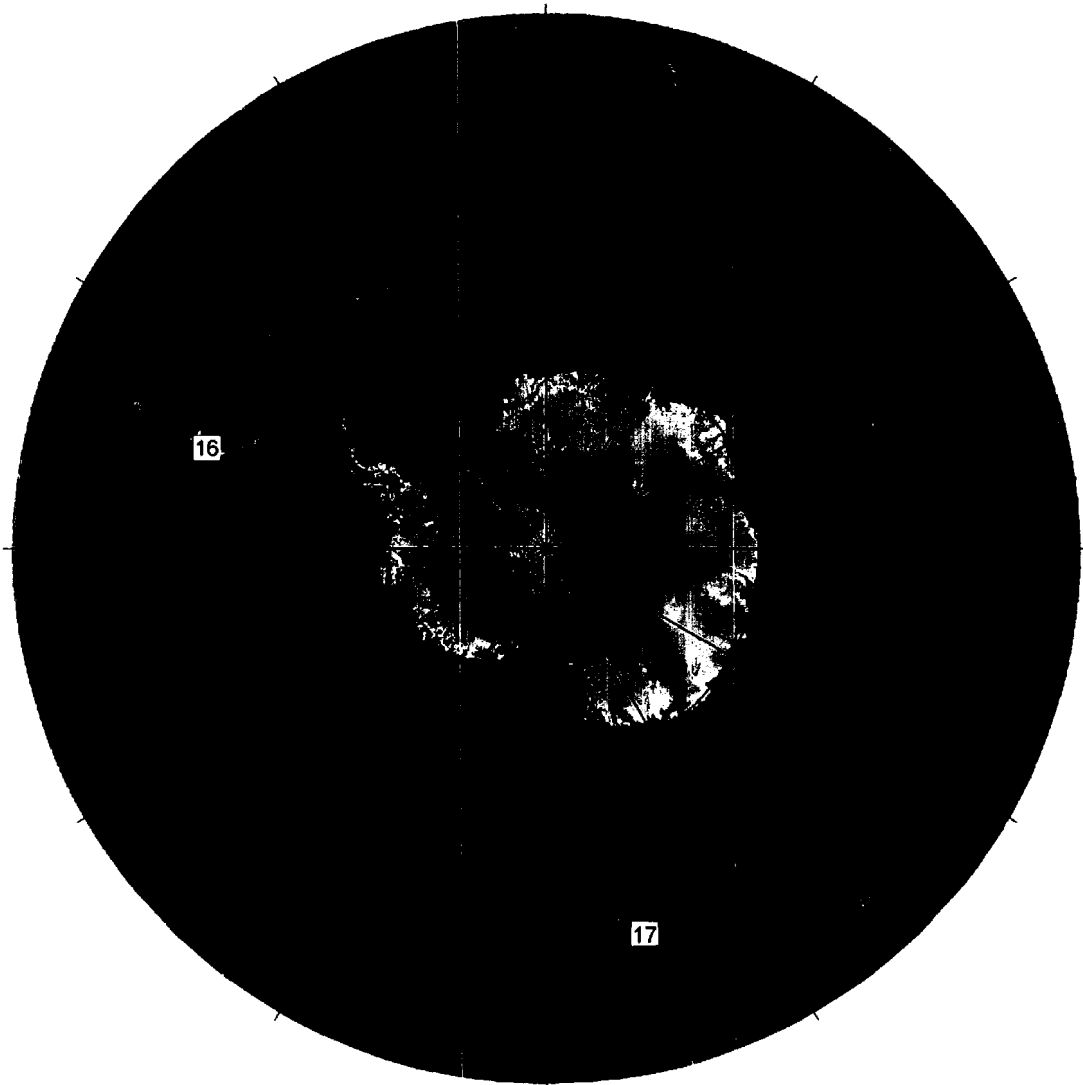


Figure 5. The southern hemisphere showing the location of fjords (cf. Table 1). The image was created at NGU using the Blue Marble terrestrial dataset (Reto Stöckli, NASA/Goddard Space Flight Center; <http://earthobservatory.nasa.gov/Newsroom/BlueMarble/>). The land surface is a compilation of MODIS satellite images with artificial shading to enhance topography. The ocean areas are artificially shaded to show bathymetry.

4.1 South Island, New Zealand

This area, known as Fiordland, is located in the southwest of South Island. New Zealand lies across a major fault boundary, the Alpine Fault, separating the Indo-Australian plate to the west from the Pacific plate to the east. To the south of New Zealand, and beneath Fiordland, the two plates are also moving toward each other, and here the Indo-Australian Plate is being subducted under the Pacific Plate. The fault is a zone of active earthquakes, and the compressional movement causes rapid uplift of the Southern Alps to form a high, elongate mountain range parallel to the Alpine Fault.

The mountainous character of the area results from tectonic movements over the last eight million years. The climate of the area is temperate with very heavy annual rainfall (>3 m and up to 10 m) and a fairly limited seasonal variation. The uplifted mountains have been very deeply excavated by Pleistocene glaciers, resulting in high local relief. In general, the topography of the area has been shaped by successive glaciations into a landscape of fjords, steep cliffs, mountains, glaciers lakes and waterfalls. South Island has about 30 fairly narrow fjords ranging between 15 and 45 km in length and with maximum depths between 250 and 420 m. Glaciers are an important feature of the hinterland of the northernmost fjords.

Te Wahipounamu – A World Heritage Site, *Te Wahipounamu*, is located in the southwest of South Island. The site features excellently preserved glacial landforms, including fjords with substantial relief. The glacial history and evolution of fjords in this fairly young landscape is contingent upon its location above a destructive plate margin; a setting completely different from that of Scandinavia where the history of landscape evolution can be traced back to the Precambrian. There is also a substantial difference in the scale – compared to the major Scandinavian fjords the examples from South Island are quite short. The contrasting physiography and climatic conditions have obvious consequences for the nature of landscape evolution.

4.2 Southern Chile

More than 200 fjords occur in the fjord region of Chile, which extends from 41°S to 55°S. The entire region is situated above a destructive plate boundary where the oceanic Nasca (north of 46°S) and Antarctic plates (south of 46°S) of the Pacific Ocean are obliquely subducted beneath the South American plate. Stress from plate convergence results in substantial topographic relief related to crustal thickening and shortening associated with magma accumulation in the crust. The climate is wet and ranges from temperate maritime in the north to subarctic in the south. The fjords are commonly <100 km long and < 3 km wide. Major fjords, including the 200 km long and 1270 m deep Canal Messier, are coast-parallel and probably controlled by major strike-slip faults. The tectonic setting and climatic conditions have many similarities with British Columbia and southeast Alaska.

5. SUMMARY

In comparison to other fjord landscapes, including those that have status as World Heritage Sites, the nominated fjord landscape in western Norway possesses an exceptional combination of qualities. The fjords are located along the raised rifted margin of the North Atlantic where Tertiary uplift and tilting led to formation of extensive westward-flowing drainage systems that were subjected to deep glacial erosion during the Pleistocene ice age. The most characteristic and significant features are:

- Impressive physiography – great length and depth
- Geological setting – documented long history of geomorphological development
- Spectacular on-going geological processes

This combination of features sets the West Norwegian fjords apart from other fjords in the world in many ways. The fjords in western Norway are known to be among the longest and deepest on Earth (Table 1). Fjords of similar magnitude are present, mainly in Greenland and arctic regions of Canada and British Columbia. However, most of these fjords are in regions characterized by seasonal or permanent sea-ice cover, they are commonly backed by permanent ice fields and are directly or indirectly fed by glacial runoff.

The World Heritage Site at Ilulissat Icefjord in western Greenland exhibits mainly glacial features, the main process being transport of spectacular amounts of ice supplied by calving of the inland ice sheet at the head of the fjord. Similar fjord environments are also present in Antarctica. The situation in these areas today is best compared to periodically prevailing conditions in Scandinavia during the Ice Ages. In contrast to Greenland, where active glacial processes dominate, the West Norwegian fjords exhibit the results on the landscape of extended and repeated periods of heavy glaciation (the periods of major erosion and over-deepening) separated by mild interglacials like the present (the periods of fjord modification and sediment infill). Thus, the Greenland and West Norwegian fjords represent the system in the two extreme phases of their glacial to interglacial evolutionary stages, and supplement each other in the understanding of the evolution of the fjord systems. Although the glacially sculptured landscape is still stunningly evident in the West Norwegian fjords, the active geological processes are dominantly related to fluvial erosion and significant avalanche activity rather than glacial processes. Nevertheless, the link with glacial activity is maintained by the presence of small and isolated glaciers occupying the highest ground in the hinterland.

Western Scandinavia is tectonically quiet, and vertical movement is restricted to isostatic rebound. In this respect, the proposed site contrasts with fjord landscapes present at tectonically highly active destructive plate margins along western North and South America and in New Zealand, where continued rapid uplift has created the mountainous regions that are subject to severe glacial erosion. A World Heritage Site, Te Wahipounamu, is located in the southwest of South Island, New Zealand. Fjords in this region are relatively short and are

not as deep as those in western Norway. They are located in an area with a very wet, temperate climate and fairly rapid tectonic uplift. The site thus differs in several important ways from the proposed fjord landscape in Norway. The Gros Morne National Park, western Newfoundland, is also a World Heritage Site including a fjord. However, the fjord in this area is considerably shorter and the relief far less pronounced than in western Norway.

The fjord complex of Glacier Bay, Alaska, which is also a World Heritage Site, is partly rimmed by permanent ice fields and exhibits a number of subsidiary glacial fjords. At present, the glaciers are retreating from a position at the head of Glacier Bay during the Little Ice Age. The site contrasts with the proposed site in Norway where the fjords are almost ice free and where the relatively small glaciers are restricted to high elevations. Hence, in the Norwegian fjord landscape, glacial sedimentation is subordinate to fluvial processes and avalanche activity, and the landscape shows evidence of some of the most dramatic slope processes occurring on Earth.

Based on the submitted application and the discussion above, it is concluded in this report that the proposed World Heritage Site in the West Norwegian Fjords has a unique combination of qualities that makes it stand apart from all other important fjord landscapes on Earth. In terms of geological history and evolution, significant physiographic aspects and on-going geological processes, the West Norwegian fjord landscape differs markedly from those fjord landscapes already present in the World Heritage List.

Acknowledgements – I am grateful to L.H. Blikra, J.F. Dehls, E. Larsen, D. Roberts and T. Thorsnes for providing some of the figures and for their helpful and constructive comments on various versions of the manuscript.

6. SELECTED REFERENCES

Direktoratet for naturforvaltning & Norges geologiske undersøkelse, 2004: *The West Norwegian Fjords. Norwegian Nomination 2004 - UNESCO World Heritage List*. Vedlegg til brev av 28.01.2004 fra Miljøverndepartementet til UNESCO World Heritage Centre, Paris. 295 s.

Mikkelsen, N. (ed.), 2003: *Nomination of the Ilulissat Icefjord for Inclusion in the World Heritage List*. Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland, Ministry of the Environment, Copenhagen.

Syvitski, J.P.M., Burrell, D.C. & Skei, J.M., 1987: *Fjords. Processes and products*. Springer Verlag, 379pp.

Williams Jr, R.S. & Ferrigno, J.G. (eds), 2002: *Satellite image atlas of glaciers of the World*. USGS Professional paper 1386-J-1. <http://pubs.usgs.gov/prof/p1386j/>

Fjords on the World Heritage List 2004:

http://www.wcmc.org.uk/protected_areas/data/wh/grosmorn.html

<http://www.unep-wcmc.org/sites/wh/swnz.html>

http://www.unep-wcmc.org/sites/wh/ilulissat_icefjord.htm

<http://www.unep-wcmc.org/sites/wh/glacbay.html>

<http://www.unep-wcmc.org/sites/wh/tatshen.html>

Norwegian Nomination 2004
UNESCO World Heritage List



MANAGEMENT PLAN

The West Norwegian Fjords

Introduction



Directorate for Nature Management

Preface

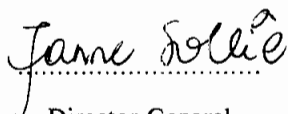
Norway is proud of its fjords, which are acknowledged and appreciated by inhabitants and visitors for centuries. The Geirangerfjord and the Nærøysfjord area are among the most precious natural treasures of our country. The fjords play an important role as signature landscapes and are icons of Nordic and European sceneries. It is our responsibility to preserve these outstanding natural values and hand the heritage on to future generations in an undamaged state.

The Royal Decrees of October 8th 2004 finalized the establishment of 8 nature conservation areas that covers 96% of the area within the proposed World Heritage Site. The formal protection, with its detailed regulations, lays the foundation for a future land use and planning that recognises the integrity and individual values within the area.

The Management Plan will be the tool for implementation of the legal framework and management system. The plan will act as guidelines for the day-to-day management conducted by the responsible management authorities. Relevant management matters and challenges are discussed and actions are lined out to give the management direction.

The primary objective for the management plan is to lay the foundation for maintenance and enhancement of the outstanding universal value and the condition of integrity in the long-term. In constructing this Plan, which seeks to fulfil this objective, we have tried to co-ordinate the interests of users, owners and local authorities with the purpose of nature conservation and the idea of the World Heritage Convention.

The following introduction in English summarizes the content of the plan consisting of separate documents in Norwegian (Annexed). The plan will be reprinted with a new foreword as soon as the World Heritage Committee has made its decision.



Director General

Directorate for Nature Management

Trondheim, Norway

2005

The preparation of the Plan

As the nomination document shows, the *West Norwegian Fjords* contains a total of 8 nature conservation areas that are formally protected. The establishment of new nature conservation areas was finalized by the Royal Decrees of September 8th 2004 (ref. Our letter to UNESCO World Heritage Centre dated November 19th 2004).

The protection is a milestone in national environmental conservation history and a result of a 10-year long, open planning process where everyone had an opportunity to exert their influence. The decision represents a significant contribution towards safeguarding the scenic, geological, biological and cultural values in this part of Norway.

The establishment of new nature conservation areas means that work on drawing up a detailed management plan must start on the date the decision is taken. This requirement is specifically stated in the conservation resolution and is thus legally binding. One year usually passes between a conservation resolution and the presentation of a complete management plan approved by Government agencies.

Since the recently established conservation areas make up 96 % of the nominated area, national, regional and local authorities intend to view the management plan for the nature conservation areas in the context of the management of the proposed World Heritage Area (cf. the Declaration of Intent, Annex 3 in the Nomination Dossier).

The management plan for the West Norwegian Fjords consists of two separate documents that are similarly outlined (attached). The County Governor of Møre & Romsdal has drawn up the plan for the Geirangerfjord area. The County Governor of Sogn & Fjordane and the County Governor of Hordaland has drawn up the plan for the Nærøfjord area.

The work has been an open-ended process with opportunities for everyone in the area to participate and is based on existing management-related documents and schemes in the district. A steering-group with representatives from the municipalities, the county and from owners has been involved in the process. Two working-groups with representatives of local inhabitants and users have played an important part in the drafting process. Several open meetings are held in each sub area. The Directorate for Nature Management has approved the drafted management plan.

The scope and function of the management plan

The primary objective for the management plan is to lay the foundation for maintenance and enhancement of the outstanding universal value and the condition of integrity in the long-term.

The primary objective for the management of the proposed World Heritage Site is to preserve a magnificent fjord landscape with all its richness of geology, botany, zoology, and undisturbed countryside for future generations. Geirangerfjord and Nærøyfjord are among the few fjords which can boast that all the rivers flowing into them are intact and their natural processes remain undisturbed. Preservation of the pristine qualities of the two fjords is the overall objective for the management in the long term.

Although the overall undisturbed nature of the fjords a “cultural imprint” exists in terms of archaeological and historical monuments and sites, and land-use features that accentuates the enormity and grandeur of nature. The small-scale cultural elements add values to the site and do not harm the integrity of the area. The management plan addresses a number of management challenges connected to preservation of these elements and intends also to enable existing settlements, farming and other occupations to be maintained and developed in places that are already inhabited. The management plan is intended to lay the foundation for both this and the next generation.

The management plan is an important tool for the management authorities to ensure that national, political provisions for nature conservation in Norway are followed up in practice. The plan gives detailed guidelines for how the protection regulations are to be handled and how the values in the area are to be taken care of. Areas that are relevant for physical measures, such as restoration, and upkeep and maintenance, are assigned priority. Detailed upkeep and maintenance plans for individual localities have partly been drawn up. The plan recommends that such plans be prepared for the upkeep of important cultural landscapes and cultural environments, registration work, upkeep and marking of paths, and provision of information.

Area of function

The Geirangerfjord area covers 518.02 km² of the inner fjord system of Storfjorden. 498.87 km² are protected under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act.

The Nærøyfjord area covers 709.10 km² of the inner fjord system on the south side of Sognefjord. 683.46 km² are protected under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act.

The proposed World Heritage Site is composed of a number of conservation categories. In addition, several settlements and other areas are so located that they have been enclosed by the protected area.

The following nature conservation areas are covered by the management plan:

- Geiranger-Herdalen Protected Landscape Area, 497.45 km², designated on 8 September 2004.
- Kallskaret Nature Reserve, 0.90 km², designated on 16 November 1984.

World Heritage Convention - Norwegian Nomination
The West Norwegian Fjords
2005-05-20

- Hyskjett Nature Reserve, 0.52 km², designated on 27 June 2003.
- Nærøyfjorden Protected Landscape Area, 576 km², designated on 8 November 2002.
- Grånosmyrane Nature Reserve, 3.35 km², designated on 15 December 1995.
- Nordheimsdalen Nature Reserve, 13.3 km², designated on 17 December 1999.
- Bleia Nature Reserve, 21.8 km², designated on 8 September 2004.
- Bleia - Storebotnen Protected Landscape Area, 66 km², designated on 8 September 2004.

Objectives for the term of the plan

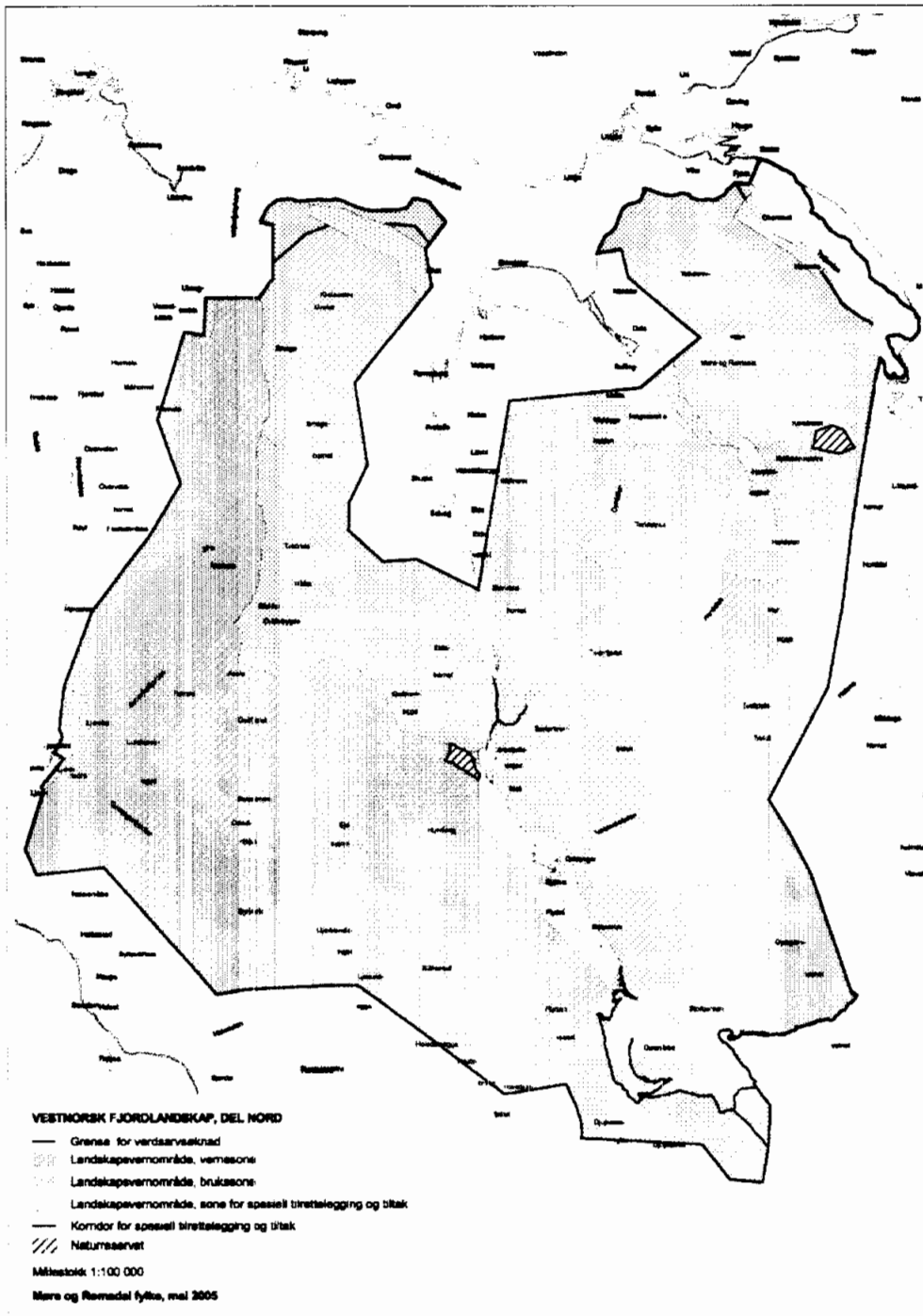
Protected areas

The management plan will normally be valid for 10 years. During this period, surveillance will take place and actions will be taken to safeguard the assets being protected and regulate the arrangements being made to further outdoor recreation and business activities and provide information in the area covered by the plan. Another objective will be to set in expertise in selected areas to halt negative trends associated with the cultural landscape becoming overgrown and ensure that archaeological and historical monuments and sites and valuable buildings do not deteriorate and fall into decay and disrepair. The plan is intended to help initiatives to be taken to document and pass on local culture and crafts. It is, moreover, intended to contribute to the positive development of business and industry and of outdoor recreation to the extent permitted by the protection regulations.

Inhabited areas

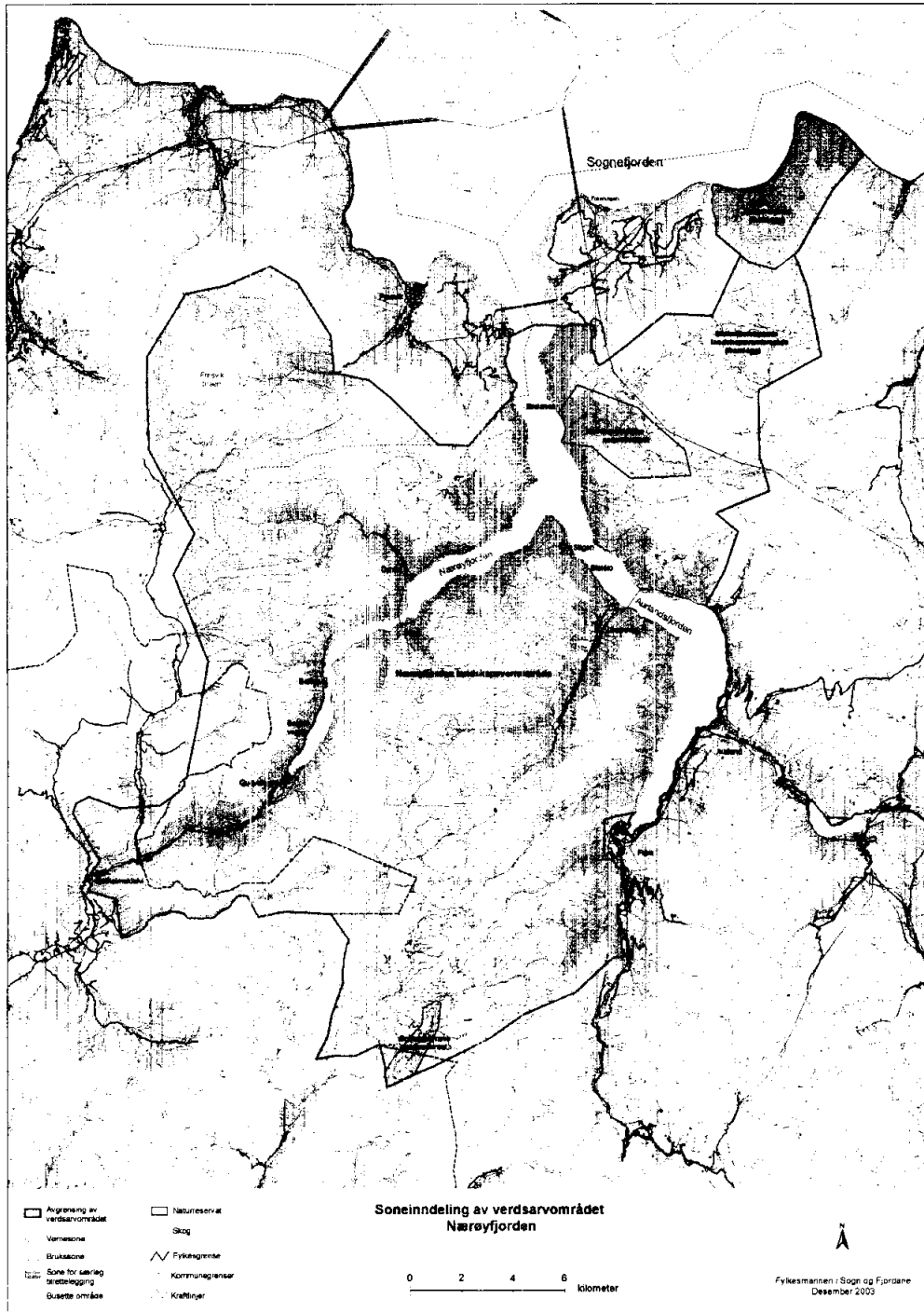
Areas situated in the proposed World Heritage Area, but not protected under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act, are to be managed in such a way that their natural and cultural heritage values do not depreciate (1,4 % of the total land area). Their good management is important for the integrity of the nominated area, for the scenery as a whole and for the enjoyment of all the fjord landscape. It is important to accommodate the needs of settlements and occupations. Land-use management in inhabited areas will take place under the terms of the Planning and Building Act. Arrangements will be put in place for good communication between local communities and municipal and management authorities. This is a local municipal responsibility.

World Heritage Convention - Norwegian Nomination
The West Norwegian Fjords
2005-05-20



Geirangerfjord area – Area covered by the management plan

World Heritage Convention - Norwegian Nomination
The West Norwegian Fjords
 2005-05-20



Nærøyfjord area – Area covered by the management plan

The management system

The primary objective of the Management System is to ensure the effective protection of the nominated property for present and future generations

The World Heritage nomination and the Declaration of Intent are expressions of the accord of those responsible for management, common ambitions and efforts to ensure that the values are preserved for posterity.

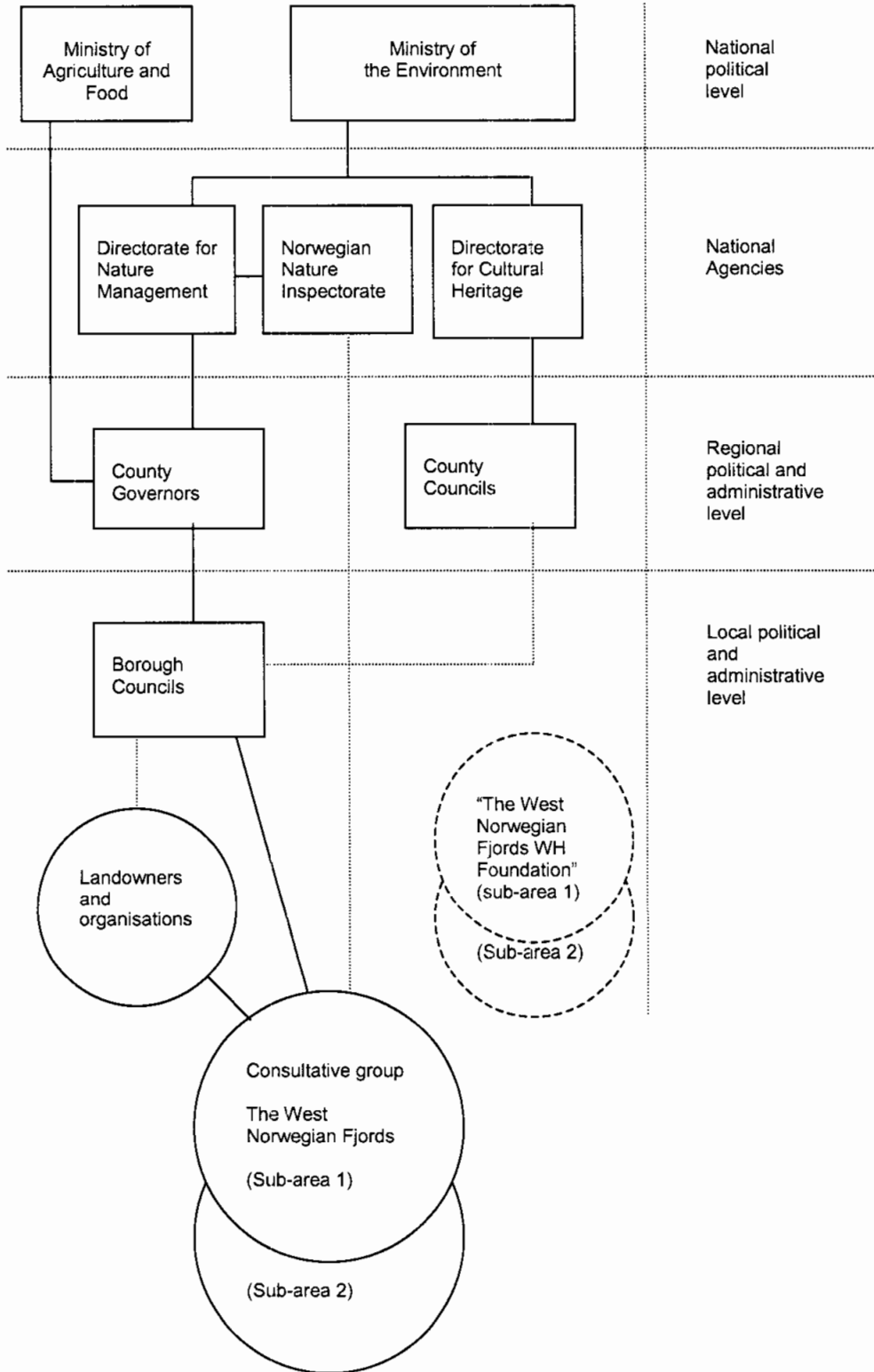
A number of parties are responsible for looking after the unique values in the West Norwegian Fjords. The most important ones are:

- The **local communities, organisations (tourism and others), landowners and entitled users**. Without determination, involvement, perception and effort, cultural traditions, upkeep of the landscape and knowledge will be lost for posterity.
- The **local authority** has special responsibility for ensuring that the continual land-use planning has the unique values as its premise and that day-to-day management encourages the inhabitants to use the area in an appropriate manner.
- The **agricultural authorities** (nationally, regionally and locally) have special responsibility to preserve the cultural heritage created by their own industry and help maintain continuity by providing external constraints that ensure future sustainable operations and resource utilisation.
- The **cultural heritage authorities** (nationally, regionally and locally) have special responsibility to ensure that archaeological and historical monuments and sites, and the cultural heritage in general, are secured and preserved for posterity.
- The **nature conservation authorities** (nationally, regionally and locally) have special responsibility to ensure that biological diversity and the natural heritage in general are secured and preserved for posterity.

The management of the West Norwegian Fjords will be organized with separate consultative groups for the two sub-areas. Representatives of the two consultative groups will meet once a year to discuss matters of common interest (maintenance, restoration, information, tourism, monitoring, research etc).

World Heritage Convention - Norwegian Nomination
The West Norwegian Fjords
 2005-05-20

Organisation of the most important parties involved in managing the West Norwegian Fjords



Management responsibility

The County Governor of Møre & Romsdal, the County Governor of Sogn & Fjordane and the County Governor of Hordaland have the management authority for the protected parts of the World Heritage Area (96% of the total area).

Norrdal, Stranda, Aurland and Voss Borough Councils are responsible for administration in the inhabited parts of the area.

Surveillance

The Directorate for Nature Management recommends setting up two new posts in the Norwegian Nature Inspectorate to carry out inspection, surveillance, upkeep and maintenance tasks. These officers should be based locally to enable easy access to and close cooperation with the municipal committees that are responsible for overseeing the rights of those using the common lands in the boroughs of Norrdal, Stranda, Aurland and Lærdal.

Management forum - an advisory committee

The proposed World Heritage site consists of two separate areas and is to be considered a serial property. To ensure co-ordinated management there are built in a mechanisms in the management system that secures cooperation between the two sub-areas.

A consultative group, one in each sub-area, will meet regularly and give advice and support to the county governors management of the protected areas, and to the municipality's management of the inhabited areas. Consideration will be given to setting up a separate sub-committee for a limited period to work on special management aspects in some of the protected areas.

The "World Heritage Advisory Committee", consisting of representatives from national authorities and representatives from local and regional management authorities in both areas, is intended to meet regularly to discuss management matters of common interest. This will be management-tasks such as maintenance, restoration, information, tourism, monitoring, research and periodic reporting.

The advisory committee for the whole World Heritage Site will be set up if the West Norwegian Fjords achieves World Heritage status.

Cooperation with local people and organisations involved with developing activities for tourists

The development of businesses based on local natural and cultural resources can create an extended concept of tourism. Local organisations and businesses such as the Destination Geirangerfjord–Trollstigen AS, Fjord Heritage Foundation, Aurland Nature and Cultural Heritage, Stigen Farm, Voss Mountaineering Association, the committees overseeing the interests of users of common lands and Frønningen Community Association can be important partners for developing good criteria for how tourism can utilise the World Heritage Area.

It will be important for the management of the area to be able to team up with local people and organisations to fill the protected areas and the entire World Heritage Area with activity and businesses that are in keeping with the protection objectives. Among the premises for its business-oriented development work, the local businesses as Destination Geirangerfjord –Trollstigen and the Fjord Heritage Foundation intends to base its activities on the quality requirements which follow with the approval of the area as a World Heritage Area.

“The West Norwegian Fjords World Heritage Foundation”

The idea of establishing local site-foundations will be further discussed if the West Norwegian Fjords is inscribed on the World Heritage List. The Site Foundation is intended to be a complementary institution to the management authorities. Local organisations, the municipality and regional authorities will be invited to participate.

A local World Heritage site foundation would be of great importance as a:

- Point of contact for all kind of relevant interest and inquiries about the area,
- Local organisation fronting and able to express a local opinion about any kind of World Heritage matter requiring information, maintenance or the everyday care of the area,
- Local umbrella organisation under which different management actions can be organised from one address in terms of state support.

Review of the management plan

To ensure that the management plan is as useful as possible with regard to dealing with relevant management challenges and measures, the objectives of the management, guidelines and measures carried out will be reviewed every 5th year. Relevant, new management requirements to ensure the universal values can be introduced during that process. The periodic reporting exercise will be a relevant part in this process.

Principles for the management of the area

The primary objective is to secure the natural and cultural heritage values of the West Norwegian Fjords. Its management must be performed on the basis of a holistic perspective. Disturbance-free areas are to be assigned high priority. Since maintaining of the smaller areas with habitation and farming will be important for the preservation of several of the additional values, it is important to provide opportunities for this. Management-related decisions must have a long-term perspective, and good cooperation must be sought with landowners, local authorities and other users of the area.

Division into zones

It is common practice in nature management in Norway to divide an area into zones depending on the degree of disturbance (for instance, distance from major constructions like roads and power lines), the present use of the area, and the need for special facilities.

The protected areas are divided into 3 zones:

- **Protected zone**
Concerns areas with a wilderness-like character where nature conservation interests must take precedence over other interests. Construction and marking of paths will not be permitted. Existing ancient tracks and a few marked paths will be able to be maintained.
- **Utilised zone**
This concerns areas that have been farmed for a long time (involving grazing, transhumance summer dairy farming, felling and the like) and it is desirable that facilities be provided here for ordinary outdoor recreation. In some areas, conflicts may arise between different uses, such as wild reindeer hunting and the construction and marking of new footpaths.
- **Zone where special facilities will be provided**
In this zone, it is possible to do more to facilitate outdoor recreation and tourism. This zone mostly consists of areas where traffic is high and notable disturbances, such as roads, already exist. Areas with valuable cultural landscapes where it is desirable to put priority on substantial upkeep of, for example, abandoned mountainside farms, also belong in this zone.

Remaining areas that are placed in a separate zone comprise:

- **Settlements**
Such areas are not protected under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act, but are included in the proposed World Heritage Area, and are mainly areas where people live.

Guidelines for the management of the protected areas

Guidelines are presented here for the day-to-day management of areas protected under the terms of the Nature Conservation Act. This chapter is divided into 14 topics. It is shown how each of these are dealt with in the protection regulations, and relevant problems are taken up. Finally, recommendations are given in the form of guidelines for management and suggestions of actions that might be taken. The following topics are taken up:

Topic	Management objectives and guidelines	Actions ¹
Natural values and biological diversity	The natural environment, including geological features and biological diversity, must be preserved for the future. It must be assessed whether the natural environment should be rehabilitated where detrimental disturbances have taken place in the past, or whether it is best to let nature take its course. Traffic should be channelled away from the most vulnerable localities. It is recommended that no new facilities or arrangements be provided that will encourage people to visit wilderness-like areas.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare full surveys of localities that are particularly important for plant and animal life. • Prepare full surveys of important examples of Quaternary geological features and areas with distinctive bedrock or which demonstrate important events in geological history. • Prepare information material on plant and animal life and rules which must be followed by those entering the protected areas. • Avoid marketing that gives people the impression that they can acquire specially close contact with animal life. • Follow closely what is taking place in selected reference areas in the nature reserves to obtain early warning of signs of any contamination or other threats.
Areas lacking disturbance	The area taken up by wilderness-like terrain must not be reduced. Substantial and irreversible disturbances of the natural environment must be avoided. For management purposes, undisturbed areas are placed in the "protected zone". A restrictive practice must be followed with regard to permits and exemptions concerning motorised traffic in these areas. New paths, marking of previously unmarked paths and construction of other facilities must be avoided. When existing paths are being maintained, footbridges, bridges, safety features and marking must be most carefully accommodated to the environment and landscape.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid any form of actions that could possible reduce the wilderness-like areas. • Inspection and possible reporting of changes in wilderness-like areas.

¹ Some of the more detailed actions are relevant just to one of the sub-areas.

<p>Archaeological and historical monuments and sites and cultural environments</p>	<p>Archaeological and historical monuments and sites and cultural environments must be safeguarded for the future. In specific cases, consideration must be given as to whether the monument or site should be allowed to remain as it is and perhaps become overgrown by vegetation which would protect it, or be secured, restored and/or made suitable for the use and enjoyment of the general public. Advice from cultural heritage experts must be followed when any action is undertaken. Evaluation, planning and implementation of any actions linked with monuments and sites must take place in consultation with the County Council, which is the management authority.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare new surveys, and continue the work on existing surveys of the state of archaeological and historical monuments and sites and cultural environments in the area and make an effort to ensure that a representative selection is safeguarded for the future. This work must take place in cooperation with the County Council. • Take advantage of local expertise by cooperating with resourceful people in the settlements and helping to develop good projects for the management of the cultural heritage in combination with development of business and industry. • Recording, documenting and passing on knowledge about crafts associated with the area. • Obtain an overview and determine the state of ancient paths and tracks in the area. Information on this should be made available. • Prepare upkeep and maintenance plans for cultural environments and archaeological and historical monuments and sites where such plans do not exist.
<p>Farming and the cultural landscape</p>	<p>In cooperation with farmers who are using the area, it is desirable to help to pave the way for farming in keeping with local traditions being able to develop within the limits set by areas of protected landscape. Permission for new buildings and other kinds of disturbances in areas lacking such, will generally not be given. Opportunity should be given for the resumption of transhumance dairy farming where conditions are appropriate for it and provided it will not require major, new disturbances. The biological diversity associated with the cultural landscape should be maintained through upkeep. Farming in nature reserves will not normally be compatible with the protection provisions.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cooperate with local authorities on preparing a strategic plan for active use of funding mechanisms to look after the landscape, secure groups of buildings that are worthy of preservation, counteract disrepair and improve the continuity of the cultural landscape. • Draw up a survey of types of cultivated land in the area. It is important to secure its diversity through upkeep and active use. • Prepare information on transhumance dairy farming in the Nærøysfjord area. • Prepare plans for the upkeep of important areas of cultural landscape. Local knowledge must be used actively when these plans are being drawn up. The safeguarding of biological diversity should also be prioritised in these plans. • Establish cooperation with developers and concerns involved with landscape-based business development within the limits set by the protection regulations. • Support efforts to preserve landscape and building settings at the upland farms in the area. This should take place in cooperation with the county council.

Woodland and forestry (small areas)	Take care of valuable woodland in the area and help to ensure that any forestry takes place in a sustainable manner and does not conflict with the purpose of the protection. All felling of spruce (alien in the area) is considered positive.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Draw up guidelines for relevant felling sites where such guidelines do not exist. • Prepare surveys of valuable kinds of wooded land in the protected areas that need taking into account when drawing up felling plans (pasture land with scattered trees and meadows with deciduous trees). • Limit the spread of spruce by natural regeneration by encouraging felling of the small spruce plantations in the area. • Provide incentives to fell trees near summer dairy farms to keep pastures and neighbouring land open and hinder the traditional cultural landscape from becoming overgrown.
Wild reindeer	The well-being of wild reindeer must always be assigned priority when deciding what measures to undertake in areas where they live. There must be close cooperation between municipal and other committees dealing with wild reindeer issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applications for permission to drive snowmobiles in areas where wild reindeer roam from mid-April to late spring must be handled restrictively. • All human movement in calving areas must be avoided in April and May. • Information must be provided to hikers and other visitors regarding the importance of giving due consideration to wild reindeer, including encouraging people to keep well away from them.
Outdoor recreation	Outdoor recreation in the protected areas must take place in keeping with Norwegian traditions, and be varied and simple. There must be close cooperation with landowners, local communities, hiker's associations and reindeer management officers. Care should be taken when providing facilities, and the channelling of traffic into undisturbed or vulnerable parts of the areas should be avoided. Provision of facilities for outdoor recreation that creates a greater need for motorised traffic should be avoided. Localities containing important natural and cultural heritage monuments and sites should be safeguarded from unnecessary traffic. Marking of paths must be done according to the standards applied by the Norwegian Mountain Touring Association and the	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keep account of the use of the area for ordinary outdoor recreation, organised activities and events. • Set up information signs about the protected area and regulations regarding outdoor recreation at the most frequently used starting points for hikes in the area. • Draw up plans for facilities to aid landing from small boats, canoes and kayaks. • Prepare information signs for people in canoes, kayaks and small boats to be placed beside the fjord where they start their trips and go ashore. • Prepare maps and other informative material showing which paths and tracks in the area are accessible and advisable to take. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Prepare a plan for which paths and tracks should be marked and kept in good condition.

The West Norwegian Fjords

2005-05-20

	<p>Directorate for Nature Management. Consideration must be given to fauna and flora when the marking is being done. If concern for the qualities of the landscape or environment require it, necessary measures must be taken to avoid damage occasioned by outdoor recreation. All activities linked with outdoor recreation must be in line with the long-term objectives for the management of the area.</p>	
Tourism	<p>Help to develop sustainable tourism in the area. This implies that the existing infrastructure on both sea and land is such that many people are able to gain enjoyment from the fjord landscape, and that tourism in the nominated area will not result in damage to, or be disadvantageous for, the natural monuments, archaeological and historical monuments and sites and landscape qualities of the area.</p> <p>Motorised transportation of tourists into the protected areas is not desirable, except for boat transport on the fjord.</p> <p>Tourist facilities must, in principle, be placed outside the protected areas. Any forms of tourism within the protected areas must not involve the provision of special structural facilities there. Simple facilities which can also be used for outdoor recreation in general can be provided in the utilised zone.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish contact and cooperate with tourist firms in the area to quality control the use of the Protected Areas and other places in the area covered by the plan where they are permitted to operate. • Cooperate on maintaining the existing infrastructure for tourism. • Keep tourism developments within limits that do not conflict with the protection status of the areas and their status as part of a possible World Heritage Area. • Pave the way for cooperation with local organisations and businesses directed at small-scale adventure tourism based on the natural and cultural potentials of the area.
Transport and motorised traffic	<p>Only strictly essential motorised traffic should be permitted in the protected areas. Encourage the local authorities to review the way they practice regulations near the protected areas.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take the initiative for, and help establish, good routines to coordinate and reduce the motorised traffic taking place in the area today. • Prepare information on regulations regarding bans on motorised traffic and requirements for exemption from these. • Illegal motorised traffic in the protected areas will be reported to the police.

World Heritage Convention - Norwegian Nomination

The West Norwegian Fjords

2005-05-20

Rivers and power supply	Rivers must be safeguarded and flow naturally. Disturbance of rivers in and near the protected areas must be avoided.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Register and monitor the rivers in the protected areas.
Media	Look after the interests of the public and its need for information on an internationally outstanding landscape while ensuring that this does not reduce the scenic qualities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Help those wishing to make programmes so that they may find locations that are acceptable from the point of view of both their wishes and the natural environment (wear and tear, use of existing transport infrastructure, etc.)
Research and education	Research is fundamentally positive. The benefits and advantages of research projects that result in disturbance and motorised traffic must be weighed against the disadvantages.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suggest relevant research projects and educational topics. • Record all traces of former activity in the area on maps and photographs. • Assist with information and provision of facilities for scientific excursions and groups undergoing education, as far as capacity allows.
Information	Good information must be readily available for local people, visitors and those imparting information and knowledge about the West Norwegian Fjords.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide information about the nature reserves and protected landscape areas to landowners, local people, organisations, societies, users of the area, and those who themselves impart information, including tourist information offices. • Plan information work. • Prepare information material, such as brochures, posters and slide shows. • Set up and maintain information signs where such are required. • Give opportunities for training for those who pass on information about and in the area. • Develop cooperation with relevant societies and organisations with a view to information.

Recommendations for land use in areas where settlements exist

This part of the management plan gives advice on how local authorities should handle matters that concern inhabited parts of the area. The following settlements in the boroughs of Stranda, Aurland and Voss are covered by the management plan:

Geirangerfjord area: Geiranger, Stranda

Nærøyfjord area: Gudvangen and Nærøydalen, Aurland
Sivlesøyni and Stalheimsøyni, two farms in Nærøydalen, Voss
Bakka, Aurland
Dyrdal, Aurland
Undredal, Aurland
Breisnes, Aurland.

The primary objective for the management of the inhabited areas is to secure maintenance and enhancement of the outstanding universal value and the condition of integrity in the long-term.

The Planning and Building Act is s the most important statute for managing the inhabited parts of the nominated World Heritage Area and for areas bordering onto the nominated area. The Act functions through a system of plans, the overriding instrument at the local level being the parts of the Municipal Master plan referring to land use. The borough councils adapt the master plans and evaluate them every 4 years. Provisions that refer to both maps and text lay down the premises for the preservation and development of the cultural landscape and its natural and cultural values.

The County Governors and the County Councils has the right to appeal on any planning decisions made by the borough councils that is considered to conflict with the intentions of a World Heritage Site. The Act requires that environmental impact assessments be performed for all new, major undertakings that may affect natural or cultural assets.

(Further information on existing municipal land-use plans and relevant municipal action plans on culture, nature and landscape are given in the nomination dossier and in the complete management plan.)

Recommendations regarding how municipal administrations should deal with certain matters, as follows:

Topic	Advice
Farming and the cultural landscape	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The local authorities should follow up environmental planning work on farms and ensure that adequate regard is taken for natural history and scenic values.• The local authorities should take active initiatives to draw up general, area-related, cultural landscape plans and put priority on

World Heritage Convention - Norwegian Nomination

The West Norwegian Fjords

2005-05-20

	<p>the use of SMIL funds and other sources of environmental funding to implement them.</p>
Building applications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ In cooperation with the County Governor and the county council, draw up guidelines regarding the handling of building applications concerning land bordering the protected areas or that will have an impact on them.
Undertakings in the shore zone and the 100-metre belt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The local authorities should be restrictive when making exemptions from the ban on building within 100 metres of the sea, rivers and lakes. ▪ It may be advisable to draw up a Local Development Plan to achieve good, consistent development in inhabited areas and areas within the 100-metre belt
Archaeological and historical monuments and sites and cultural environments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As a basis for planning and for evaluating building applications, ensure that finds of archaeological and historical monuments and sites and cultural environments are recorded and plotted on maps, and that knowledge of their state is kept updated. • Employ up-to-date surveys of the state of archaeological and historical monuments and sites as the basis for prioritising actions connected with the municipal take-over of incentives directed at environmental issues related with farming and the cultural landscape. • Cooperate with the county council in land-use planning matters that affect archaeological and historical monuments and sites. ▪ Employ experts when there is a need to make special appraisals regarding the safeguarding, restoration or use of archaeological and historical monuments and sites and cultural environments for recreational or business purposes (e.g. letting buildings to tourists).
Woodland and forestry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Influence landowners to have plans prepared regarding the extent and shape of areas to be felled and the safeguarding of values in the cultural landscape when firewood is to be obtained or other felling done on a relatively large scale.
Transport and motorised traffic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Follow up existing contacts with the Civil Aviation Administration with a view to regulating all commercial use of helicopters in inhabited parts of the Area.
Mining and quarrying	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In connection with any mining or quarrying, avoid permanent disturbances to the protected areas and ensure that such undertakings do not lead to visual impacts, noise or other negative environmental impacts in the protected areas. Nothing must be done that may conflict with a possible World Heritage status. • Promote good communication and discussions between mining and quarrying interests, the World Heritage Area Committee, the management authority and the local community regarding any

World Heritage Convention - Norwegian Nomination
The West Norwegian Fjords
 2005-05-20

	planning procedures and impacts of planned schemes.
Hydroelectric power	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ There should, in general, be a very restrictive attitude towards applications to construct mini- and micro-power stations in the settlement because of the impacts they may have on the integrity of the nominated area.
Provision of facilities for outdoor recreation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ In cooperation with the management authorities, ensure that signposts, marking and information are provided along access routes in the protected areas

Prioritising of measures

The Management Plan mentions a number of measures that should preferably be implemented in the Area. Planning and implementation of upkeep and restoration work, information and provision of facilities for outdoor recreation will depend upon the interest and cooperation of landowners. Prioritised measures should have a 5-year perspective for the preparation and implementation of plans.

Among the measures to be performed, monitoring the state of the environment in the area will be assigned high priority. As regards upkeep and restoration work, a number of cultural landscape areas, cultural environments and actual archaeological and historical monuments and sites will be assigned priority:

The contents of the complete management plan for the Geirangerfjord area: (79 pp)

1. Introduction
 - 1.1 Background and problems
 - 1.2 Purpose of the management plan
 - 1.3 Protection values
 - 1.4 Management challenges
2. Description of the area covered by the plan
 - 2.1 General description of the Area
 - 2.2 Landscapes, cultural monuments and use
 - 2.3 Visual landscape-areas
3. Principles for managing the protected area
 - 3.1 Division into management zones
 - 3.1.1 Protected zone
 - 3.1.2 Utilised zone
 - 3.1.3 Zone where special facilities will be provided
 - 3.2 Conservation values
 - 3.2.1 Natural values and biological diversity
 - 3.2.2 Disturbance-free areas
 - 3.2.3 Watercourses and systems
 - 3.2.4 Archaeological and historical monuments and sites and cultural environments
 - 3.3 Sustainable use
 - 3.3.1 Agriculture and the cultural landscape
 - 3.3.2 Forestry
 - 3.3.3 Outdoor recreation
 - 3.3.4 Tourism
 - 3.3.5 Mining
 - 3.3.6 Aquaculture
 - 3.3.7 Transport and motorised traffic
 - 3.3.8 Research and education
 - 3.3.9 Media
4. Recommendations regarding land use in inhabited areas
 - 4.1 Cultural monuments
 - 4.2 Agriculture, cultural landscapes and biological diversity
 - 4.3 Drawing up plans and dealing with matters under the terms of the Planning and Building Act
 - 4.4 Tourism
 - 4.5 Watercourses
5. Information
6. Following up targets for management and actions
 - 6.1 Management authority
 - 6.2 Management forum – advisory committee
 - 6.3 Surveillance
 - 6.3 Prioritising of actions
 - 6.4 Funding

World Heritage Convention - Norwegian Nomination
The West Norwegian Fjords
2005-05-20

6.5 Review of the management plan

Attachments

Bibliographies

Protection regulations

Summary of detailed management plans for the nature reserves

Declaration of Intent

Maps

World Heritage Convention - Norwegian Nomination
The West Norwegian Fjords
2005-05-20

6.5 Cooperation with local people and organisations involved with developing activities for tourists

6.6 Review of the management plan

Attachments

Bibliographies

Protection regulations

Maps

Declaration of Intent

EUROPE / NORTH AMERICA

WEST NORWEGIAN FJORDS

GEIRANGERFJORD & NÆRØYFJORD

NORWAY



WORLD HERITAGE NOMINATION – IUCN TECHNICAL EVALUATION

GEIRANGERFJORD & NÆRØYFJORD (NORWAY) ID N° 1195

1. DOCUMENTATION

- i) **Date nomination received by IUCN:** April 2004
- ii) **Dates on which any additional information was officially requested from and provided by the State Party:** State Party provided supplementary information requested during the IUCN field visit – received by IUCN on 22 November 2004.
- iii) **IUCN / WCMC Data Sheet :** 2 references (nomination document also contains a bibliography of 250 technical references)
- iv) **Additional Literature Consulted:** IUCN. 2004. **Global Strategy for Geological World Heritage Sites.** Draft; Nordic Council of Ministers. 2003. **Nordic Scenery: Protecting the Nordic Countryside in the 20th Century.** 258p.; Eide, Per and Olav Grinde. 2001. **The Magic of Fjord Norway.** 192p.; Aasheim A. and Oddgeir Bruaset. 2001. **Geiranger – Jewel of Fjord Country.** 159p.; Aarseth I. 1997. Western Norwegian fjord sediments: age, volume, stratigraphy, and role as temporary depository during glacial cycles. **Marine Geology** 143 39-53; Nordgulen O. Fjords-a comparative analysis. Supplementary information to the nomination provided by Norway. Oct. 2004.
- v) **Consultations:** 11 external reviewers. Representatives from the Ministry of Environment, Directorate of Nature Management, County Administrations, Geological Survey of Norway, and local tourism officials.
- vi) **Field Visit:** James W. Thorsell. June 2004
- vii) **Date of IUCN approval of this report:** April 2005

2. SUMMARY OF NATURAL VALUES

The West Norwegian Fjords (WNF) are located in southwestern Norway northeast of Bergen. The property is a part of the west Norwegian fjord landscape which stretches from Stavanger in the south to Andalsnes, 500km to the north east. The nomination is a serial one consisting of two tributary fjords occurring 120 km apart. The more northerly Geirangerfjord area (49,887ha) lies 60 km inland on the upper end of Storfjord while the Nærøyfjord (68,346 ha) is 100km inland at the upper end of the Sognefjord. Total area of the property is 122,712 ha, of which 111,966 ha is land and 10,746 is sea. Elevations vary from sea level to 1850m (Torvløysa mountain above Geirangerfjord) and 1761m (Stiganosi mountain above Nærøyfjord).

The two nominated sites are distinctive landscapes in a country of spectacular fjords. *Fjord* is a word of Norwegian origin, meaning a glacially over-deepened valley, usually narrow and steep-sided and extending below sea level. The fjords of Norway are among the most extensive on earth and are considered the type locality for study of fjord landscapes.

Each of the two components of the nomination are at the end of two major fjord systems that developed along faults and fracture zones at right angles, giving them a characteristic zigzag form. Both fjords are submarine hanging valleys, which have floors between 300-500m deep in ice-scoured basins. The fjords are 1-2 km wide and their sides reach a height of 1300m in places. They are surrounded by mountains with old transhumance

farms in the hanging valleys, and high glacier lakes. The rivers which enter each of the fjords have not been developed for hydroelectric power as have most others in the region.

Though their differences are not dramatic, the two areas that comprise the property complement each other. Nærøyfjord is located 100km inland near the end of Sognefjord. Its fjords are 250m-2.5km wide with adjacent cliff faces 900-1400m high. The surrounding mountains are smooth-topped with high glacial lakes and a plateau glacier. The uplands of Nærøyfjord preserve much of the rounded landforms of the pre-glacial fluvial-dominated landscape. The Geirangerfjord mountains are more alpine in character; block fields are more prevalent and there is still permafrost and several small glaciers on the highest summits.

The Management Plan's summary for the property notes five main landscape types: (1) The fjord system with shore areas and undisturbed hillsides where the physical relief is more prominent than any other feature; (2) Farms of three distinct types with their surrounding cultural landscapes: fjord-side, valley and mountain-ledge; (3) Valleys of which a large number extend into the mountains and have been used for centuries for transhumant summer grazing; (4) Woods which are deciduous in the valleys and on mountainsides, coniferous at higher elevations; and (5) Mountains, where alpine vegetation extends from treeline to 1400M, above which the landscape becomes one of scree, block fields, snow fields and glaciers.

Geologically, the WNF are well-developed examples of fjord landscape and excellent examples of young active glaciation and have a long record of scientific study. They are located along the raised rifted margin of the North Atlantic where Tertiary uplift and tilting led to formation of extensive westward-flowing drainage systems that were subjected to deep glacial erosion during the Pleistocene ice age. Relatively recently in geologic terms, the products of glacial weathering were removed, leaving ice- and wave-polished surfaces on the steep fjord sides which provide superbly exposed and continuous three-dimensional sections through the bedrock. In Geirangerfjord these are Precambrian gneisses of the West Gneiss Region, an outstanding example of deeply subducted continental crust and of well preserved high-pressure rocks. In Geirangerfjord there are outcrops of peridotite and serpentinite in the predominant gneiss bedrock. In Nærøyfjord the underlying rocks are anorthosite and gabbro, and softer phyllite. The high mountain surface is a slightly undulating peneplain dissected by rivers, the courses of which were deepened, widened and scoured 20,000 years ago by the glaciers of the last Ice Age. Later, melting of the heavy ice cap allowed the land to rebound by some 110m, deepening the fjords. Over the past 5000 years most of the glaciers have disappeared, leaving thick till in places and many moraines. Where fractured, the crystalline rocks are unstable and due to weathering have created a wide variety of rock-slide scars and slumps, active scree and snow avalanche paths. Unpredictable rockfalls are still frequent hazards and, in extreme cases, have created local tsunamis in the enclosed waters of some fjords (62m high in Tafjord in 1934).

Climate is transitional between oceanic and continental and varies markedly with aspect and altitude. Snow persists from October to late May on the mountains and from late November to March in the valleys. Winter ice occurs in the fjord heads for 1-3 weeks. The vegetation is typical of this part of West Norway, being moderately diverse despite the nutrient-poor soils. This diversity is due to the range of gradients from coast to inland, from north to south, from sea level to 1800m and to the consequent variety of terrain and microclimates. Wildlife is also representative of the region and includes four species of deer, arctic fox, otter, and many marine species such as Atlantic salmon, seals, porpoise, dolphins and whales. Over 100 bird species have been recorded. Parts of the area have, in the past, been used for transhumance agriculture and its remnants are now seen as adding a harmonious human element to the natural landscape.

3. COMPARISON WITH OTHER AREAS

3.1 Comparison with other regional natural World Heritage properties

The WNF does not compare in any meaningful way with the six existing WH natural properties in the two biogeographic provinces where the nominated property is found:

- (i) West Eurasian Taiga:
 - Virgin Komi Forests, Russian Federation

- High Coast, Sweden
- (ii) Middle European Forest / Boreonemoral:
 - Belovezhskaya Pushcha / Bialowieza Forest, Belarus/Poland
 - Srebarna Nature Reserve, Bulgaria
 - Messel Pit Fossil Site, Germany
 - Caves of the Aggtelek Karst and Slovak Karst, Hungary/Slovakia

None of the above is a fjord landscape and the geological history and coastal scenery of the WNF are quite distinct from existing WH properties in the region. WNF does, however, share the phenomenon of dramatic isostatic rebound of the High Coast of Sweden.

3.2 Comparison with other global fjords and existing WH fjord properties

The State Party provided supplementary information on this topic at the request of IUCN which further underlined the distinctiveness of the WNF and their contribution to the study of fjord landscapes at an international level.

Fjord landscapes are found in high latitudes in both the northern and southern hemispheres. Four existing WH **properties** contain fjords: Gros Morne in Canada, the St. Elias Parks complex between the USA and Canada, Te Wahipounamu in New Zealand, and the Ilulissat Icefjord in Greenland. Comparative statistical data on selected global fjords are shown in the table 1 below.

Table 1 demonstrates the many detailed distinguishing features of the WNF from existing natural WH **properties**. The fjords in Gros Morne are much shorter in length and have a maximum hinterland relief of 800m with no permanent snow or icefields. Compared to fjords in western Norway, the Glacier Bay fjord portion of the St Elias Parks complex differs in numerous ways; e.g. the tectonic setting, high rates of uplift and glacial sedimentation, a highly diverse fjord system with multiple tidewater glaciers that calve into the bay, and recent glaciation followed by fast glacial retreat recorded in historical times. The glacial history and evolution of fjords in the geologically young landscape of Te Wahipounamu - SW New Zealand result from its location above a destructive plate margin, a setting completely different from that of Scandinavia where the history of landscape evolution can be traced back to the pre-Cambrian. There is also a substantial difference in the scale: compared to the major Scandinavian fjords, the examples from New Zealand are quite short. The impressive active glacial processes found in the recently-inscribed Ilulissat Icefjord in Greenland are related to the existing icesheet and not observed in the WNF. Ilulissat is also, however, a relatively short fjord with a much lower hinterland relief.

Other fjord areas exist that may be of international significance. These include the Bernardo O'Higgins National Park in Chile, the Svalbaard National Park in Norway and the Hornstrandir Nature Reserve in Iceland. However, the WNF are more extensive than these areas and, indeed, are considered the type locality for fjords in the world.

Apart from these physiographical differences it should also be noted that, although the nominated WNF site is assessed as the most undisturbed of the more than

Table 1: Typical physiographic features from selected fjords

No	Name	Length	Depth	Altitude	Location
1	Storfjorden/Geirangerfjorden	150 km	679 m	1600 m	62,5N- 7E
2	Sognefjorden/Nærøyfjorden	200 km	1306 m	1700 m	61N- 6E
3	Hardangerfjord, Norway	140 km	900 m	1600 m	60N- 6E
4	Ilulissat Icefjord, Greenland	40 km	No data	Ice cap	69N- 51W
5	Kangerlussuaq, Greenland	220 km	<1000 m	980 m	63N- 53W
6	Igaliku fjord, Greenland	40 km	360 m	Ice cap	61N- 45,5W
7	Glacier Bay, Alaska	85 km	450 m	4663 m	59,5N- 137W
8	Lynn Canal, British Columbia	129 km	No data	2323 m	59N - 135W
9	Howe Sound, British Columbia	50 km	325 m		49,5N- 123W
10	Prince William Sound, Alaska	Wide fjord complex	800 m	1689 m	60,5N- 147W
11	Port Valdez, Alaska	45 km	280 m	1689 m	61N- 147W
12	Gros Morne National Park Newfoundland	40 km	No data	800 m	49,5N- 7,5W
13	Saguenay Fjord, Quebec, Canada	90 km	275 m	937 m	48N - 70W
14	Hamilton Inlet/Lake Melville, Labrador	180 km	400 m	1150 m	54N - 58W
15	Greely Fjord (Ellesmere Island)	250 km	<1050 m	2012 m	80,5N - 85W
16	Canal Messier, Chile	200 km	1270 m	3600 m	49S - 75W
17	Te Wahipounamu, NewZealand	40 km	No data	< 3000 m	44S - 168E

Notes on Table 1: Names in bold denote WH **properties** that include fjord landscapes. Note that bathymetric data does not take sediment infill within the fjords into account. In many cases, the thickness of the sediments exceeds that of the present basin depth. Altitudes from the fjords in Norway are from mountains adjacent to the fjords. Otherwise, altitudes refer to the highest mountain in the region where the fjord is situated; hence this has no direct bearing on the steepness along the fjord. (Source: Nordgulen, 2004)

200 fjords in western Norway, it is in a less natural condition than the other four existing natural sites due to more than 5000 years of human occupation. In terms of size, the WNF site is larger than Gros Morne but smaller than the other three sites. Another distinction of the WNF is that it is the upper segments of a fjord rather than an entire fjord system as occurs in the existing WH fjord sites. This is understandable in light of the length of the Norwegian fjords and the impact of human history upon the landscape. The upper segments still contain the key elements of a fjord and are of substantial size; this is not therefore considered a boundary flaw.

In summary, a combination of features sets the WNF apart from fjords elsewhere in several ways:

- Impressive physiography – their exceptional length and depth and the dramatic expression as expressed in the scenery. While fjords of similar magnitude are present, mainly in Greenland and arctic regions of Canada, most of these are in regions with seasonal or permanent sea-ice cover, are commonly backed by permanent ice fields and are directly or indirectly fed by glacial runoff;
- Geological setting – the WNF are classical examples showing a long history of geomorphological development, since the former westward-flowing drainage systems of ancient fold mountains of the Caledonia period were subjected to deep glacial

erosion during the Pleistocene glaciation. Another distinctive feature of the WNF is their record of post-glacial isostatic rebound of the crust and its geomorphic expression in the fjord landscape; and

- Outstanding on-going geological processes including their global contribution to the scientific study of slope instability and consequent geohazards.

The WNF are also nominated under criterion (iii). It is always difficult to make objective comparisons of natural beauty and aesthetic importance of **properties**. Certainly the other four existing fjord **properties** are scenically impressive natural landscapes and all have been inscribed under this criterion. In terms of the iconic identification and the role of Norway's fjords in the cultural milieu of the country and the attraction they provide to international tourists, they are highly significant. Interestingly, the long record of human use of the property adds interest and value to the landscape that is not found in other fjord **properties**. In conclusion, the WNF is at least the equivalent in terms of "scenic natural beauty" to other fjord **properties** and this in turn is supplemented (though not dominated) by remnants of its human historical past.

4. INTEGRITY

4.1 Legislation and management plans

The majority of the nominated area is considered as an IUCN Category V “Protected Landscape” with several small areas within it that would be Category I “Strict Nature Reserve”. All of the 8 separate protected sites within the two areas have legislative protection, the most recent designations occurring through the National Nature Conservation Act in October, 2004. Private lands make up 85% of the nominated area. Inhabited portions of the area are carefully controlled under the Planning and Building Act as well as other mechanisms such as County, Municipal and Local Development Plans. In addition, the Ministry of the Environment coordinated the signing of a “Declaration of Intent” signed by the relevant national agencies as well as all the affected six Borough Councils and County Governors. This outlines the cooperative measures to be taken as well as “...guarantees that the values in the area will endure.” IUCN considers that the legislation, staffing, budget and institutional structures in place are adequate to meet the Conditions of Integrity outlined in the Operational Guidelines (July 2002). Moreover, all of the above are to be augmented if WH status is achieved.

4.2 Impacts and threats

As with all protected areas, the nominated property has its own array of management challenges which are clearly spelled out in the nomination and which were the subject of review during the field inspection. Compared to other fjord regions in the country, the nominated site is very lightly populated. No aquaculture operations, commercial fisheries or forestry plantations exist and no hydro development (apart from some possible mini-stations) is planned. A military training area near the property had been planned but has now been cancelled in light of the WH nomination. Tourism pressures are intense in both fjords but impacts are limited as most visitors are confined to cruise ships and there are adequate planning and zoning measures as well as a short visitor season which limits impacts to three months per year.

The one activity that is considered to be of more concern is mining and quarrying. At present a peridotite rock quarry is active outside but close to the boundary of the Geirangerfjord and plans exist for another nearby. The impacts here are very localized, primarily visual and rehabilitation measures will occur on completion. Within the Nærøyfjord nominated area an underground excavation of anorthositic rock takes place which may also expand in future. Though not directly adjacent to the fjord itself, the quarry has a visual impact when seen from the road to Gudvangen. On the positive side, and adjacent to the existing quarry, are the restored remains of a previous quarry which has recovered to the extent that only the small entrance cavities and a parking lot can be seen. Any expansion of underground quarrying would require an environmental impact assessment. This would need to address concerns over the direct impact of any such operation and about the arrangements for the export of the mined material and the need for related infrastructure.

4.3 Serial property questions

When serial **properties** such as this one are evaluated, IUCN poses a standard set of three questions:

- **What is the justification for the serial approach?**
Almost all of the more than 200 fjords along the west coast of Norway have been impacted in some way by urban settlement, agriculture or hydro dams. The nominated property was selected as the best remaining two fjords that were not only the least affected by previous human activity but are also considered the most spectacular and most studied for their geological interest. Each fjord has a different morphology and geology and displays a different range of geomorphological features. The two parts of the nomination are thus complementary and each adds a special strength to the overall nomination, although the natural features found in each component site are not radically different to the casual visitor.
- **Are the separate elements of the property functionally linked?**
Other than being tributary parts of the west Norwegian fjord region the two component sites are some 120km apart and there are no direct linkages. Rather, the two components are the two outstanding “natural” fjord areas in the entire coastal region and, taken together, provide most of the features that could be expected of a fjord landscape and its geological evolution.
- **Is there an overall management framework for all the components?**
All of the 8 protected areas found in the two fjords have management plans and each area has a Consultative Group made up of the various agencies and groups involved in each area. The Consultative Group for both Nærøyfjord and Geirangerfjord will meet once per year. Though there is not therefore a single management agency, this group will facilitate the necessary co-ordination.

5. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

5.1 Cultural and historical values

Many external reviewers of the WNF nomination have commented on the strong cultural and historical values of the property and how previous human impact does not detract from, but enhances, the aesthetic value of the two fjords. The nomination document also provides substantial information on the transhumance phenomena of the early inhabitants and the existence of over 350 registered old buildings, such as stave churches. Another indicator of the cultural values is reflected in the fact that both components of the nomination were included in the National Register of Valuable Cultural Landscapes”. ICOMOS has also suggested in its comments to IUCN that the property be also considered under criteria related to cultural landscapes while also noting that “...human intervention is dwarfed by the scale and grandeur of the scenery”.

This issue was discussed during the field evaluation with the conclusion that, although the human values are significant, they are less so than those found in other Norwegian fjords, including several other fjord areas on their Tentative List, such as the Tysfjord adjacent to the Lapponian Area WH property in Sweden, the Lofoten Islands and the Vega Archipelago WH property in Norway. Cultural values are well-recognized in the management of the property and are well-protected under Norway's Cultural Heritage Act and various local legal instruments.

5.2 Process of property selection

The 10 year process of property selection undertaken by the Norwegian authorities in close cooperation with other Scandinavian countries through the Nordic Council is exemplary. This approach has allowed a collective overview of the WH potential and most outstanding landscapes of the wider region. Beyond this regional view, a local consultative process with stakeholders and county officials led to broad support of the nomination as reflected in the "Declaration of Intent" referred to in 4.1 above.

6. APPLICATION OF CRITERIA / STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

The WNF have been nominated as a serial property under natural criteria (i) and (iii).

Criterion (i): Earth's History and Geological Features

The WNF are classic, superbly developed fjords, considered as the type locality for fjord landscapes in the world. They are comparable in scale and quality to other existing fjords on the WH List and are distinguished by the climate and geological setting. The nominated property displays a full range of the inner segments of two of the world's longest and deepest fjords. IUCN considers that the nominated property meets this criterion.

Criterion (iii) Superlative natural phenomena, scenic beauty

The Nærøysfjord and Geirangerfjord areas are considered to be among the most scenically outstanding fjord areas on the planet. Their outstanding natural beauty is derived from their narrow and steep-sided crystalline rock walls that rise up to 1400m direct from the Norwegian Sea and extend 500m below sea level. Along the sheer walls of the fjords are numerous waterfalls while free-flowing rivers rise up through deciduous and coniferous forest to glacial lakes, glaciers and rugged mountains. There is a great range of supporting natural phenomena, both terrestrial and marine such as submarine moraines and marine mammals. Remnants of old and now mostly abandoned transhumant farms add a cultural aspect to the dramatic natural landscape that complements and adds human interest to the area. IUCN considers that the nominated serial property meets this criterion.

IUCN also notes that the property has other important and complementary natural values under criterion (ii) and (iv) but these are of secondary significance to the

criteria chosen for nomination. They should, however, be considered in the integrated management of the range of natural values found in the WNF.

7. DRAFT DECISION

IUCN recommends that the Committee adopt the following draft decision:

The World Heritage Committee,

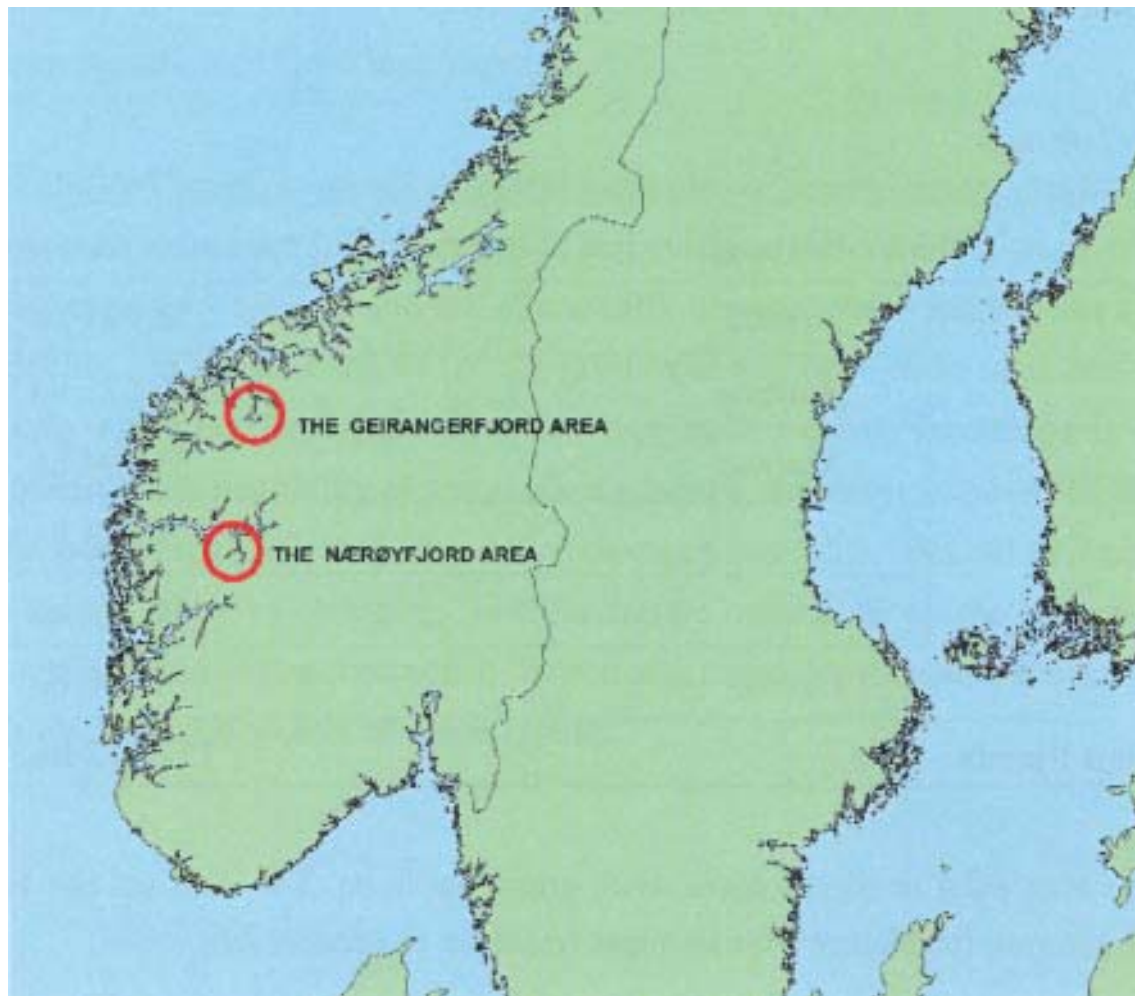
1. Having examined Document **WHC-05/29.COM/8B**
2. Inscribes the West Norwegian Fjords on the World Heritage List on the basis of natural criteria (i) and (iii):

Criterion (i): *The West Norwegian Fjords are classic, superbly developed fjords, considered as the type locality for fjord landscapes in the world. They are comparable in scale and quality to other existing fjords on the WH List and are distinguished by the climate and geological setting. The property displays a full range of the inner segments of two of the world's longest and deepest fjords.*

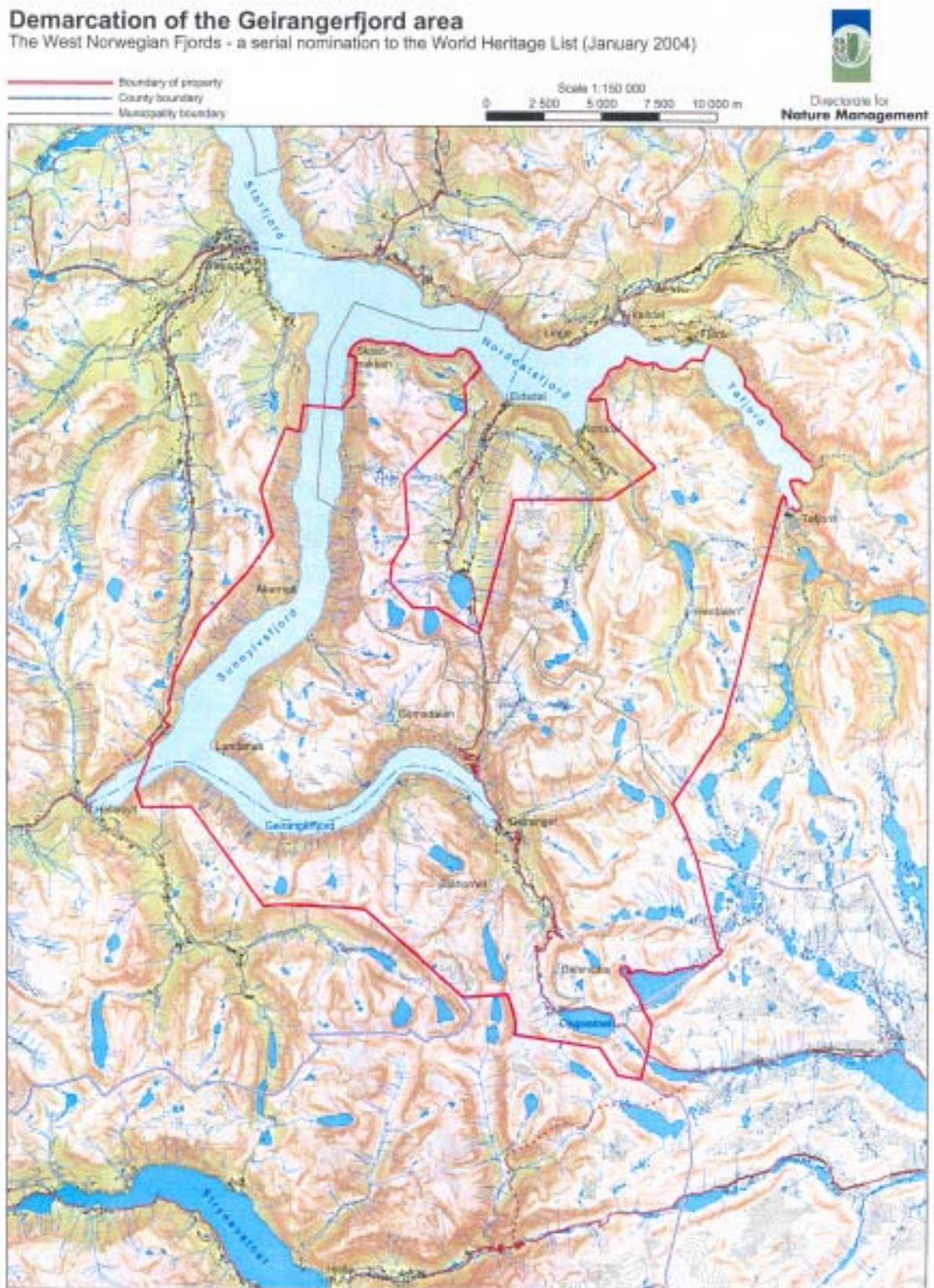
Criterion (iii): *The Nærøysfjord and Geirangerfjord areas are considered to be among the most scenically outstanding fjord areas on the planet. Their outstanding natural beauty is derived from their narrow and steep-sided crystalline rock walls that rise up to 1400m direct from the Norwegian Sea and extend 500m below sea level. Along the sheer walls of the fjords are numerous waterfalls while free-flowing rivers rise up through deciduous and coniferous forest to glacial lakes, glaciers and rugged mountains. There is a great range of supporting natural phenomena, both terrestrial and marine such as submarine moraines and marine mammals. Remnants of old and now mostly abandoned transhumant farms add a cultural aspect to the dramatic natural landscape that complements and adds human interest to the area.*

3. Requests to be kept informed by the State Party of any proposals for expansion of quarrying activities within the property and of measures taken to limit impacts of existing quarries. Close monitoring will be required, as such activities, if not carefully considered, could have significant impacts on the visual quality of the property (criterion iii).
4. Commends the State Party on the thorough nomination process involving a well-designed selection process and consultation with all Nordic countries as well as local stakeholders, which led to support for the nomination.

Map1: General Location of serial property



Map 2:



Map 3:

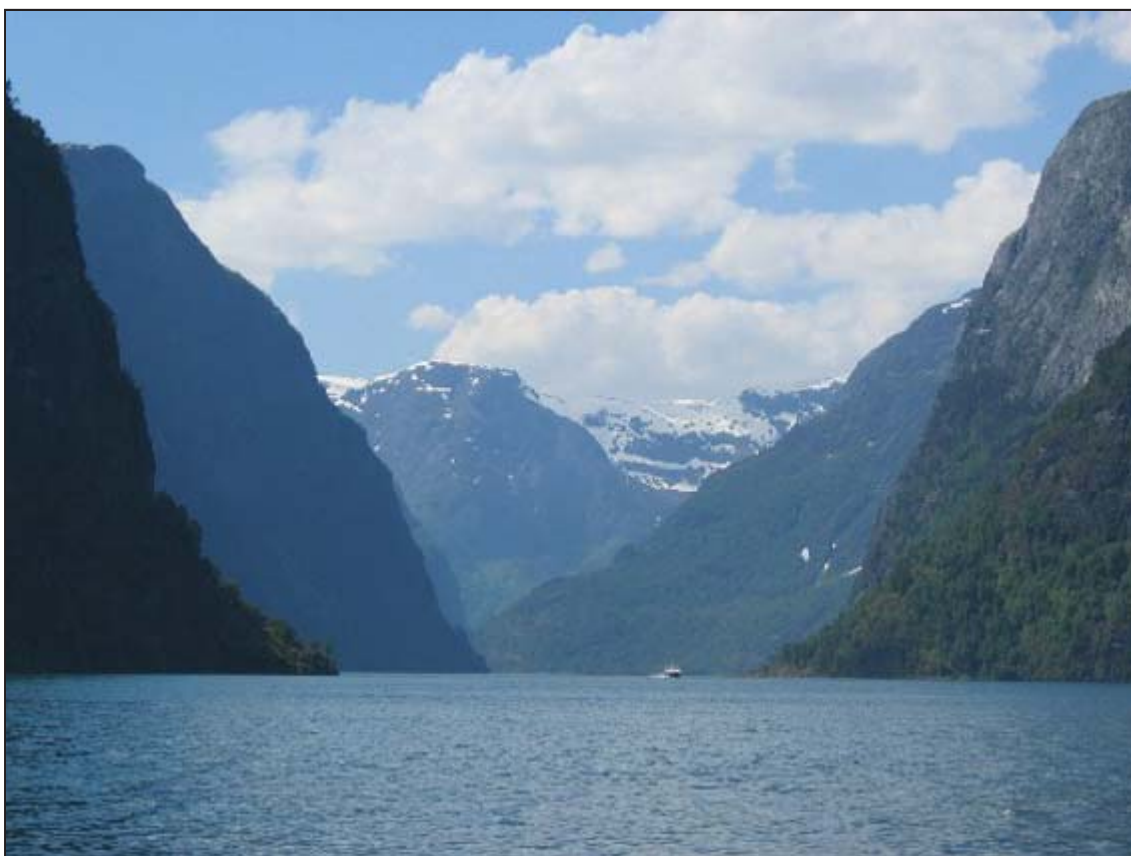


EUROPE / AMERIQUE DU NORD

LES FJORDS DE L'OUEST DE LA NORVEGE

GEIRANGERFJORD ET NÆRØYFJORD

NORVEGE



1. DOCUMENTATION

- i) **Date de réception de la proposition par l'UICN** : avril 2004
- ii) **Dates auxquelles des informations complémentaires ont été demandées officiellement puis fournies par l'État partie** : l'État partie a fourni les informations complémentaires demandées par l'UICN durant la visite du site – l'UICN les a reçues le 22 novembre 2004.
- iii) **Fiches techniques UICN/WCMC** : 2 références (le document de la proposition contient aussi une bibliographie de 250 références techniques)
- iv) **Littérature consultée** : IUCN. 2004. **Global Strategy for Geological World Heritage Sites**. Draft; Nordic Council of Ministers. 2003. **Nordic Scenery: Protecting the Nordic Countryside in the 20th Century**. 258p.; Eide, Per and Olav Grinde. 2001. **The Magic of Fjord Norway**. 192p.; Aasheim A. and Oddgeir Bruaset. 2001. **Geiranger – Jewel of Fjord Country**. 159p.; Aarseth I. 1997. Western Norwegian fjord sediments: age, volume, stratigraphy, and role as temporary depository during glacial cycles. **Marine Geology** 143 39-53; Nordgulen O. Fjords-a comparative analysis. Information supplémentaire fournie par la Norvège. Oct. 2004.
- v) **Consultations**: 11 évaluateurs indépendants. Représentants du ministère de l'Environnement, de la Direction de la gestion de la nature, des Administrations de comté, de la Commission géologique de Norvège et responsables locaux du tourisme.
- vi) **Visite du bien proposé** : James W. Thorsell. Juin 2004
- vii) **Date à laquelle l'UICN a approuvé ce rapport** : avril 2005.

2. RÉSUMÉ DES CARACTÉRISTIQUES NATURELLES

Les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège sont situés dans le sud-ouest de la Norvège, au nord-est de Bergen. Le bien proposé fait partie du paysage occidental des fjords de Norvège qui va de Stavanger au sud jusqu'à Andalsnes à 500 km au nord-est. Il s'agit d'un bien sériel composé de deux fjords tributaires qui se trouvent à 120 km de distance l'un de l'autre. Le plus septentrional, la région de Geirangerfjord (49 887 ha) est à 60 km à l'intérieur, à l'extrémité supérieure de Storfjord, tandis que le Nærøyfjord (68 346 ha) est à 100 km à l'intérieur, à l'extrémité supérieure du Sognefjord. Le bien proposé a une superficie totale de 122 712 ha, dont 111 966 ha terrestres et 10 746 ha marins. Les élévations varient du niveau de la mer à 1850 m d'altitude (le mont Torvløysa, au-dessus de Geirangerfjord) et 1761 m (le mont Stiganosi au-dessus de Nærøyfjord).

Les deux fjords proposés sont des paysages à part dans un pays qui possède des fjords spectaculaires. Le mot *fjord* est d'origine norvégienne et désigne une vallée surcreusée par l'action de la glace, généralement étroite, aux parois abruptes et se prolongeant sous le niveau de la mer. Les fjords de Norvège sont parmi les plus vastes de la terre et sont considérés comme la localité type pour l'étude des paysages de fjords.

Les deux éléments de la proposition se trouvent à l'extrémité de systèmes de fjords principaux qui ont évolué le long de failles et de zones de fracture à angle

droit, ce qui leur donne une forme en zigzag caractéristique. Les deux fjords sont des vallées suspendues sous-marines dont le fond est profond de 300 à 500 m, dans des bassins érodés par la glace. Les fjords mesurent 1 à 2 km de large et leurs parois atteignent, par endroit, 1300 mètres de haut. Ils sont environnés de montagnes où l'on trouve d'anciennes exploitations de transhumance dans les vallées suspendues et des lacs glaciaires d'altitude. Les rivières qui pénètrent dans chacun des fjords n'ont pas été exploitées pour la production hydroélectrique comme la plupart de celles de la région.

Sans être profondément différentes, les deux zones qui constituent le bien proposé se complètent. Nærøyfjord se trouve à 100 km vers l'intérieur, près de l'extrémité de Sognefjord. Ses fjords mesurent 250 m à 2,5 km de large et présentent des escarpements adjacents hauts de 900 à 1400 m. Dans les montagnes environnantes, au sommet arrondi, on trouve des lacs glaciaires d'altitude et un glacier de plateau. Les zones élevées de Nærøyfjord conservent, en grande partie, les formes arrondies des paysages préglaciaires dominés par des influences fluviales. Les montagnes de Geirangerfjord ont un caractère plus alpin ; les pierriers prévalent et il y a encore du permafrost ainsi que plusieurs petits glaciers sur les plus hauts sommets.

Le résumé du plan de gestion du bien proposé note cinq types de paysages principaux : 1) le système de fjords avec ses rives et parois non perturbées où le relief physique est plus prééminent que toute autre

caractéristique ; 2) les exploitations agricoles de trois types distincts avec leurs paysages culturels environnants : les versants du fjord, la vallée et le surplomb montagneux ; 3) les vallées dont plusieurs s'étirent jusque dans les montagnes et qui sont utilisées depuis des siècles pour le pâturage transhumant d'été ; 4) les zones boisées composées d'essences décidues dans les vallées et sur les flancs de montagne ainsi que de conifères en plus haute altitude ; et 5) les montagnes où la végétation alpine s'étend de la ligne des arbres jusqu'à 1400 m, après quoi elle cède la place aux éboulis, pierriers, champs de neige et glaciers.

Sur le plan géologique, les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège sont des exemples bien développés de paysages de fjords et d'excellents exemples de glaciation active récente. Ils font l'objet, depuis longtemps, d'études scientifiques. Ils sont situés le long de la marge de divergence relevée de l'Atlantique Nord où le relèvement et le basculement du Tertiaire ont entraîné la formation de vastes systèmes de drainage coulant en direction de l'ouest qui ont été soumis à une profonde érosion glaciaire durant l'âge glaciaire du Pléistocène. À une époque relativement récente en termes géologiques, les produits de l'usure glaciaire ont été éliminés, découvrant des surfaces polies par la glace et les vagues sur les parois abruptes des fjords, ce qui laisse des secteurs en trois dimensions continus et superbement exposés à travers toute la roche mère. Dans le Geirangerfjord, ce sont des gneiss précambriens de la Région de gneiss occidentale, un exemple exceptionnel de croûte continentale ayant subi une profonde subduction et de roches à haute pression bien préservées. Dans le Geirangerfjord, il y a des affleurements de péridotites et de serpentinites dans la roche mère composée surtout de gneiss. Dans le Nærøyfjord, les roches sous-jacentes sont des anorthosites et des gabbros, ainsi que des phyllites moins dures. Le haut de la montagne est une pénéplaine légèrement vallonnée, découpée par des cours d'eau dont le cours a été approfondi, élargi et érodé il y a 20 000 ans par les glaciers du dernier âge glaciaire. Plus tard, la fonte de la lourde calotte glaciaire a permis à la terre de remonter de quelque 110 m, approfondissant les fjords. Depuis 5000 ans, la plupart des glaciers ont disparu, laissant du limon épais par endroit et de nombreuses moraines. Là où elles sont fracturées, les roches cristallines sont instables et, en raison de l'usure, présentent une grande diversité de niches de décollement et d'affaissements dus aux glissements rocheux, d'éboulis actifs et de chemins d'avalanche de neige. Des chutes de pierres non prévisibles sont encore des dangers fréquents et, dans les cas extrêmes, ont donné lieu à des tsunamis locaux dans les eaux fermées de certains des fjords (62 m de haut à Tafjord en 1934).

Le climat de transition – entre climat océanique et climat continental – varie fortement selon la topographie et l'altitude. La neige persiste d'octobre à fin mai sur les montagnes et de fin novembre à mars dans les vallées. En hiver, les sources des fjords sont glacées pendant une à trois semaines. La végétation est typique de cette partie de l'ouest de la Norvège, c'est-à-dire qu'elle est modérément diverse malgré des sols pauvres. Cette diversité tient à la variété des gradients, de la côte vers

l'intérieur, du nord au sud, du niveau de la mer à 1800 m d'altitude et à la diversité des terrains et des micro-climats qui en résulte. La faune est également représentative de la région et comprend quatre espèces de cervidés, le renard arctique, la loutre et de nombreuses espèces marines telles que le saumon de l'Atlantique, les phoques, les marsouins, les dauphins et les baleines. On a enregistré plus de 100 espèces d'oiseaux. Certaines parties de la région ont été utilisées par le passé pour l'agriculture transhumante dont on considère que les vestiges ajoutent aujourd'hui une note humaine harmonieuse au paysage naturel.

3. COMPARAISON AVEC D'AUTRES SITES

3.1 Comparaison avec d'autres biens naturels du patrimoine mondial de la région

Les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège ne peuvent pas réellement être comparés avec les six biens naturels du patrimoine mondial que l'on trouve dans les deux provinces biogéographiques où est situé le bien proposé :

- i) Taïga ouest-eurasienne :
 - Forêts de Virgin Komi, Fédération de Russie
 - Haute Côte, Suède
- ii) Forêt médio-européenne/boréonémorale :
 - Forêt de Belovezhskaya Pushcha/Bialowieza, Bélarus/Pologne
 - Réserve naturelle de Srebarna, Bulgarie
 - Site fossilifère de Messel, Allemagne
 - Grottes du karst d'Aggtelek et du karst slovaque, Hongrie/Slovaquie.

Aucun de ces biens n'est un paysage de fjords et l'histoire géologique ainsi que le panorama côtier des Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège sont tout à fait différents de ceux des biens du patrimoine mondial de la région. Toutefois, les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège partagent le phénomène de relèvement isostatique spectaculaire avec la Haute Côte de Suède.

3.2 Comparaison avec d'autres fjords du monde entier et avec des biens du patrimoine mondial comprenant des fjords

À la demande de l'UICN, l'État partie a fourni des informations complémentaires sur ce sujet et celles-ci accentuent la particularité des Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège ainsi que leur contribution à l'étude des paysages de fjords au niveau international.

On trouve des paysages de fjords sous les hautes latitudes des deux hémisphères. Quatre biens du patrimoine mondial contiennent des fjords : Gros Morne au Canada, le complexe des Parcs de St. Elias (États-Unis et Canada), Te Wahipounamu en Nouvelle-Zélande et le fjord glacé d'Ilulissat au Groenland (Danemark). Les données statistiques comparatives sur les fjords sélectionnés sont présentées dans le tableau 1 ci-dessous.

Tableau 1 : caractéristiques physiographiques typiques des fjords sélectionnés

No	Nom	Longueur	Profondeur	Altitude	Localisation
1	Storfjorden/Geirangerfjorden	150 km	679 m	1600 m	62,5 N - 7 E
2	Sognefjorden/Nærøyfjorden	200 km	1306 m	1700 m	61 N - 6 E
3	Hardangerfjord, Norvège	140 km	900 m	1600 m	60 N - 6 E
4	Fjord glacé d'Ilulissat, Groenland	40 km	Aucune donnée	Calotte glaciaire	69 N - 51 O
5	Kangerlussuaq, Groenland	220 km	<1000 m	980 m	63 N - 53 O
6	Fjord d'Igaliku, Groenland	40 km	360 m	Calotte glaciaire	61 N - 45,5 O
7	Glacier Bay, Alaska	85 km	450 m	4663 m	59,5 N - 137 O
8	Lynn Canal, Colombie-Britannique	129 km	Aucune donnée	2323 m	59 N - 135 O
9	Baie Howe, Colombie-Britannique	50 km	325 m		49,5 N - 123 O
10	Prince William Sound, Alaska	Vaste complexe de fjords	800 m	1689 m	60,5 N - 147 O
11	Port Valdez, Alaska	45 km	280 m	1689 m	61 N - 147 O
12	Parc national de Gros Morne, Terre-Neuve	40 km	Aucune donnée	800 m	49,5 N - 57,5 O
13	Fjord du Saguenay, Québec, Canada	90 km	275 m	937 m	48 N - 70 O
14	Hamilton Inlet/lac Melville, Labrador	180 km	400 m	1150 m	54 N - 58 O
15	Fjord de Greely (île d'Ellesmere)	250 km	<1050 m	2012 m	80,5 N - 85 O
16	Canal Messier, Chili	200 km	1270 m	3600 m	49 S - 75 O
17	Te Wāhipounamu, Nouvelle-Zélande	40 km	Aucune donnée	< 3000 m	44 S - 168 E

Notes sur le tableau 1 : les noms en gras concernent des biens du patrimoine mondial qui contiennent des paysages de fjords. À noter que les données bathymétriques ne tiennent pas compte du comblement sédimentaire dans les fjords. Dans bien des cas, l'épaisseur des sédiments dépasse celle de la profondeur actuelle du bassin. L'altitude des fjords de Norvège est celle des montagnes adjacentes aux fjords. Par ailleurs, l'altitude fait référence à la plus haute montagne de la région où le fjord est situé; cela n'a donc pas d'incidence directe sur l'escarpement le long du fjord. (Source : Nordgulen, 2004)

Le tableau ci-dessus présente les nombreuses caractéristiques qui distinguent les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège des biens naturels du patrimoine mondial existants. Les fjords de Gros Morne sont beaucoup plus courts et le relief intérieur maximal est de 800 m sans aucun champ de neige ou de glace permanent. Par comparaison avec les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège, la portion de fjord de Glacier Bay dans le complexe des Parcs de St Elias diffère à de nombreux égards tels que le contexte tectonique, les taux élevés de relèvement et la sédimentation glaciaire, un système de fjords extrêmement divers avec de nombreux glaciers qui descendent jusqu'à la mer et qui vèlent dans la baie, ainsi qu'une glaciation récente suivie par une retraite glaciaire rapide dans les temps historiques. L'histoire glaciaire et l'évolution des fjords dans le paysage géologique jeune de Te Wāhipounamu, au sud-ouest de la Nouvelle-Zélande, résulte de son emplacement au-dessus de la limite d'une plaque destructrice, un cadre totalement différent de celui de la Scandinavie où l'histoire de l'évolution du paysage remonte au Précambrien. Il y a également une importante différence d'échelle : comparés avec les principaux fjords de Scandinavie, ceux de Nouvelle-Zélande sont courts. Les

processus glaciaires actifs impressionnants que l'on peut décrire dans le fjord glacé d'Ilulissat au Groenland, qui a récemment été inscrit sur la Liste du patrimoine mondial, sont en rapport avec la banquise et ne sont pas observés dans les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège. Ilulissat est aussi, cependant, un fjord relativement court avec un relief montagneux intérieur beaucoup plus bas.

Il existe d'autres régions de fjords qui pourraient être d'importance internationale, et parmi eux, le Parc national Bernardo O'Higgins au Chili, le Parc national du Svalbard en Norvège et la Réserve naturelle Hornstrandir en Islande. Toutefois, les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège sont plus vastes et sont considérés comme la localité type pour les fjords de la planète.

Outre ces différences physiographiques, il convient de noter que, même si le bien proposé des Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège est considéré comme le moins perturbé des plus de 200 fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège, son état est moins naturel que celui des quatre autres biens naturels existants en raison d'une occupation humaine qui date de plus de 5000 ans. Du point de vue de ses dimensions, le bien proposé est plus grand que celui

de Gros Morne mais plus petit que les trois autres sites. Autre trait caractéristique des Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège, il s'agit de parties supérieures de fjords plutôt que d'un système de fjords entier comme pour les autres fjords inscrits sur la Liste du patrimoine mondial. Cela se comprend à la lumière de la longueur des fjords de Norvège et de l'impact de l'histoire de l'homme sur le paysage. Les parties supérieures contiennent encore les éléments clés d'un fjord et sont de taille importante ; il ne faut donc pas y voir une erreur dans le tracé des limites.

En résumé, un ensemble de caractéristiques distinguent les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège d'autres fjords, à plusieurs égards :

- Une physiographie impressionnante – leur longueur et leur profondeur exceptionnelles ainsi que leur expression spectaculaire dans le panorama. S'il existe des fjords d'ampleur semblable, essentiellement au Groenland et dans les régions arctiques du Canada, la plupart se trouvent dans des régions où il y a une banquise saisonnière ou permanente, ils sont généralement flanqués de champs de glace permanents et sont directement ou indirectement alimentés par le ruissellement glaciaire.
- Le cadre géologique – les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège sont un exemple classique illustrant une longue histoire d'évolution géomorphologique depuis que les anciens systèmes de drainage coulant vers l'ouest des anciens plissements montagneux de la période calédonienne ont été soumis à une profonde érosion glaciaire durant la glaciation du Pléistocène. Une autre caractéristique particulière des Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège : leur histoire de relèvement isostatique post-glaciaire de la croûte et son expression géomorphologique dans le paysage des fjords.
- Les processus géologiques en cours sont exceptionnels, y compris par leur contribution à l'étude scientifique mondiale de l'instabilité des pentes et des risques géologiques qui en résultent.

Les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège sont également proposés au titre du critère (iii). Il est toujours difficile de faire des comparaisons objectives basées sur la beauté naturelle et l'importance esthétique exceptionnelle des sites. Il est clair que les quatre autres fjords inscrits sur la Liste du patrimoine mondial sont des paysages naturels impressionnants et que tous ont été inscrits au titre de ce critère. Si l'on en juge par la valeur d'icône et le rôle des fjords de Norvège dans le milieu culturel du pays, ainsi que leur attrait pour les touristes étrangers, ils sont très importants. Il est intéressant de noter que la longue histoire d'utilisation anthropique du site ajoute intérêt et valeur au paysage et que ce facteur n'existe pas dans les autres sites de fjords. En conclusion, les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège sont au moins équivalents du point de vue de « la beauté naturelle » aux autres sites de fjords et cette importance est elle-même renforcée (mais non dominée) par les traces de leur passé anthropique historique.

4. INTÉGRITÉ

4.1 Législation et plans de gestion

La majeure partie de la zone proposée correspond à un « paysage protégé » de Catégorie V de l'UICN avec, à l'intérieur, plusieurs petites zones qui seraient de Catégorie I « Réserve naturelle intégrale ». Les huit aires protégées distinctes contenues dans les deux régions bénéficient d'une protection législative. La protection la plus récente date d'octobre 2004 et est accordée au titre de la Loi nationale de conservation de la nature. Les propriétés privées forment 85 pour cent du bien proposé. Les zones habitées sont soigneusement réglementées dans le cadre de la Loi sur la planification et la construction, ainsi que par d'autres mécanismes tels que les plans d'aménagement locaux, municipaux ou de comté. En outre, le ministère de l'Environnement a coordonné la signature d'une « Déclaration d'intention », signée par les agences nationales compétentes, ainsi que par tous les conseils locaux et gouverneurs de comté affectés. Cette Déclaration décrit les mesures de coopération qui seront prises et « garantit que les valeurs de cette région persisteront ». L'UICN considère que la législation, le personnel, le budget et les structures institutionnelles en place sont suffisants pour satisfaire aux conditions d'intégrité énoncées dans les Principes opérationnels (juillet 2002). Tout cela sera d'autant plus renforcé si le bien proposé obtient le statut du patrimoine mondial.

4.2 Impacts et menaces

Comme toutes les aires protégées, le bien proposé fait face à sa propre gamme de problèmes de gestion qui sont clairement énoncés dans le document de la proposition et qui ont fait l'objet d'une évaluation durant l'inspection sur le terrain. Par comparaison avec les autres régions de fjords du pays, le bien proposé est très peu peuplé. Il n'y a pas d'aquaculture ni de pêche commerciale ou de plantations forestières et aucun développement hydroélectrique (outre quelques éventuelles mini-centrales) n'est prévu. Il était prévu d'installer une zone d'entraînement militaire près du bien proposé mais le projet a été annulé à la lumière de la proposition d'inscription au patrimoine mondial. Les pressions touristiques sont intenses dans les deux fjords mais les effets limités, car la plupart des visiteurs sont confinés à des navires de croisière et des mesures d'aménagement et de zonage adéquates sont en place. La saison touristique est brève et les effets limités à trois mois de l'année.

L'activité que l'on peut considérer comme plus préoccupante est l'exploitation de mines et de carrières. Actuellement, une carrière de péridotite est active, à l'extérieur certes, mais près des limites du Geirangerfjord, et il existe des plans de mise en route d'une autre carrière dans le voisinage. Les effets sont très localisés, essentiellement visuels, et des mesures de remise en état seront appliquées dès la fin des projets. Dans la zone du Nærøyfjord, il y a une exploitation souterraine de roches anorthosites qui pourrait être étendue à l'avenir. Bien qu'elle ne soit pas directement contiguë au fjord, la carrière a une incidence visuelle lorsqu'on arrive depuis la route de Gudvangen.

D'un point de vue positif, à côté de la carrière existante se trouvent les vestiges restaurés d'une ancienne carrière remise en état au point que l'on ne voit plus que de petites cavités d'entrée et un parking. Toute expansion de la carrière souterraine nécessiterait une étude d'impact sur l'environnement qui devrait tenir compte des interrogations sur les impacts directs de toute opération de ce genre et des dispositions pour l'exportation du matériel exploité, ainsi que de la nécessité d'installer une infrastructure à cet effet.

4.3 Questions relatives à des sites sériels

Lorsque l'UICN évalue un site sériel comme celui-ci, elle se pose trois questions :

- **Comment l'approche sérielle se justifie-t-elle ?** Presque chacun des plus de 200 fjords qui se trouvent sur la côte ouest de la Norvège a été affecté, d'une manière ou d'une autre, par l'urbanisation, l'agriculture ou la construction de barrages hydroélectriques. Le bien proposé a été choisi parce qu'il se compose des deux meilleurs fjords restants qui sont non seulement les moins affectés par d'anciennes activités anthropiques mais qui sont aussi considérés comme les plus spectaculaires et les plus étudiés pour leur intérêt géologique. Chaque fjord a une morphologie et une géologie différentes et présente toute une gamme de caractéristiques géomorphologiques. Les deux éléments de la proposition sont donc complémentaires et chacun ajoute une force particulière à la proposition dans son ensemble, même si les caractéristiques naturelles de chaque site n'apparaissent pas radicalement différentes aux yeux du touriste moyen.
- **Les éléments séparés du site sont-ils liés sur le plan fonctionnel?** Outre que ce sont des éléments tributaires de la région des Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège, les deux sites se situent à environ 120 km de distance l'un de l'autre et il n'y a pas de lien direct. Les deux éléments sont plutôt les deux zones de fjords «naturelles» exceptionnelles de toute la région côtière et, ensemble, proposent la plupart des caractéristiques que l'on peut attendre d'un paysage de fjords et de son évolution géologique.
- **Existe-t-il un cadre de gestion globale pour toutes les unités?** Les huit aires protégées que l'on trouve dans les deux fjords disposent de plans de gestion et chacune a un groupe consultatif composé des différentes agences et des différents groupes concernés par chacune des régions. Le groupe consultatif qui s'occupe à la fois de Nærøfjord et de Geirangerfjord se réunira une fois par an. Bien qu'il n'y ait donc pas d'agence de gestion unique, ce groupe assurera la coordination nécessaire.

5. AUTRES COMMENTAIRES

5.1 Dimensions historiques et culturelles

Beaucoup d'évaluateurs indépendants de la proposition d'inscription des Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège ont commenté les importantes valeurs culturelles et

historiques du bien proposé et mentionné que les anciens impacts anthropiques ne gâchent pas l'aspect esthétique des deux fjords mais le mettent, au contraire, en valeur. Le document de la proposition fournit aussi des informations approfondies sur le phénomène de transhumance des premiers habitants et l'existence de plus de 350 anciens bâtiments classés, notamment des églises en bois. Autre preuve de leur intérêt culturel, les deux éléments de la proposition ont été inscrits au «Registre national des paysages culturels importants». L'ICOMOS suggère également, dans ses commentaires à l'UICN, que le bien proposé pourrait être examiné au titre des critères relatifs aux paysages culturels tout en ajoutant « ... l'intervention humaine est effacée par l'échelle et la grandeur du paysage ».

Cette question a été discutée durant l'évaluation sur le terrain et il a été conclu que même si les valeurs humaines sont importantes, elles sont inférieures à celles que l'on trouve dans d'autres fjords de Norvège, y compris plusieurs autres fjords qui se trouvent sur la Liste indicative tels que le Tysfjord adjacent au Bien du patrimoine mondial de Laponie, en Suède, les îles Lofoten et l'archipel de Vega en Norvège. Les valeurs culturelles sont bien reconnues dans la gestion du bien proposé et bien protégées au titre de la Loi norvégienne sur le patrimoine culturel et de différents instruments juridiques locaux.

5.2 Sélection du bien

Le processus décennal de sélection du bien entrepris par les autorités de Norvège, en coopération étroite avec d'autres pays scandinaves, dans le cadre du Conseil nordique, est exemplaire. Cette approche a permis de réaliser une vue d'ensemble collective du potentiel pour le patrimoine mondial et des paysages les plus exceptionnels de la grande région. Au-delà de ce point de vue régional, un processus consultatif local avec les acteurs et les responsables au niveau du comté a abouti à un appui massif pour la proposition comme on peut le voir dans la «Déclaration d'intention» dont il est question au paragraphe 4.1, plus haut.

6. APPLICATION DES CRITÈRES DU PATRIMOINE MONDIAL/IMPORTANCE

Les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège sont proposés au titre des critères naturels (i) et (iii).

Critère (i) : histoire de la terre et processus géologiques

Les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège sont des fjords classiques, superbement développés, considérés comme la localité type des paysages de fjords de la planète. Ils sont comparables, par leur échelle et leur qualité, aux autres fjords qui se trouvent sur la Liste du patrimoine mondial et se distinguent par le contexte climatique et géologique. Le bien proposé met en scène une gamme complète des secteurs internes de deux des plus longs et des plus profonds fjords du monde. L'UICN considère que le bien proposé remplit ce critère.

Critère (iii) : phénomènes naturels éminemment remarquables ou de beauté exceptionnelle

On considère que les régions de Nærøfjord et Geirangerfjord sont parmi les régions de fjords les plus exceptionnelles, sur le plan esthétique, de la planète. Leur beauté naturelle exceptionnelle provient des murailles de roche cristalline étroites et abruptes qui s'élèvent jusqu'à 1400 m depuis la mer de Norvège et descendent jusqu'à 500 m au-dessous du niveau de la mer. Le long des murs abrupts des fjords il y a de nombreuses cascades, tandis que des rivières sauvages coulent à travers des forêts d'essences décidues et de conifères vers des lacs glaciaires, des glaciers et des montagnes escarpées. De nombreux phénomènes naturels, tant terrestres que marins, viennent s'ajouter à cela, notamment des moraines sous-marines et des mammifères marins. Les vestiges d'anciennes exploitations pratiquant la transhumance aujourd'hui essentiellement abandonnées ajoutent une dimension culturelle à ce paysage naturel remarquable et un intérêt humain à la région. L'UICN considère que le bien proposé remplit ce critère.

L'UICN ajoute que le bien proposé a d'autres valeurs naturelles importantes et complémentaires qui relèvent des critères (ii) et (iv) mais qui sont secondaires par rapport aux critères d'inscription choisis. Il serait cependant juste d'en tenir compte dans la gestion intégrée de toute la gamme des valeurs naturelles des Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège.

7. PROJET DE DÉCISION

L'UICN recommande au Comité du patrimoine mondial d'adopter le projet de décision suivant :

Le Comité du patrimoine mondial,

1. Ayant examiné le document **WHC-05/29.COM/8B**.
2. Inscrit les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège sur la Liste du patrimoine mondial sur la base des critères naturels (i) et (iii) :

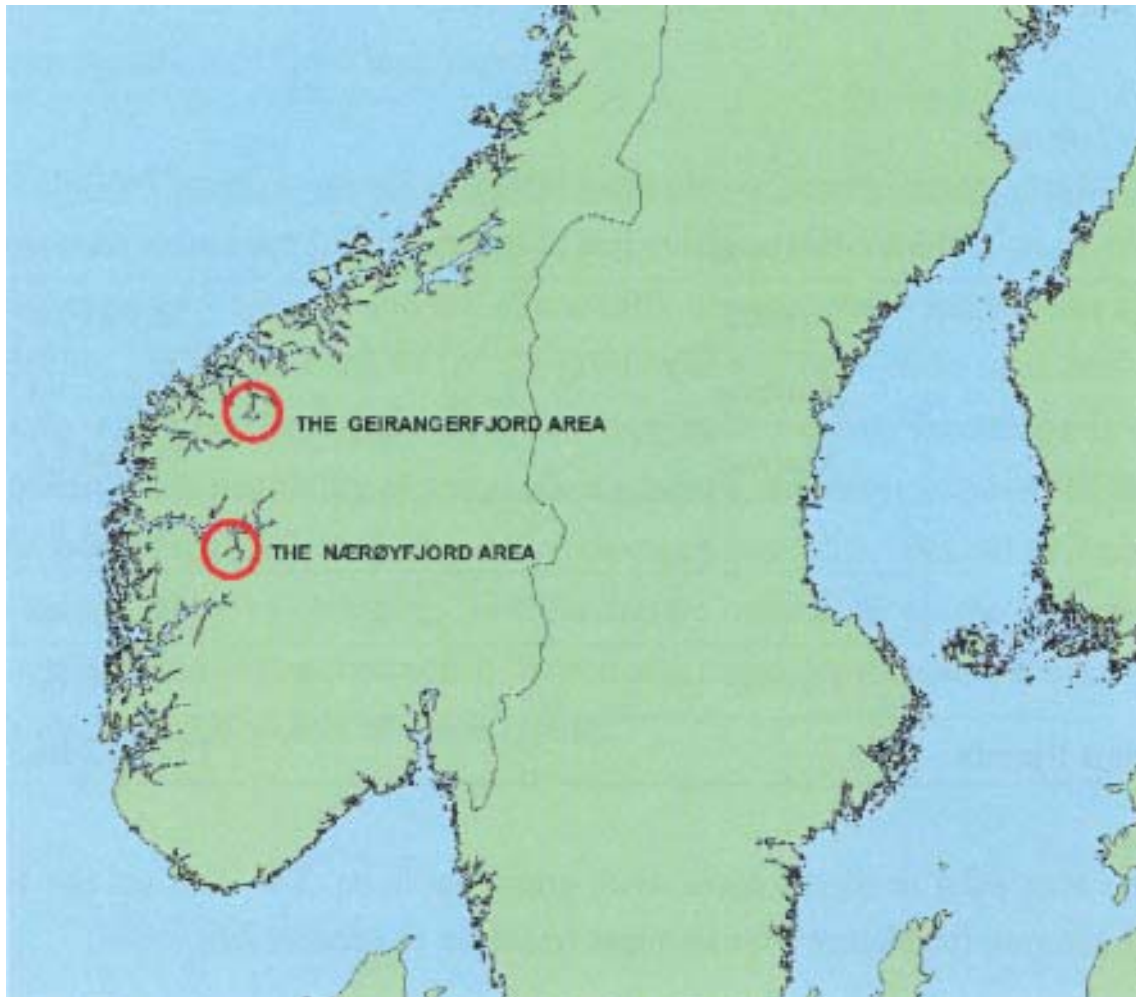
Critère (i) : *les Fjords de l'ouest de la Norvège sont des fjords classiques, superbement développés, considérés comme la localité type des paysages de fjords de la planète. Ils sont comparables, par leur échelle et leur qualité, aux autres fjords qui se trouvent sur la Liste du patrimoine mondial et se distinguent par le contexte climatique et géologique. Le bien proposé met en scène une gamme complète des secteurs internes de deux des plus longs et des plus profonds fjords du monde.*

Critère (iii) : *on considère que les régions de Nærøfjord et Geirangerfjord sont parmi les régions de fjords les plus exceptionnelles, sur le plan esthétique, de la planète. Leur beauté naturelle exceptionnelle provient des murailles de roche cristalline étroites et abruptes qui s'élèvent jusqu'à 1400 m depuis la mer de Norvège et descendent jusqu'à 500 m au-dessous du niveau de la mer. Le long des murs abrupts des fjords il y a de nombreuses cascades, tandis que des rivières sauvages coulent*

à travers des forêts d'essences décidues et de conifères vers des lacs glaciaires, des glaciers et des montagnes escarpées. De nombreux phénomènes naturels, tant terrestres que marins, viennent s'ajouter à cela, notamment des moraines sous-marines et des mammifères marins. Les vestiges d'anciennes exploitations pratiquant la transhumance aujourd'hui essentiellement abandonnées ajoutent une dimension culturelle à ce paysage naturel remarquable et un intérêt humain à la région.

3. Demande à être tenu informé par l'État partie de toute proposition d'expansion des carrières dans le bien proposé et des mesures prises pour limiter les impacts des carrières existantes. Une surveillance étroite sera nécessaire, car ces activités, si elles ne sont pas soigneusement conçues, pourraient avoir des incidences marquées sur la qualité visuelle du bien proposé (critère iii).
4. Félicite l'État partie pour ce processus de proposition approfondi qui s'est déroulé dans le cadre d'un processus de sélection bien conçu, en consultation avec tous les pays nordiques, ainsi qu'avec les acteurs locaux et qui a ainsi obtenu un appui pour la proposition.

Carte 1: Localisation du bien sériel proposé



Carte 3:

